

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
SCOTT A. EDELMAN, SBN 116927
sedelman@gibsondunn.com
2029 Century Park East
Los Angeles, CA 90067-3026
Telephone: (310) 552-8500
Facsimile: (310) 551-8741

LEE R. CRAIN, *pro hac vice*
LIESEL SCHAPIRA, *pro hac vice*
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166-0193
Telephone: (212) 351-4000
Facsimile: (212) 351-4035

PAUL HASTINGS LLP
AVI WEITZMAN, *pro hac vice*
aviweitzman@paulhastings.com
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Telephone: (212) 318-6000
Facsimile: (212) 752-3620
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger,
Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center to
Prevent Gun Violence*

ROB BONTA
Attorney General of California
THOMAS S. PATTERSON
Senior Assistant Attorney General
R. MATTHEW WISE, SBN 238485
Supervising Deputy Attorney General
S. CLINTON WOODS, SBN 246054
Deputy Attorney General
Clint.Woods@doj.ca.gov
455 Golden Gate Ave,
Suite 11000
San Francisco, CA 94102-7004
Telephone: (415) 510-3807
Facsimile: (415) 703-5843

*Attorneys for Plaintiff State of California, by
and through Attorney General Rob Bonta*

[Additional Counsel Listed on Next Page]

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BRYAN
MUEHLBERGER, FRANK BLACKWELL,
GIFFORDS LAW CENTER to PREVENT
GUN VIOLENCE

Plaintiffs,

v.

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO,
FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, STEVEN
DETTELBAACH, in his official capacity,
DANIEL HOFFMAN, in his official capacity,
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, MERRICK
GARLAND, in his official capacity.

Defendants.

CIVIL CASE NO.: 3:20-CV-06761-EMC

**FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT FOR
DECLARATORY AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

1 Additional Counsel

2 GIFFORDS LAW CENTER TO
3 PREVENT GUN VIOLENCE
4 DAVID M. PUCINO, *pro hac vice*
5 244 Madison Ave Ste 147
6 New York, NY 10016
7 Telephone: (917) 524-7816

8 *Attorney for Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger,*
9 *Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center to*
10 *Prevent Gun Violence*

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1 Plaintiffs State of California, Bryan Muehlberger, Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center
 2 to Prevent Gun Violence, for their complaint allege, by and through their respective attorneys, against
 3 the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (“ATF”); Steven Dettelbach, in his official
 4 capacity as Director of ATF; Daniel Hoffman, in his official capacity as Chief of the Firearms
 5 Technology Industry Services Branch of ATF; the United States Department of Justice (“DOJ”); and
 6 Merrick Garland, in his official capacity as Attorney General of the United States, as follows:

7 INTRODUCTION

8 1. Since 1968, the Gun Control Act (“GCA”) has imposed important, common-sense gun
 9 safety restrictions on the purchase and sale of firearms in the United States.¹ These include, among
 10 other requirements, that any firearm sold or imported in the United States must have a unique serial
 11 number, and that licensed gun dealers must maintain identifying records, including the serial numbers
 12 of guns they sell and the identity of the buyer. These requirements allow law enforcement to trace guns
 13 recovered at crime scenes to their first retail purchaser. The GCA also requires licensed gun dealers to
 14 conduct criminal background checks on would-be gun purchasers, ensuring that weapons do not fall
 15 into the wrong hands. Federal law prohibits numerous categories of people from purchasing guns,
 16 including minors and individuals with disqualifying criminal convictions, people with records of
 17 domestic violence, those suffering from serious mental illness, or individuals who are addicted to drugs.
 18 These restrictions have been hallmarks of federal firearms regulation for decades. By preventing those
 19 who pose the greatest threat of violence from purchasing firearms, these laws have protected an
 20 incalculable number of Americans from harm.

21 2. But the protections of the GCA have been threatened by the rapid proliferation of so-
 22 called “ghost guns.”² Ghost guns are, in effect, lethal do-it-yourself (“DIY”) projects that allow anyone
 23 at home to build a fully operable firearm *within minutes*. The resulting DIY weapons are “ghosts”
 24 because, lacking serial numbers, they are not traceable by law enforcement when they are used in a
 25 crime. These ghost guns are readily accessible because of ATF’s erroneous determination that the

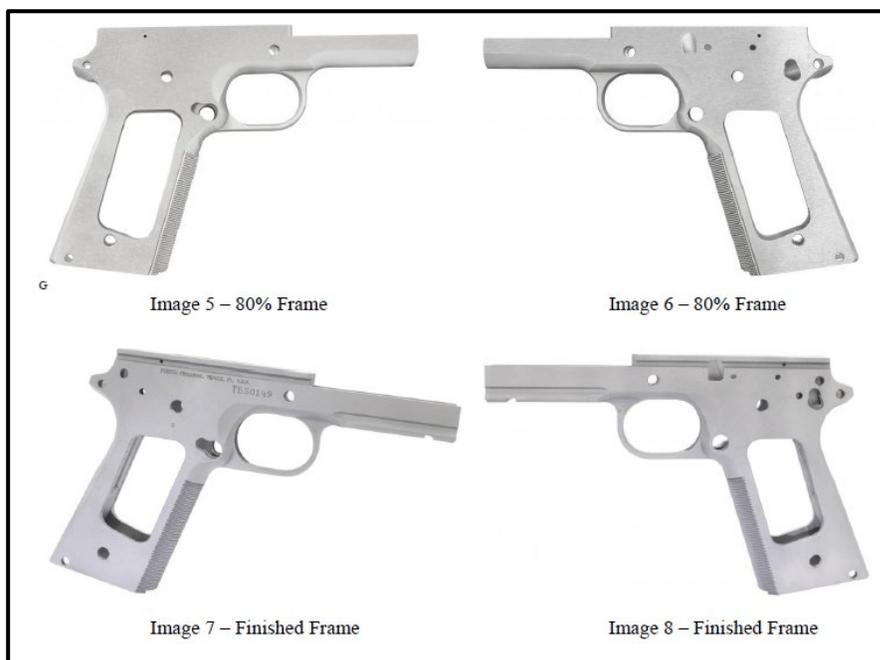
26
 27 ¹ See generally Gun Control Act of 1968, Pub. L. No. 90-618 (1968); Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act, Pub.
 L. No. 103-159 (1993).

28 ² Ghost guns are also sometimes referred to as privately made firearms or “PMFs.”

1 critical components of these firearms are excluded from the ambit of the GCA. Because of ATF's
2 recent rulemaking and other final agency actions, ghost guns can be purchased without a background
3 check by people who are prohibited from possessing firearms; the firearms do not have serial numbers;
4 and gun dealers are not required to maintain any records of their sales or the identity of their purchasers.
5 Anyone can buy them, and no one can trace them. As a result, ghost guns have become the weapon of
6 choice for illegal gun traffickers and those—like organized criminal gangs and mass murderers—who
7 seek to bear arms not for lawful means, but rather to engage in criminal activity and acts of violence.

8 3. Defendants have allowed ghost guns to proliferate because they have determined that
9 the core component of a ghost gun is not a “firearm” under the GCA. That core component is a product
10 that the ghost gun industry calls “80 percent” “receivers” for long guns or “frames” for handguns. A
11 receiver or frame is the central piece of any firearm—the part of the firearm that houses the hammer,
12 bolt, or breechblock, as well as the firing mechanism;³ it is so central that the GCA expressly provides
13 that a “frame or receiver” *is* a “firearm” for purposes of the GCA’s regulatory regime. 18 U.S.C.
14 § 921(a)(3). The GCA also provides that “firearms” include not only fully functional weapons, but
15 also receivers and frames of such weapons that are “*designed to or may readily be converted*” into
16 functional weapons. *Id.* (emphasis added). In reality, “80 percent” or “unfinished” receivers and
17 frames are nearly finished firearms—products that require mere minutes to go from “unfinished” to
18 ready-to-fire. They are therefore both “designed to” *and* “may readily be converted” into functional
19 firearms with ease. For that reason, the monikers “80 percent” or “unfinished” are arbitrary terms that
20 do not accurately reflect the limited amount of work remaining to convert a frame or receiver into an
21 operable weapon.

22
23
24
25 _____
26 ³ 27 C.F.R. § 478.12 (defining “frame” as “the part of a handgun, or variants thereof, that provides housing or a
27 structure for the component (i.e., sear or equivalent) designed to hold back the hammer, striker, bolt, or similar primary
28 energized component prior to initiation of the firing sequence, even if pins or other attachments are required to connect
such component (i.e., sear or equivalent) to the housing or structure” and “receiver” as “the part of a rifle, shotgun, or
projectile weapon other than a handgun, or variants thereof, that provides housing or aa structure for the primary
component designed to block or seal the breech prior to initiation of the firing sequence (i.e., bolt, breechblock or
equivalent), even if pins or other attachments are required to connect such component to the housing or structure.”).



12 **Image 1: 80 Percent Frame Compared to Finished Frame**

13 4. 80 percent receivers and frames are pieces of metal or composite plastic created for the
14 sole and express purpose of allowing people to create a fireable weapon quickly and easily. To the lay
15 eye, 80 percent receivers and frames are in all material respects *indistinguishable* from ready-to-fire
16 receivers and frames, as shown in Image 1 above, in which the top images are 80 percent frames while
17 the bottom images are the substantially similar finished frames.

18 5. Ghost gun manufacturers have also developed tools that make it easier than ever to
19 convert 80 percent receivers and frames into fully operable firearms in as little as *15 minutes*.⁴ These
20 tools include jig kits (a collection of tools, measurements, and physical guides designed to quickly
21 make unfinished or 80 percent receivers functional), milling machines (a pre-programmed “mill” that
22 automatically turns 80 percent receivers into functioning weapons) and even free, easy to use printable
23 blueprints for building ghost guns.⁵ Even without these products however, anyone with internet access
24

25 ⁴ *80 Percent Lower Jig*, GUN BUILDERS DEPOT, <https://www.gunbuilders.com/80-lower-jig/> (last visited Oct. 12,
26 2022); see *Glock 80% Compact Polymer Pistol Frame Kit*, FANDWGUNS.GUNSAMERICA.COM,
<http://fandwguns.gunsamerica.com/ItemDetails/762360860/Glock-80-Compact-Polymer-Pistol-Frame-Kit.htm> (last
27 visited Oct. 18, 2022).

28 ⁵ Keegan Hamilton, *A Simple Plastic Tool Is Undermining New Ghost Gun Rules*, VICE (Sept. 12, 2022),
<https://www.vice.com/en/article/epzb3a/ghost-gun-jig-tool>.

1 can easily find detailed instructions for completing their frame or receiver with common household
2 tools. The fact that 80 percent receivers and frames are so easy to assemble into ghost guns and are
3 sold without background checks or recordkeeping is the very reason these DIY products have
4 dangerously proliferated. As one seller advertised, 80 percent receivers “allow gun owners to build
5 their own firearms without having to go through a licensed dealer.”⁶

6 6. Yet Defendants have determined that 80 percent receivers and frames are not “firearms”
7 under the GCA, and that therefore the statutory requirements and prohibitions of the GCA do not apply
8 to these products. Consequently, with nothing more than an internet connection and a credit card—
9 and without needing to validate as to whether a purchaser is alive or dead, real or fake—anyone
10 including minors and people with serious, violent criminal records can purchase an 80 percent receiver
11 and convert it into a fireable weapon, often within mere minutes.

12 7. Plaintiffs originally filed this action over two years ago, in September 2020, to challenge
13 Defendants’ prior agency actions regarding ghost guns as arbitrary and capricious and in defiance of
14 the plain meaning of the GCA. In April 2022, the administration issued new rulemaking that seemed
15 intended to combat the proliferation of ghost guns. But ATF’s new rule, which took effect in August
16 2022, is contrary to the text of the GCA in one critical aspect.⁷ See Definition of “Frame or Receiver”
17 and Identification of Firearms, 87 Fed. Reg. 24,652 (Apr. 26, 2022) (codified at 27 C.F.R. pts. 447,
18 478, 479) (hereinafter, the “Final Rule”). Though the Final Rule takes important steps to eliminate
19 ghost gun-making “kits”—meaning where 80 percent receivers or frames are sold together with other
20 essential firearm parts, such as the magazine to store ammunition, and the jigs to assemble the
21 firearm—the Rule *still permits* the selling of unserialized “80 percent” receivers and frames as stand-
22 alone items without any background checks or serialization. For example, Juggernaut Tactical sells
23 both 80 percent lower receivers *and* jigs and tool kits on their website. These items are sold completely
24 unregulated—as long as a buyer purchases each in a separate transaction. The company even

25
26 ⁶ *Why Our 80 Lower Jig Tools?*, 5D Tactical, <https://www.5dtactical.com/categories/80-lower-jig-tools/> (last visited Oct. 19, 2022).

27 ⁷ Anjeanette Damon, *Why Outlawing Ghost Guns Didn’t Stop America’s Largest Maker of Ghost Gun Parts*,
28 PROPUBLICA (Aug. 24, 2022), <https://www.propublica.org/article/nevada-ghost-guns-polymer80-firearms-laws>.

1 specifically instructs its customers to purchase all the items needed to create a firearm from an 80
2 percent receiver or frame in separate transactions, as an easy workaround to the Final Rule.⁸

3 8. The Final Rule’s exclusion of stand-alone 80 percent receivers and frames is contrary
4 to the plain text of the GCA and arbitrarily and capriciously ignores the widely acknowledged truth
5 that 80 percent receivers and frames “*may readily be*” converted into operable firearms quickly and
6 easily, using basic household tools, even when sold without supporting kits or jigs. 18 U.S.C.
7 § 921(a)(3). The Rule also ignores that these 80 percent receivers and frames are also “*designed to*”
8 be converted into operable firearms, as there is no consumer market for 80 percent receivers and frames
9 other than to convert them into operable firearms.⁹ *Id.*

10 9. Indeed, ghost gun manufacturers and sellers have quickly recognized the narrow scope
11 of the Final Rule, declaring: “there is really very little practical effect” of “the New ATF ‘Ghost Gun’
12 Kit Ban”¹⁰ and “this rule will not stop anyone who really wants to make a gun from building their
13 own.”¹¹ And the federal government has not disputed this interpretation in litigation defending the
14 Final Rule, confirming that it is “not going to be a problem” for ghost gun manufactures to continue to
15 “sell[] receiver blanks . . . without a [] license.”¹²

16 10. In the meantime, there continue to be record numbers of ghost guns sold, possessed by
17 prohibited purchasers, and used in crimes. Since this lawsuit began in September 2020, the gun market
18 has expanded exponentially, and, on information and belief, the ghost gun market has similarly
19 expanded. According to the FBI, while an average of 13 million guns were sold legally in the U.S.

20 _____
21 ⁸ See *infra* ¶ 97

22 ⁹ See, e.g., *What Are the Benefits of Building Your Own AR? – Quick Assembly*, 5D TACTICAL,
23 <https://www.5dtactical.com/#tab-assembly> (last visited Oct. 15, 2022) (“Our equipment provides the capability to swiftly
24 complete an 80% lower receiver, with unparalleled precision. The Router Jig Pro can be assembled fast and ready to be
used in just a few minutes. Once you’re familiar with the user-friendly process, you can finish an 80 lower receiver and
begin installing the lower parts kit in as little as 30 minutes!”); see also *supra* note 4 (noting that an 80 percent lower
frame can be made into a fully functional firearm in as little as “15 minutes”).

25 ¹⁰ The Reload, *The Early Impacts of the New ATF ‘Ghost Gun’ Kit Ban*, YOUTUBE (Sept. 2, 2022),
<https://www.youtube.com/watch/PU9fJjNI9Go/>.

26 ¹¹ *ATF Final Rule 2021R-05F (aka 80% Receiver Rule) Explained*, THEFIREARMBLOG.COM (Aug. 26, 2022),
<https://www.thefirearmblog.com/blog/2022/08/26/atf-2021r-05f-80-receiver-rule/>.

27 ¹² See Ex. 1, Transcript of Hearing on Plaintiff’s Motion for Preliminary Injunction at 16:2–5, *Div. 80 v. Garland*, No.
28 3-22-CV-00148 (S.D. Tex. Aug. 9, 2022).

1 each year between 2010 and 2019, that number increased to about 20 million annual gun sales in both
2 2020 and 2021.¹³ Although purchases of ghost guns are, by definition, not required to be recorded or
3 disclosed, ghost gun retailers widely reported substantially increased demand. Indeed, ghost gun
4 manufacturers have experienced backlogs and shipping delays due to increased demand since the
5 beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic in early 2020.¹⁴

6 11. Given Defendants' failure to regulate 80 percent receivers and frames, ghost guns have
7 flooded the country. In recent years, a record number of ghost guns were recovered in California as
8 well as in numerous other states. In May 2020, for instance, *60 Minutes* reported that "at least 38 states
9 and Washington D.C. have seen criminal cases involving ghost guns" and that ghost guns were used
10 in "at least four mass shootings, violent police shootouts . . . and cases involving terrorism and white
11 supremacists."¹⁵ One widely publicized ghost gun mass shooting occurred at Saugus High School on
12 November 14, 2019. On that day, a 16-year-old high school student wielding a ghost gun wounded
13 three classmates and killed two others—15-year-old Gracie Anne Muehlberger, daughter of Plaintiff
14 Bryan Muehlberger, and 14-year-old Dominic Blackwell, son of Plaintiff Frank Blackwell.¹⁶ The
15 Saugus shooting has unfortunately not been the last ghost gun school shooting. On November 29,
16 2021, a 15-year-old student shot and wounded a 16-year-old classmate with a ghost gun at Cesar
17
18
19

20 ¹³ *One in Five American Households Purchased a Gun During the Pandemic*, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO: NORC (March
21 24, 2022), [https://www.norc.org/NewsEventsPublications/PressReleases/Pages/one-in-five-american-households-
22 purchased-a-gun-during-the-pandemic.aspx](https://www.norc.org/NewsEventsPublications/PressReleases/Pages/one-in-five-american-households-purchased-a-gun-during-the-pandemic.aspx).

23 ¹⁴ *Letter from Jerrold Nadler, Chairman, U.S. House Judiciary Committee, to Regina Lombardo, Acting Director, ATF*
24 (Apr. 23, 2020), [https://judiciary.house.gov/uploadedfiles/2020-04-
25 23_letter_to_the_atf_re_ghost_guns.pdf?utmcampaign=2714-519](https://judiciary.house.gov/uploadedfiles/2020-04-23_letter_to_the_atf_re_ghost_guns.pdf?utmcampaign=2714-519) ("[A]t least 16 companies that sell ghost gun kits have
26 reported order backlogs and shipping delays due to overwhelming demand" during the COVID-19 pandemic.); *see also*
27 Tess Owen, *People Are Panic-Buying Untraceable 'Ghost Guns' Online in the Coronavirus Pandemic*, VICE (Mar. 27
28 2020), [https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/g5x9q3/people-are-panic-buying-untraceable-ghost-guns-online-in-the-
coronavirus-pandemic](https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/g5x9q3/people-are-panic-buying-untraceable-ghost-guns-online-in-the-coronavirus-pandemic).

¹⁵ Bill Whitaker, *Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself Firearms That Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are Virtually Untraceable*, CBS NEWS (May 10, 2020), [https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-
cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/](https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/).

¹⁶ *15-Year Old Gracie Anne Muehlberger, 14-Year-Old Dominic Blackwell ID'd as Saugus High School Shooting Victims*, CBS L.A. (Nov. 15, 2019), [https://losangeles.cbslocal.com/2019/11/15/gracie-anne-muehlbergerdominic-
blackwell-saugus-high-school-shooting-victims/](https://losangeles.cbslocal.com/2019/11/15/gracie-anne-muehlbergerdominic-blackwell-saugus-high-school-shooting-victims/).

1 Chavez High School in Phoenix, Arizona.¹⁷ On January 21, 2022, a 17-year-old student in Rockville,
 2 Maryland used a ghost gun to shoot and critically wound a classmate.¹⁸ On February 25, 2022, a 14-
 3 year-old student in New Mexico shot and killed his classmate during a fight over the ghost gun itself.¹⁹
 4 And on March 4, 2022, an 18-year-old student used a ghost gun to wound two teachers at a high school
 5 in Kansas.²⁰

6 12. Defendants are keenly aware of the damage the ghost gun epidemic is inflicting—even
 7 noting in the Final Rule the “substantial increase” in ghost gun recoveries nationwide over the last
 8 several years.²¹ Just weeks ago, in fact, the Department of Justice acknowledged its “serious concerns
 9 about the proliferation of untraceable firearms easily assembled from firearm parts kits and unfinished
 10 frames and receivers.”²² And President Biden “lamented the proliferation of these firearms, as they
 11 can be purchased in parts, are assembled at home with no serial number, can’t be traced, and they’re
 12 as deadly as any other weapon out there.”²³ Thomas Chittum, ATF’s former Assistant Director of
 13 Field Operations, recently admitted that it is “challenging [for ATF] to keep [ghost guns] outta the
 14 hands of people who are not allowed to possess firearms,” and that the number of crimes committed
 15 with ghost guns is “increasing significantly and rapidly.”²⁴ Current ATF Director Steven Dettelbach
 16 recently put a finer point on it, reiterating that ghost guns “hurt people like regular guns,” but are
 17 “impossible to trace.”²⁵ ATF also states on its website that when ghost guns without serial numbers

18
 19 ¹⁷ Ivan Pereira, *'Ghost Guns' Showing Up in School Shootings, Experts Fear Trend Will Get Worse*, ABC NEWS (Mar.
 17, 2022), <https://abcnews.go.com/US/ghost-guns-showing-school-shootings-experts-fear-trend/story?id=83346844>.

20 ¹⁸ *Id.*

21 ¹⁹ *Id.*

22 ²⁰ *Id.*

23 ²¹ 87 Fed. Reg. 24,656 (explaining that from 2016 to 2021, “approximately 45,240 suspected [ghost guns]” were
 reported to have been recovered by law enforcement agencies; 1,758 in 2016, 2,552 in 2017, 3,960 in 2018, 7,517 in
 2019, 10,109 in 2020, and 19,344 in 2021).

24 ²² Statement of Interest of the United States of America, *City of New York v. Arm or Ally, LLC*, No. 22-cv-5525,
 (S.D.N.Y. July 22, 2022), ECF No. 64 at 2.

25 ²³ *Id.* (cleaned up).

26 ²⁴ Ex. 5, Bill Whitaker, *Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself Firearms that Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are
 Virtually Untraceable*.

27 ²⁵ Andy Sheehan, *ATF Director Says Agency Will Use All Its Tools to Stop Gun Violence*, CBS NEWS (Sept. 26, 2022),
 28 <https://www.cbsnews.com/pittsburgh/news/atf-director-steven-dettelbach-stopping-gun-violence/>.

1 “are found at [] crime scene[s], it is usually not possible to trace th[ose] firearm[s] or determine [their]
2 history, which hinders crime gun investigations and jeopardizes public safety.”²⁶ Despite these
3 obvious and predictable consequences, ATF has failed to properly apply the plain text of the GCA to
4 slow or stop the proliferation of the 80 percent frames and receivers fueling the ghost gun epidemic.

5 13. Plaintiffs therefore bring this action to require ATF to faithfully interpret and enforce
6 the dictates of the GCA. ATF’s determinations that 80 percent receivers are *not* firearms are both
7 contrary to law and arbitrary and capricious.

8 14. *First*, ATF’s determinations, codified in the Final Rule, that 80 percent or unfinished
9 receivers and frames—which can be converted into firearms in as little as 15 minutes—are *not* firearms
10 contravenes the plain text of the GCA. Because 80 percent receivers are “*designed to or may be readily*
11 *converted*” into fully fireable weapons, they *are* firearms under the GCA. To be sold legally, then,
12 these products must be serialized, and their purchasers must undergo background checks.

13 15. *Second*, the Final Rule and ATF’s determinations that 80 percent receivers are not
14 firearms are arbitrary and capricious. ATF’s Final Rule has arbitrarily determined that only 80 percent
15 receivers and frames *sold with* jig kits, templates, or similar items qualify as firearms under the GCA,
16 while leaving the 80 percent receivers and frames themselves entirely unregulated. The industry is
17 already taking advantage of this arbitrariness, advising consumers how they can easily develop their
18 own “kits” even if purchasers are now required to order more than one product in separate
19 transactions.²⁷ The Final Rule thus fails to consider important aspects of the problem, such as the
20 deadly consequences of allowing manufacturers to sell untraceable weapons to prohibited possessors.

21 16. The ghost gun epidemic is real. This Court should declare that 80 percent receivers and
22 frames are firearms that must be regulated under the GCA, and that ATF’s decision to permit the

23
24
25 ²⁶ *Can Functioning Firearms Made From Receiver Blanks Be Traced?*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/can-functioning-firearms-made-receiver-blanks-be-traced> (last updated Feb. 6, 2020).

26 ²⁷ See Ex. 2 (Polymer80 webpage advertising “Product Changes in Accordance with ATF Final Rule”) (noting that
27 consumers are free to purchase one “Assemble for Thyself” kit to use on multiple, unserialized receivers they buy
28 separately). See also *AR-15 80% Lower Adjustable Universal Jig Kit*, Juggernaut Tactical, <https://jtactical.com/products/9> (last visited Oct. 15, 2022) (“Note: Due to ATF final rule 2021R-05F . . . you cannot order
an 80% Lower and jig-related products at the same time. If you have both in your cart, you will not be able to complete
the checkout process.”).

1 unregulated sale of “80 percent” and “unfinished” receivers and frames that are *not* within kits is
2 arbitrary and capricious.

3 **PARTIES**

4 17. Plaintiff State of California, represented by and through its Attorney General, is a
5 sovereign state of the United States of America.

6 18. Plaintiff Bryan Muehlberger resides in Santa Clarita, California. His daughter, 15-year-
7 old Gracie Anne Muehlberger, was tragically murdered in the November 2019 Saugus High School
8 Shooting in Santa Clarita, California, when a 16-year-old high school student used an untraceable ghost
9 gun and opened fire on Mr. Muehlberger’s daughter and her fellow students—killing Gracie and
10 Dominic Blackwell, and injuring three others.

11 19. Plaintiff Frank Blackwell resides in Santa Clarita, California. His son, 14-year-old
12 Dominic Blackwell, was tragically murdered in the November 2019 Saugus High School Shooting in
13 Santa Clarita, California, when a 16-year-old high school student used an untraceable ghost gun and
14 opened fire on Mr. Blackwell’s son Dominic and his fellow student Gracie Anne Muehlberger, and
15 injured three others. Mr. Blackwell has filed this action in his personal capacity only.

16 20. Plaintiff Giffords Law Center is a nonprofit unincorporated association operating under
17 section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Based in San Francisco, California, Giffords Law
18 Center also operates offices in New York and Washington, D.C. Giffords Law Center is one of the
19 nation’s leading legal and policy organizations dedicated to finding sensible solutions that will prevent
20 further gun violence.

21 21. Defendant ATF is an administrative agency within the DOJ responsible for protecting
22 communities from violence, violent criminal organizations, the illegal use and trafficking of firearms,
23 the illegal use and storage of explosives, acts of arson and bombings, acts of terrorism, and the illegal
24 diversion of alcohol and tobacco products. ATF is headquartered in Washington, D.C.

25 22. Defendant Steven Dettelbach is the Director of ATF. His official address is in
26 Washington, D.C. He is being sued in his official capacity. In that capacity, Director Dettelbach has
27 responsibility for oversight of the activities of ATF.

1 29. Following these jolting national tragedies, on October 22, 1968, President Lyndon B.
2 Johnson signed into law the GCA, landmark legislation that asserted significant federal control over
3 the firearms industry and those who were legally permitted to possess guns. Gun Control Act of 1968,
4 Pub. L. No. 90-618 (1968). The GCA’s major provisions include: (i) a ban on sales of guns to, *inter*
5 *alia*, people convicted of felonies, people addicted to drugs, minors, and individuals with serious mental
6 illnesses;²⁸ (ii) a requirement that all firearms dealers obtain a federal firearms license; (iii) a
7 prohibition on the importation of firearms “with no sporting purpose”; and (iv) a mandate that all
8 firearms be serialized. 18 U.S.C. §§ 921 *et seq.*

9 30. The GCA has been amended multiple times to expand federal regulation of firearms. In
10 1993, for instance, following another national tragedy—the attempted assassination of President
11 Ronald Reagan, which left his Press Secretary James Brady permanently disabled—President William
12 J. Clinton signed the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act, which required that federal background
13 checks be conducted on *all* sales of guns by licensed dealers. Brady Handgun Violence Prevention
14 Act, Pub. L. No. 103-159 (1993). Federal law was amended further in 1994 with the passage of the
15 Violence Against Women Act, which prohibited gun possession by individuals subject to certain
16 domestic violence restraining orders, and again in 1996 to prohibit those convicted of particular
17 domestic abuse crimes from possessing a firearm. 18 U.S.C. §§ 922(g)(8), (g)(9).

18 31. The GCA regulates the possession and purchase of “firearms.” Under the GCA,
19 “firearm” is broadly defined to include not only fully functional weapons that “expel [] projectile[s] by
20 the action of an explosive,” but also items that are “designed to or may readily be converted” into fully
21 functional weapons, and the “receiver” or “frame” of such weapons. 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3). A firearm
22 frame is the part of a handgun that houses “the hammer, striker, bolt or similar component prior to
23 initiation of the firing sequence.” *See* 27 C.F.R. § 478(a)(1). And a firearm receiver is the part of a
24 rifle or shotgun or projectile weapon other than a handgun that houses “the primary component
25 designed to block or seal the breech prior to initiation of the firing sequence (*i.e.*, bolt, breechblock, or

26
27 ²⁸ Specifically, federal law restricts people from accessing firearms if they have been committed to any mental
28 institution or adjudicated as a mental defective, *see* 18 U.S.C. § 922(d)(4), which means they have been found by a court,
board, commission, or other lawful authority to be a danger to self or others, or to lack the mental capacity to contract or
manage their own affairs, as a result of their mental condition or illness, *see* 27 C.F.R. § 478.11(a).

1 equivalent).” *Id.* at § 478.12(a)(2). The parts of a handgun and rifle are depicted in Images 2 and 3
2 below.

3 32. Because receivers and frames are defined as “firearms” in the GCA, these parts must
4 also carry serial numbers. 18 U.S.C. § 923(i). Sellers and manufacturers of receivers and frames must
5 obtain a federal firearms license, and individuals who purchase receivers and frames from gun dealers
6 are subject to federal background checks. 18 U.S.C. §§ 923(a), 922(t).



15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Image 2: Semiautomatic-Pistol²⁹

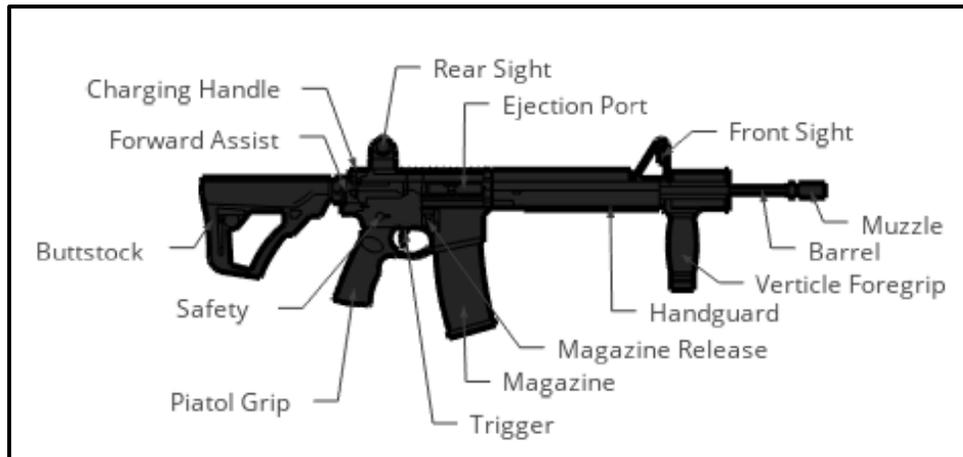


Image 3: AR-15 Rifle³⁰

²⁹ *Firearms Parts and Components*, UNODC (Feb. 2019), <https://www.unodc.org/e4j/en/firearms/module-2/key-issues/firearms-parts-and-components.html>.

³⁰ *Simple AR-15 Diagram*, 3D WAREHOUSE, <https://3dwarehouse.sketchup.com/model/1a2d3089-04fc-47a0-af95-fd3ff78ab966/Simple-AR15-Diagram> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022).

BACKGROUND ON ATF AND ITS ROLE IN REGULATING FIREARMS

33. ATF was established as an independent agency in 1972 to regulate firearms, among other things.³¹ According to the agency’s website, ATF “recognizes the role that firearms play in violent crimes” and uses federal firearm legislation like the GCA “to target, investigate and recommend prosecution of [criminal] offenders to reduce the level of violent crime and to enhance public safety.”³²

34. ATF, like any other agency, takes a wide variety of agency action, including standard notice-and-comment rulemaking and issuing guidance. It also issues “Classification Letters” with regard to specific products it regulates, like firearms and explosives. In these letters, ATF responds to questions that manufacturers, distributors, and others submit to ATF to adjudicate, such as whether the product they are proposing to sell is subject to the GCA’s requirements, including background checks and serialization. According to the ATF Handbook, ATF encourages firearms manufacturers to “seek an ATF classification of its product prior to manufacture” in order to “avoid an unintended classification and violations of the law.” *See* Ex. 3, *Do You Know How ATF Would Classify Your Product?*, in ATF NATIONAL FIREARM ACTS HANDBOOK, § 7.2.4 (Apr. 2009), <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/guide/atf-national-firearms-act-handbook-atf-p-53208/download>. The ATF Handbook further explains that such Classification Letters “may generally be relied upon by their recipients as the agency’s official position concerning the status of the firearms under Federal firearms laws.” *Id.* at § 7.2.4.1. ATF also issues broad-ranging industry guidance in the form of questions and answers (“Q&As”), which are published on ATF’s official website—guidance that on information and belief market participants refer to and/or rely on in designing, marketing, and distributing the 80 percent frames and receivers used to build ghost guns.

35. As a law enforcement agency within the DOJ, ATF also investigates violent crimes. In that role, ATF relies significantly upon the GCA’s requirement that firearms be adorned with unique, traceable serial numbers. GCA’s serialization requirement requires firearm manufacturers or importers to affix weapons with unique serial numbers and other marks that identify the manufacturer or importer,

³¹ Prior to the establishment of ATF, Congress had delegated the enforcement of the GCA to the Alcohol and Tobacco Division of the Internal Revenue Service. When first formed, ATF was part of the United States Department of the Treasury, but following the 9/11 terrorist attacks, the Homeland Security Act of 2002 transferred ATF to the DOJ.

³² *Firearms*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/firearms> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022).

1 as well as the make, model, and caliber of the firearm. Using this information, ATF's National Tracing
2 Center can trace a firearm recovered at a crime scene from the manufacturer or importer through the
3 distribution chain to the first retail purchaser.

4 36. Tracing provides critical information necessary to investigate and solve crimes. ATF
5 processes hundreds of thousands of crime gun trace requests each year from domestic and international
6 law enforcement agencies.³³ Because there is no comprehensive electronic federal database of gun
7 purchases, ATF relies on the records held by each dealer to connect a recovered firearm to its first retail
8 buyer. As depicted in Image 4 below, when firearms contain serial numbers, ATF can generally
9 determine the original Federal Firearms Licensee who sold the weapon. From that entity, using the
10 records it is required to keep under the GCA, ATF is able to learn the name of the person who originally
11 purchased the weapon. Identifying that initial purchaser is critical to law enforcement's ability to
12 investigate and solve crimes committed with the recovered firearm.

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

³³ *ATF By the Numbers*, ATF (June 14, 2018), <https://www.atf.gov/resource-center/infographics/atf-numbers>.



Image 4: How ATF Traces Firearms³⁴

37. In addition to its critical role in the investigation of criminal activity, tracing also acts as a powerful deterrent—discouraging straw purchases or trafficking of firearms through secondary sales to prohibited persons.

38. But tracing is effective *only if* law enforcement officials can trace a firearm based on its serial number. And ATF and its leaders have not required manufacturers and sellers of 80 percent frames and receivers to affix serial numbers to their products, so they do not in fact feature them. As a result, firearms dealers are not required to keep records of their sales of ghost gun frames and receivers. Thus, ATF and law enforcement are completely obstructed in their attempts to trace a ghost gun to its original source, and prohibited purchasers are more likely to purchase a ghost gun because they know that there are no records that would allow the purchase to be traced back to them.

³⁴ *How ATF Traces Firearms*, ATF (Aug. 17, 2018), <https://www.atf.gov/resource-center/infographics/how-atf-traces-firearms>.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

A. Ghost Guns Are Designed to Circumvent Federal Firearms Requirements, Resulting in an Overwhelming Threat to Public Safety.

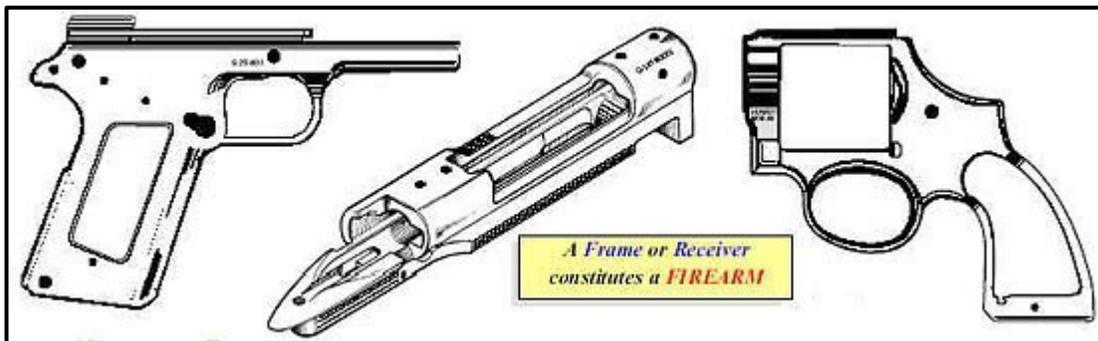
39. Before a licensed gun dealer sells any firearm in the United States, a buyer must pass a background check to confirm that they are authorized to possess a firearm—namely, that they are not a minor, not disqualified because of a criminal conviction or domestic violence restraining order, and not otherwise prohibited from gun possession. 18 U.S.C. § 922(t).

40. Licensed manufacturers or importers must also legibly identify each firearm with a unique serial number. 27 C.F.R. § 478.92. Specifically, the GCA requires that manufacturers and importers engrave, cast, stamp, or otherwise conspicuously place on the frame or receiver of each firearm an individual serial number and other identifying information, such as the model of the firearm, its caliber or gauge, and the manufacturer’s name or the name of the foreign manufacturer. 27 C.F.R. § 478.92(a)(1)(i)-(ii). This serialization process ensures that every firearm—including those firearms recovered by law enforcement agencies at crime scenes—can be traced back to its manufacturer or importer and first retail purchaser. Tracing firearms helps link a recovered firearm to crime suspects in a criminal investigation by helping law enforcement officials track the movement of a firearm through the supply chain.

41. Assault weapons, such as AR-15 rifles, were once placed under even stricter regulations under federal law, and remain subject to heightened regulation in many states. Generally, assault weapons are a class of semiautomatic firearms that share characteristics with military firearms specifically designed to kill humans quickly and efficiently. Wounds caused by assault rifles like AR-15s are more lethal than wounds caused by handguns because the bullets they fire travel at a higher velocity and impart a correspondingly higher level of energy when passing through a body. And when paired with large magazines full of ammunition, assault weapons can kill a large number of people extremely quickly. Because assault weapons are extremely dangerous and designed to kill, certain “semiautomatic assault weapons” were banned at the federal level between 1994 and 2004. While that law lapsed and there is currently no federal law prohibiting these lethal, military grade weapons,

1 seven states—including California—prohibit the purchase, sale and/or possession of assault weapons.
 2 California, for example, has banned over 75 assault weapon types, models, and series by name.

3 42. Serialization requirements apply not only to complete, fully functional firearms, but
 4 also to “[a] firearm frame or receiver that is not a component part of a complete weapon at the time it
 5 is sold.” 27 C.F.R. § 478.92(a)(2). The ATF website provides sample images of frames and receivers,
 6 along with the explanation that “A Frame or Receiver constitutes a FIREARM.”



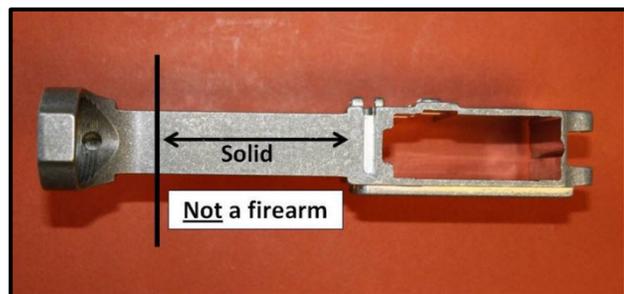
7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13 **Image 5: ATF’s Diagram of a Sample Frame and Receiver, Noting that Each
 14 Constitutes a Firearm.³⁵**

15 43. Ghost guns are designed specifically to circumvent these common-sense requirements
 16 in the GCA. The 80 percent components used to build ghost guns are designed as, and may readily
 17 be converted into, lethal firearms. Today, they can be purchased by anyone with an internet
 18 connection and a credit card or other form of online payment (as well as at gun shows and from brick-
 19 and-mortar gun stores)—including people convicted of felonies or domestic violence, people addicted
 20 to drugs, minors, and individuals with serious mental illnesses, despite the fact that all of them are
 21 prohibited by federal law from purchasing and possessing firearms. As a result of ATF’s decisions,
 22 no background check is required to buy 80 percent receivers and frames, no records of the buyers’
 23 identities must be kept, and no 80 percent receiver or frame has to carry federal serial numbers or
 24 other markings that clearly identify the product’s manufacturer, importer, make, model, or caliber.
 25 Thus, while a person cannot purchase an assembled gun at a gun store without passing a background
 26 check to ensure that he is not a prohibited person under the GCA, a prohibited person can purchase an

27 ³⁵ *Firearms - Guides - Importation & Verification of Firearms, Ammunition - Gun Control Act Definitions – Firearm,*
 28 ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/firearms-guides-importation-verification-firearms-ammunition-gun-control-act-definitions> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022).

80 percent frame or receiver from the very same gun store without any background check or any questions asked. With an 80 percent receiver or frame in hand, that prohibited person can then purchase all ancillary products needed to complete the firearm (like jigs and templates), either in a different contemporaneous transaction or from a different seller, and quickly and easily assemble a firearm functionally indistinguishable from the firearm he would have been be barred from buying after a background check.

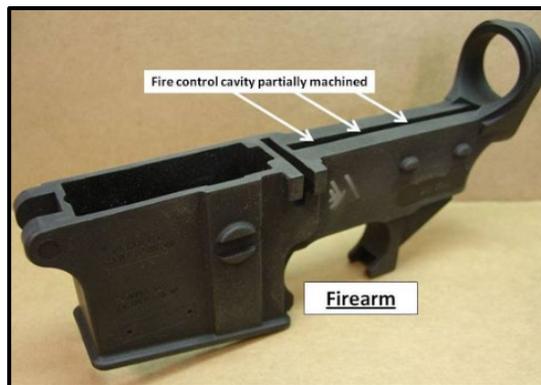
44. As illustrated in Images 6, 7, and 8 below, which ATF itself provides, the sole difference between an 80 percent receiver and a finished receiver is hardly noticeable: an 80 percent receiver, shown in Images 6 and 7, “has a solid, un-machined fire-control cavity area with no holes or dimples for the selector, trigger, or hammer pins.” ATF has concluded that the receiver does not meet the GCA definition of a “firearm.”³⁶



Images 6 and 7: 80% Receiver – *Not* a Firearm

³⁶ Are “80%” Or “Unfinished” Receivers Illegal, ATF (Apr. 6, 2020), <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/are-e2%80%9C80%E2%80%9D-or-%E2%80%9Cunfinished%E2%80%9D-receivers-illegal>.

1 The second receiver, shown in Image 8, “has a partially machined fire-control cavity and ATF has
2 concluded that it *does* meet the GCA definition of a firearm.”³⁷



3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 **Image 8: Finished Receiver – Is a Firearm**

11 45. As a result of these minor differences, 80 percent receivers can easily be turned into
12 lethal assault weapons. Using a jig—a device that guides the drilling and milling necessary to
13 complete the receiver—a buyer can finish an 80 percent receiver “in *under 30 minutes*” using basic
14 household tools, such as simple drill bit, file set, and a hand drill, to drill the remaining holes.³⁸ As
15 noted, one seller even boasted that using its jig could help complete an 80 percent frame or receiver
16 in as little *as 15 minutes*.³⁹ Of course, the same is true whether the jig is purchased in the same
17 transaction as the 80 percent receiver (which would fall within the ambit of the Final Rule) or sold in
18 a separate transaction as the purchase of the 80 percent receiver (which falls outside the Rule’s ambit).

19 46. Similarly, 80 percent frames, depicted in Image 9 below,⁴⁰ closely resemble finished
20 frames, depicted in Image 10 below.⁴¹ To complete an 80 percent frame, the buyer need only make

21
22 ³⁷ *Id.*

23 ³⁸ *Easy Jig Gen 3 Multi-Platform – AR-15, AR-9 and .308 80% Lower Jig*, 80 PERCENT ARMS,
24 <https://www.80percentarms.com/products/easy-jig-gen-3-multi-platform-ar-15-ar-9-and-308-80-lower-jig/> (last visited
25 Oct. 11, 2022).

26 ³⁹ *See supra* note 4.

27 ⁴⁰ *Fusion Pro Line 80% 1911 Government Frame*, FUSION FIREARMS, <https://fusionfirearms.com/fusion-pro-line-80-1911-government-frame-checked-stainless> (last visited Oct. 10, 2022) (stating that the operations left to be completed are “[c]utting of the slide rails,” “[c]utting of the barrel seat,” “[d]rilling of the hammer pin hole,” and “[d]rilling of the sear pin hole”).

28 ⁴¹ *1911 Frame, C-Class – Government Size*, FUSION FIREARMS, <https://fusionfirearms.com/1911-frame-c-class-government-size> (last visited Oct. 10, 2022).

1 simple cuts and drills into the frame,⁴² which is a quick and easy process, especially when a jig kit is
 2 used. Even without a jig kit, common household tools—such as a simple drill bit, file set, and a hand
 3 drill, each of which can be inexpensively obtained from any hardware store—can be used to complete
 4 the firearm.



5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13 **Image 9: 80% Frame**



14 **Image 10: Finished Frame**

15 If the buyer wants to avoid drilling altogether, pre-programmed milling machines, called computer
 16 numerical controlled (“CNC”) machines, can finish 80 percent receivers and frames at the press of a
 17 button.⁴³ To use a CNC machine, a buyer with no technical expertise needs only a generic computer
 18 and an 80 percent receiver or frame—which the machine’s seller can ship, alone or in bulk, along
 19 with the machine itself. CNC machines, which can cost \$2,500, have been used to mass produce
 20 ghost guns.⁴⁴ For example, in 2020, a resident of Washington State who had eight prior felony
 21 convictions and had been recently released from prison after serving time on a gun charge, was found
 22 with an arsenal of ghost guns, a drill press, and a CNC machine.⁴⁵ The arsenal included 17 pistols,

23 ⁴² *80 Lower Jig*, GUN BUILDERS DEPOT, <https://www.gunbuilders.com/80-lower-jig/> (last visited Oct. 12, 2022) (“We offer 80% jigs that require little to no machining experience and only require basic tools—a hand drill or drill press, a small vise, and other hand tools—to successfully cut and drill your new firearm”).

24 ⁴³ Ex. 4, EVERYTOWN FOR GUN SAFETY, UNTRACEABLE: THE RISING SPECTER OF GHOST GUNS (May 14, 2020) at 11. See, e.g., *Ghost Gunner 3 Deposit*, Ghost Gunner, <https://ghostgunner.net/product/ghost-gunner-3-deposit/> (last visited Oct. 10, 2022) (“Ghost Gunner 3 is a general purpose CNC mill that gives you the ability to finish 80% receivers and frames with ease, in the comfort of your own home.”).

25 ⁴⁴ See e.g., *Ghost Gunner 3 Deposit*, *supra* note 43.

26 ⁴⁵ See *Edmonds Felon Accused of Having ‘Ghost Gun’ Arsenal in Home*, HERALD NET (Mar. 1, 2020), <https://www.heraldnet.com/news/supervised-edmonds-felon-accused-of-having-ghost-gun-arsenal/>.

1 24 rifles, ten silencers, 20 unfinished lower receivers, and 300 pounds of ammunition.⁴⁶ And just this
2 month, the New York Police Department arrested a Manhattan resident with a prior felony conviction
3 preventing him from possessing firearms for using a CNC machine to finish and sell dozens of ghost
4 guns.⁴⁷ Between October 2016 and May 2022, the man bought at least 55 ghost gun parts worth
5 more than \$7,000.⁴⁸ Two of the firearms found in his apartment were not locked or safely stored and
6 were easily accessible to the two toddlers living in the apartment.⁴⁹ To state the obvious, the dangers
7 associated with these arsenals are not diminished by the fact that the drill press or CNC machine was
8 purchased in a separate transaction than the 80 percent receivers and frames.

9 47. After the receiver or frame is finished, the buyer can easily complete the building
10 process by using an assembly kit, which contains every part needed to make a fully functioning
11 firearm, and is often sold by the same firms selling 80 percent receivers and frames. As one seller
12 explained, “AR-15 kits . . . come with all the standard parts of an AR-15 . . . [and] *is essentially a*
13 *complete [AR-15] that needs to be assembled* . . . [so] building time doesn’t take too long. *Within an*
14 *hour or two, you should be breaking it in at the range.*”⁵⁰ In other words, within “an hour or two,”
15 an individual intent on harming others could use an 80 percent receiver to build a highly lethal,
16 dangerous assault weapon capable of killing a large number of human beings quickly and efficiently.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23 ⁴⁶ *Id.*

24 ⁴⁷ Jonathan Dienst, Cache of Ghost Guns Found in Ex-Con’s Lower East Side Apartment: DA, NBC N.Y. (Oct. 12,
25 2022), <https://www.nbcnewyork.com/news/local/crime-and-courts/cache-of-ghost-guns-found-in-ex-cons-lower-east-side-apartment-da/3903381/>.

26 ⁴⁸ *Id.*

27 ⁴⁹ *Id.*

28 ⁵⁰ *Why is Purchasing an AR-15 Kit is Great for Beginners?*, THUNDER TACTICAL (May 10, 2019),
<https://web.archive.org/web/20200923221047/https://thundertactical.com/ar-15-kits-great-for-beginners/> (emphases added).



Image 11: AR-15 Assembly Kit.⁵¹

48. Regardless of the method used to assemble the ghost gun, these unserialized weapons are hugely popular, affordable, and widely available online. Currently, there are at least 80 online retailers of ghost guns—68 percent of which entered the ghost gun market after 2014—that sell all of the parts necessary to build a ghost gun. That number is likely even larger than reported, because dealers are not required to obtain an ATF license to sell their products.

49. Advertisements for ghost guns often highlight that 80 percent receivers and frames are unregistered and can be purchased without a background check. One seller, for example, touts that “ATF does NOT recognize an 80% complete lower as a firearm, and therefore an unfinished receiver is not subject to the same regulations as any other complete firearm . . . [t]his means no RED TAPE including: NO Registering . . . NO FFL Required . . . NO Transfer fees.”⁵² The same seller provides a basic guide to completing an 80% receiver and, as Image 12 demonstrates, makes a point of noting the ease with which anyone can turn an 80% receiver into a fully functioning firearm.⁵³

⁵¹ Complete 16 .223/5.56/300BLK AR-15 80% Build Kit, 80 PERCENT ARMS, <https://www.80percentarms.com/products/complete-16-223-5-56-300blk-ar-15-80-build-kit/> (last visited October 18, 2022).

⁵² *80% Lowers*, 80 PERCENT ARMS, <https://www.80percentarms.com/80-lowers/> (last visited Oct. 11, 2022).

⁵³ *Id.*

IS IT HARD TO COMPLETE AN 80% LOWER?

Completing an 80% lower doesn't require experience at all! 80% lowers are finished with equipment such as a standard drill and router. So, all you need is a little patience and care. With enough practice, they can be made in less than two hours. For more information on machining your 80% lower, consult our complete guide.

Image 12: 80 Percent Arms Advertisement⁵⁴

50. Because 80 percent receivers and frames can be obtained by individuals who are otherwise prohibited from purchasing firearms, and cannot be traced by law enforcement, it is unsurprising that ghost guns have become a weapon of choice for criminal organizations, gangs or groups engaging in violence, and other individuals who are intent on doing harm. For example:

- a. In 2013, a Southern California man, who failed a background check because of his mental instability that caused a run-in with the police, could not legally purchase a gun built an assault rifle from a ghost gun kit that he bought online. He then used the ghost gun to kill five people during a rampage in Santa Monica.⁵⁵
- b. In 2017, a Northern California man that prosecutors described as a “deranged, paranoid killer,” who was prohibited from owning a gun and under prosecution for multiple crimes, was nevertheless able to kill five people and injure at least ten with two assault-style rifles he assembled from unregulated ghost gun parts he ordered online.⁵⁶
- c. In 2020, 18 individuals in Los Angeles, California with links to a drug ring that also sold ghost guns were arrested, after law enforcement officers seized 28 pounds of

⁵⁴ *Id.*

⁵⁵ Robert Cavnar, *Santa Monica Shooter Built His Gun From Parts He Bought Online*, HUFFINGTON POST (June 15, 2013), https://www.huffingtonpost.com/robert-l-cavnar/santa-monica-shooter-buil_b_3447220.html (last visited Sept. 28, 2020).

⁵⁶ Ray Sanchez et al., *Gunman in Northern Rampage Was Not Supposed to Have Guns*, CNN (Nov. 15, 2017), <https://www.cnn.com/2017/11/15/us/california-tehama-county-shootings/index.html>; see also Andrew Blankstein & Corky Siemaszko, *California Mass Shooter Made His Own Rifles*, NBC NEWS (Nov. 16, 2017), <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/california-mass-shooter-made-his-own-killing-machines-n821516>.

1 methamphetamine, a quarter-pound of cocaine, crack cocaine, and 16 firearms,
2 including several ghost guns.⁵⁷

3 51. Far right extremists have been using ghost guns to target communities of color. In
4 2020, the FBI seized ghost guns and arrested alleged white supremacists planning to start a race war
5 at a Richmond, Virginia gun rights rally,⁵⁸ and a man linked to the right-wing “boogaloo” movement
6 allegedly used a ghost gun to murder two law enforcement officers in California.⁵⁹

7 52. Other high-profile violent crimes allegedly committed with ghost guns include:

- 8 a. In Stockton, California, in 2014, perpetrators of a bank robbery used at least one
9 ghost gun in the crime.⁶⁰
- 10 b. In Walnut Creek, California, in 2015, a former Stanford student fatally shot his ex-
11 girlfriend and then himself using guns he had assembled from parts he had ordered
12 online.⁶¹
- 13 c. In Fresno, California, in 2017, investigators discovered that a criminal organization
14 suspected of trafficking young women, firearms, and narcotics possessed a cache of
15 ghost guns.⁶²
- 16
17
18
19

20 ⁵⁷ Richard Winton, *FBI Arrests Drug Ring that Also Sold ‘Ghost Gun’ AR-15s*, L.A. TIMES (Sept. 15, 2020),
21 <https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2020-09-15/fbi-arrests-drug-ring-that-also-sold-ghost-gun-ar-15s>.

22 ⁵⁸ Alain Stephens, *They Planned to Start a Race War. DIY Gun Kits Allowed Them to Build an Arsenal*, THE TRACE
(Jan. 23, 2020), <https://www.thetrace.org/2020/01/white-supremacists-the-base-fbi-virginia-diy-ghost-gun/>.

23 ⁵⁹ Cheri Mossburg, *A Man Allegedly Linked to the Boogaloo Movement Accused of Going to a BLM Protest with a
Homemade Machine Gun to Kill Cops*, CNN (June 16, 2020), [https://www.cnn.com/2020/06/16/us/steven-carrillo-
california-officers-deaths-suspect-boogaloos/index.html](https://www.cnn.com/2020/06/16/us/steven-carrillo-california-officers-deaths-suspect-boogaloos/index.html).

24 ⁶⁰ Joe Goldeen, *Another Arrest, Reward in Bank of the West Heist*, RECORD NET (Sept. 16, 2014),
25 <https://web.archive.org/web/20190411004805/https://www.recordnet.com/article/20140916/NEWS/140919728>.

26 ⁶¹ Rick Hurd, *Former Stanford Student Built the Gun He Used to Kill Ex-girlfriend, Himself*, MERCURY NEWS (Aug. 4,
2015), [https://www.mercurynews.com/2015/08/04/former-stanford-student-built-the-gun-he-used-to-kill-ex-girlfriend-
himself/](https://www.mercurynews.com/2015/08/04/former-stanford-student-built-the-gun-he-used-to-kill-ex-girlfriend-himself/).

27 ⁶² Sontaya Rose, *Fresno Police Gang Crackdown Busts Prostitution Ring, Dozens Arrested*, ABC30 ACTION NEWS
28 (Sept. 8, 2017), <https://abc30.com/fresno-police-bulldog-gang-jerry-dyer-bust/2393264/>.

- 1 d. In Washington, D.C., in the summer of 2018, a 25-year-old man was killed with a
2 ghost gun during a shootout.⁶³
- 3 e. In Santa Barbara, California, in 2019, a suspected cocaine dealer was found in
4 possession of a ghost gun.⁶⁴
- 5 f. In Longmont, Colorado, in 2019, police recovered ghost guns in connection with a
6 drug trafficking investigation.⁶⁵
- 7 g. In Evesham, New Jersey, in 2019, a man wanted for violation of federal probation
8 was found to be in possession of three ghost guns, as well as large quantities of
9 cocaine and methamphetamine.⁶⁶
- 10 h. In Washington, D.C., in December 2019, a man, who was previously convicted of
11 illegally possessing an unregistered handgun two years prior, shot at two reserve
12 police officers using a ghost gun.⁶⁷
- 13 i. In San Francisco, California, in September 2020, a man who was previously
14 convicted of a felony was arrested and found to be in possession of a ghost gun,
15 ammunition, and significant quantities of methamphetamine and fentanyl.⁶⁸
- 16
17
18

19 ⁶³ Peter Hermann & Tom Jackman, *District Seeks to Ban 'Ghost Gun' Kits as Seizures of Homemade Weapons Soar*,
20 WASH. POST (Feb. 27, 2020), https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/district-seeks-to-ban-ghost-gun-kits-as-seizures-of-homemade-weapons-soar/2020/02/27/d12be0da-5416-11ea-9e47-59804be1dcfb_story.html.

21 ⁶⁴ Indy Staff, *Suspected Cocaine Dealer Arrested with a 'Ghost Gun,'* SANTA BARBARA INDEPENDENT (May 17, 2019),
<https://www.independent.com/2019/05/17/suspected-cocaine-dealer-arrested-with-a-ghost-gun/>.

22 ⁶⁵ Kelsey Hammon, *More Arrested Monday in Alleged Connection with Drug-Trafficking Operation*, TIMES-CALL (July
23 12, 2019), <https://www.timescall.com/2019/07/10/more-arrested-monday-in-alleged-connection-with-drug-trafficking-operation/>.

24 ⁶⁶ Erin Vogt, *'Armed & Dangerous' Duo Found with Coke, Meth and Kids - Cops*, N.J. 101.5 (Aug. 6, 2019),
<https://nj1015.com/armed-dangerous-duo-found-with-coke-meth-and-kids-cops/>.

25 ⁶⁷ Peter Hermann, *Officers Who Were Fired on 'Could See the Muzzle Flashes,' Police Say*, WASH. POST (Dec. 13,
26 2019), https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/officers-who-were-fired-on-could-see-the-muzzle-flashes-police-say/2019/12/13/72d645e2-1dcb-11ea-b4c1-fd0d91b60d9e_story.html.

27 ⁶⁸ Press Release, U.S. Attorney's Office for the Northern District of California, *San Francisco Resident Sentenced to
28 Six Years in Prison for Possession of Guns, Ammunition, and Drugs* (Sept. 20, 2022), <https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndca/pr/san-francisco-resident-sentenced-six-years-prison-possession-guns-ammunition-and-drugs>.

- 1 j. In Fultonville, New York, in 2020, a man manufactured and sold or transferred 19
2 fully assembled ghost guns, including short-barreled rifles and guns modified to be
3 capable of fully automatic fire.⁶⁹
- 4 k. In Fresno, California, in June 2021, federal agents searched the home of a man
5 accused of dealing fentanyl and uncovered 13 firearms, including a ghost gun
6 modified with an “auto sear” to be capable of fully automatic fire.⁷⁰
- 7 l. In New York City, in July 2022, a Connecticut man with a prior felony conviction
8 was charged with trafficking firearms. The man allegedly sold a number of ghost
9 guns from 2019 to 2022 including to members of the Bloods street gang.⁷¹
- 10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23
24 ⁶⁹ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Northern District of New York, *Montgomery County Man Sentenced to*
25 *30 Months for Unlawfully Selling “Ghost Guns”* (Sept. 2, 2021), [https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndny/pr/montgomery-](https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndny/pr/montgomery-county-man-sentenced-30-months-unlawfully-selling-ghost-guns)
26 *county-man-sentenced-30-months-unlawfully-selling-ghost-guns*.

27 ⁷⁰ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Eastern District of California, *Federal Drug and Gun Charges Brought*
28 *Against Fresno Man Accused of Dealing Fentanyl* (July 15, 2021), [https://www.justice.gov/usao-edca/pr/federal-drug-](https://www.justice.gov/usao-edca/pr/federal-drug-and-gun-charges-brought-against-fresno-man-accused-dealing-fentanyl)
29 *and-gun-charges-brought-against-fresno-man-accused-dealing-fentanyl*.

30 ⁷¹ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Southern District of New York, *Connecticut Man Charged in*
31 *Manhattan for Trafficking “Ghost” Guns* (July 21, 2022), [https://www.justice.gov/usao-sdny/pr/connecticut-man-](https://www.justice.gov/usao-sdny/pr/connecticut-man-charged-manhattan-trafficking-ghost-guns)
32 *charged-manhattan-trafficking-ghost-guns*.



Image 13: AR-15-Style Ghost Gun Custom-Made for the Bloods Street Gang⁷²

- m. In San Diego, California, in April 2021, a man equipped with a ghost gun killed one person and seriously injured four others in what appeared to be a random shooting spree.⁷³
- n. In McAllen, Texas, in May 2021, a 73-year-old man manufactured 11 fully automatic ghost guns intending to sell them to members of a Mexican drug cartel.⁷⁴
- o. In Salem, Oregon, in March 2022, an ATF raid exposed a massive ghost gun manufacturing operation. Federal agents recovered 63 ghost guns, including rifles, pistols, and shotguns, high-capacity magazines, and a variety of other components and manufacturing equipment, in addition to hundreds of “counterfeit blue M30 oxycontin pills” laced with fentanyl and heroin.⁷⁵

⁷² *Id.*

⁷³ Clara Benitez, ‘Ghost Gun’ Used in Gaslamp Shooting, FOX 5 NEWS (Apr. 24, 2021), <https://fox5sandiego.com/news/local-news/ghost-gun-used-in-gaslamp-shooting/>.

⁷⁴ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Southern District of Texas, *Septuagenarian Charged with Manufacturing “Ghost Guns”* (June 15, 2021), <https://www.justice.gov/usao-sdtx/pr/septuagenarian-charged-manufacturing-ghost-guns>.

⁷⁵ Maxine Bernstein, ‘Massive’ Ghost Gun Manufacturing Operation Found in Oregon Raid, *Feds Say*, OREGONIAN (Mar. 18, 2022), <https://www.oregonlive.com/crime/2022/03/salem-man-accused-of-selling-homemade-ghost-guns-and-trafficking-fentanyl-in-exchange-for-guns-feds-say.html>.

1 p. In Las Vegas, Nevada, in September 2022, two men engaged in a violent crime spree
 2 over multiple weeks, using a ghost gun to shoot four people across at least five crime
 3 scenes.⁷⁶

4 53. Similarly, reports indicate that ghost guns have increasingly been purchased and/or
 5 used by individuals who are prohibited from owning firearms under the GCA, including:

6 a. In Temple City, California, in 2018, a man who was banned from owning a gun was
 7 found with 28 firearms—11 of which were untraceable ghost guns—and 65,000
 8 rounds of ammunition.⁷⁷

9 b. In Plattsburgh, New York, in 2018, a man with a prior felony conviction brandished,
 10 during an argument, an unserialized Glock ghost gun that he purchased partially
 11 completed and finished himself.⁷⁸

12 c. In Upper Darby, Pennsylvania, in 2018, a teenage exchange student bought parts
 13 online and built a ghost gun he planned to use to commit a school shooting.⁷⁹

14 d. In Syracuse, New York, in 2019, a man with a prior felony conviction used a ghost
 15 gun to shoot his six-year-old nephew in the back.⁸⁰

16 e. In Evansville, Indiana, in 2019, a 17-year-old teenager bought parts online to create
 17 a handmade ghost gun.⁸¹

18
 19
 20 ⁷⁶ David Charns, *2 Accused of Shooting 4 Across Las Vegas in Violent Crime Spree with Ghost Gun*, 8NEWSNOW (Sept. 29, 2022), <https://www.8newsnow.com/crime/2-accused-of-shooting-4-across-las-vegas-in-violent-crime-spreewith-ghost-gun/>.

21 ⁷⁷ Josh Haskell, *Temple City Father, Adult Daughter Found with Stockpile of Illegal Weapons, Ammunition*, KABC-TV
 22 L.A. (Feb. 21, 2018), <https://abc7.com/temple-city-weapons-cache-father-daughter-guns-found-charged/3120273/>.

23 ⁷⁸ Bob Bennett, *Police: Convicted Felon Revealed Gun During Argument*, PRESS-REPUBLICAN (Apr. 16, 2018),
https://www.pressrepublican.com/news/local_news/police-convicted-felon-revealed-gun-during-argument/article_690748e1-3549-5324-acef-42eb7cc2f82e.html/.

24 ⁷⁹ Chad Pradelli, *Police: Exchange Student Built Gun from Parts Bought Online*, 6ABC ACTION NEWS (Apr. 2, 2018),
 25 <https://6abc.com/police-exchange-student-built-gun-from-parts-bought-online/3292963/>.

26 ⁸⁰ Douglass Dowty, *DA: Syracuse Man Shot 6-Year-Old Nephew with Untraceable 'Ghost Gun'*, SYRACUSE.COM (Jan. 6, 2020), <https://www.syracuse.com/crime/2020/01/da-syracuse-man-shot-6-year-old-nephew-with-untraceable-ghost-gun.html/>.

27 ⁸¹ Philip Joens, *Indiana Teen Built 'Ghost Gun' from Online Parts*, COLUMBIA DAILY TRIBUNE (May 25, 2019),
 28 <https://www.columbiatribune.com/news/20190525/indiana-teen-built-ghost-gun-from-online-parts/>.

- 1 f. In New Orleans, Louisiana, in June 2021, a man with a prior felony pled guilty to
 2 being a felon in possession after he attempted to pass through airport security while
 3 carrying a Polymer80 ghost gun and two 30-round magazines.⁸²
- 4 g. In Albany, New York, in August 2021, a man with a prior felony was sentenced to
 5 thirty months after being convicted of unlawfully possessing ghost guns.⁸³ Despite
 6 his prior felony, the man had over 38 firearms, an “auto sear,” multiple silencers,
 7 two completed ghost rifles, and 15 unserialized finished receivers and frames.⁸⁴
- 8 h. In Sacramento, California, in March 2022, a man prohibited from owning a firearm
 9 used an AR-15-style ghost gun to murder his three daughters and their court-
 10 mandated chaperone in a church.⁸⁵

11 54. Ghost guns are also increasingly used by illegal gun-trafficking rings. In 2015, for
 12 example, the New York State Attorney General announced a 32-count indictment of two defendants
 13 charged with illegally trafficking at least a dozen untraceable ghost guns, including AR-15s.⁸⁶ The
 14 two defendants were convicted of illegally trafficking ghost guns, and were sentenced to nine and
 15 eleven years in prison, respectively.⁸⁷ And in June 2019, the New Jersey Attorney General announced
 16 the indictment of nine men allegedly part of a criminal network that was illegally trafficking
 17
 18
 19

20 ⁸² Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Eastern District of Louisiana, *LaPlace Man Pleads Guilty to Being*
 21 *Felon in Possession of Ammunition* (June 25, 2021), [https://www.justice.gov/usao-edla/pr/laplace-man-pleads-guilty-](https://www.justice.gov/usao-edla/pr/laplace-man-pleads-guilty-being-felon-possession-ammunition/)
 22 [being-felon-possession-ammunition/](https://www.justice.gov/usao-edla/pr/laplace-man-pleads-guilty-being-felon-possession-ammunition/).

23 ⁸³ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Northern District of New York, *Rensselaer County Felon Sentenced to*
 24 *30 Months on Firearms Convictions* (Aug. 10, 2021), [https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndny/pr/rensselaer-county-felon-](https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndny/pr/rensselaer-county-felon-sentenced-30-months-firearms-convictions)
 25 [sentenced-30-months-firearms-convictions](https://www.justice.gov/usao-ndny/pr/rensselaer-county-felon-sentenced-30-months-firearms-convictions).

26 ⁸⁴ *Id.*

27 ⁸⁵ *Man Used ‘Ghost Gun’ to Kill 3 Daughters in Church*, ABC10 (Mar. 6, 2022), [https://www.abc10.com/article/news/](https://www.abc10.com/article/news/local/sacramento/david-mora-church-shooting-gun/103-36f31f43-9c24-4b39-b9cf-0097910ae817)
 28 [local/sacramento/david-mora-church-shooting-gun/103-36f31f43-9c24-4b39-b9cf-0097910ae817](https://www.abc10.com/article/news/local/sacramento/david-mora-church-shooting-gun/103-36f31f43-9c24-4b39-b9cf-0097910ae817).

⁸⁶ Press Release N.Y. State Attorney General’s Office, A.G. Schneiderman Announces Thirty-Two Count Indictment
 Of Two Defendants Charged With Illegally Trafficking Untraceable ‘Ghost Guns’ (Sept. 21, 2015),
<https://ag.ny.gov/press-release/2015/ag-schneiderman-announces-thirty-two-count-indictment-two-defendants-charged>.

⁸⁷ Press Release, N.Y. State Attorney General’s Office, *A.G. Schneiderman Announces 11 Year Jail Sentence Of*
 Defendant Convicted For Illegally Trafficking Untraceable “Ghost Guns” (Apr. 28, 2016), [https://ag.ny.gov/press-](https://ag.ny.gov/press-release/2016/ag-schneiderman-announces-11-year-jail-sentence-defendant-convicted-illegally)
 release/2016/ag-schneiderman-announces-11-year-jail-sentence-defendant-convicted-illegally.

1 untraceable ghost guns, including assault rifles, assembled from kits purchased online.⁸⁸ In July 2020,
 2 one of these men was sentenced to 14 years in prison for his role in the trafficking ring.⁸⁹ Similarly,
 3 in August 2021, a federal jury indicted four men for their part in a California drug and gun-trafficking
 4 ring.⁹⁰ Before their arrest, the men sold confidential informants a variety of drugs and ghost guns
 5 including an AR-15-style rifle, a shotgun, and handguns.⁹¹ In June 2022, a joint state and federal
 6 investigation took down a Philadelphia-area ghost gun and drug trafficking ring that, while operative,
 7 was a one-stop shop for methamphetamine and fully automatic and fully untraceable ghost guns.⁹²
 8 Law enforcement officials believe more arrests may be coming as they ascertain the full extent of this
 9 trafficking ring.⁹³

10 55. The increasing production and availability of ghost guns built with 80 percent
 11 components has led to a commensurate rise in violence attributable to unregistered, untraceable ghost
 12 guns. Law enforcement agencies connected at least 2,513 ghost guns to criminal activity between
 13 2010 and April 2020. *See* Ex. 4, EVERYTOWN FOR GUN SAFETY, UNTRACEABLE: THE RISING SPECTER
 14 OF GHOST GUNS (May 14, 2020) at 17. Of that number, more than half—1,300 ghost guns—were
 15 used or sold by criminal enterprises to facilitate crimes including gun trafficking, robbery, drug
 16 trafficking, terrorism, and murder. *Id.* Ghost guns were linked to criminal cases in at least 38 states
 17 between late 2018 and May 2020. *See* Ex. 5, Bill Whitaker, *Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself*
 18 *Firearms that Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are Virtually Untraceable*, CBS NEWS 60 MINUTES
 19

20 _____
 21 ⁸⁸ Press Release, N.J. Attorney General’s Office, Indictment in “Operation Stone Wall” Charges Nine Alleged
 22 Members of Ring that Trafficked Untraceable “Ghost Gun” Assault Rifles & Cocaine (June 5, 2019),
 23 <https://www.nj.gov/oag/newsreleases/19/pr20190605a.html>.

24 ⁸⁹ Julie Shaw, *Camden County Man Has Been Sentenced to 14 Years in Prison for His Role in “Ghost Guns”*
 25 *Trafficking Ring, Ag Says*, PHILA. INQUIRER (July 10, 2020), [https://www.inquirer.com/news/new-jersey-attorney-](https://www.inquirer.com/news/new-jersey-attorney-general-operation-stone-wall-ghost-guns-christopher-stoner-sentence-20200710.html)
 26 [general-operation-stone-wall-ghost-guns-christopher-stoner-sentence-20200710.html](https://www.inquirer.com/news/new-jersey-attorney-general-operation-stone-wall-ghost-guns-christopher-stoner-sentence-20200710.html).

27 ⁹⁰ Press Release, U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Eastern District of California, *Three South Lake Tahoe Residents*
 28 *Charged with Drug Trafficking and Texas Man Charged with Trafficking Firearms* (Aug. 23, 2021),
<https://www.justice.gov/usao-edca/pr/three-south-lake-tahoe-residents-charged-drug-trafficking-and-texas-man-charged>.

⁹¹ *Id.*

⁹² *‘Ghost Guns’ Trafficking Ring Taken Down in Bucks County*, MYCHESCO (June 12, 2022),
<https://www.mychesco.com/a/news/regional/ghost-guns-trafficking-ring-taken-down-in-bucks-county/>.

⁹³ *Id.*

1 (May 10, 2020), <https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/>.

2
3 56. The number of ghost guns recovered in connection with criminal activity is growing
4 each year. In 2017, the District of Columbia recovered only three ghost guns.⁹⁴ But by 2019, law
5 enforcement recovered 116 ghost guns in one year, before recovering another 106 ghost guns in just
6 the first five months of 2020.⁹⁵ According to information from the District of Columbia’s Department
7 of Forensic Sciences, of the 250 ghost guns recovered in Washington D.C. between 2017 and May 29,
8 2020, at least 208, or 83.2%, were manufactured by a single company, Polymer80.⁹⁶

9 57. According to California law enforcement agencies, during 2020 and 2021, ghost guns
10 “accounted for 25 to 50 percent of firearms recovered at crime scenes.”⁹⁷ The “vast majority” of these
11 weapons were wielded by individuals prohibited from owning a firearm.⁹⁸ In Los Angeles, the
12 number of ghost guns recovered increased by 144% from 2015 to 2019.⁹⁹ In San Francisco, no ghost
13 guns were recovered in 2015, but beginning in 2016, ghost gun recoveries began to sharply rise—
14 increasing by 1517% from 2016 to 2019.¹⁰⁰

15 58. This is a national problem. In its 2022 Final Rule, ATF noted that there has been a
16 “substantial increase” in ghost gun or privately made firearm (“PMF”) recoveries nationwide over the
17 last several years. 87 Fed. Reg. 24,656. From 2016 to 2021, “approximately 45,240 suspected PMFs”
18 were reported to have been recovered by law enforcement agencies; 1,758 in 2016, 2,552 in 2017,
19 3,960 in 2018, 7,517 in 2019, 10,109 in 2020, and 19,344 in 2021. *Id.*

20
21
22

⁹⁴ *AG Racine Sues Gun Manufacturer Polymer80 for Illegally Advertising and Selling Untraceable Firearms to District*
23 *Consumers*, OFFICE OF THE ATT’Y GENERAL OF D.C. (June 24, 2020), [https://oag.dc.gov/release/ag-racine-sues-gun-](https://oag.dc.gov/release/ag-racine-sues-gun-manufacturer-polymer80)
24 [manufacturer-polymer80](https://oag.dc.gov/release/ag-racine-sues-gun-manufacturer-polymer80)

25 ⁹⁵ *Id.*

26 ⁹⁶ *Id.*

27 ⁹⁷ Glenn Thrush, ‘Ghost Guns’: Firearm Kits Bought Online Fuel Epidemic of Violence, N.Y. TIMES (Jan. 26, 2022),
28 <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/14/us/ghost-guns-homemade-firearms.html>.

⁹⁸ *Id.*

⁹⁹ Data released to Giffords Law Center following FOIA request.

¹⁰⁰ *Id.*

1 59. These statistics—as indicative of exponential growth as they are—likely grossly
2 underreport the massive scale of the problem because they rely on instances where ghost guns are
3 recovered by law enforcement. Countless shootings and other acts of violence using ghost guns are
4 never reported as ghost gun violence because no firearm was recovered, and ammunition from the
5 scene of the crime cannot reveal that it was fired from a ghost gun, as opposed to a traditional,
6 serialized weapon, since the ways that serialized and unserialized guns fire ammunition—and function
7 in every other way—are indistinguishable.

8 60. The sale of ghost guns in the United States presents an overwhelming threat to
9 communities and people who may become victims of violence. Unregulated, ghost guns can be
10 purchased by people with lengthy criminal records or serious mental illnesses, and other prospective
11 shooters intent on doing harm. These ghost guns open the floodgates for such prohibited persons to
12 obtain and use a range of firearms—from small hand-held pistols to high-powered AR-15 military-
13 style assault weapons—in gun crimes, targeted acts of violence, and indiscriminate public mayhem.
14 After these terrible crimes are committed and ghost guns are recovered, the inability to trace the ghost
15 gun back to a particular buyer and seller prevents law enforcement from fully investigating the crime,
16 allowing reckless sellers and illegal traffickers to operate with near impunity. Victims of crimes
17 committed with ghost guns are often left without answers, and ghost gun trafficking remains
18 undetected. Yet, year after year, the number of ghost guns continues to grow—including a surge of
19 sales during the COVID-19 pandemic. This threat to public safety can be stopped, if only ATF—the
20 federal agency delegated the authority to regulate firearms—reasonably applies the GCA’s plain text
21 and regulates ghost guns in the way that it regulates all other guns.

1 **B. ATF at First Properly Concludes that Ghost Guns Fall Under the GCA, but Then**
 2 **Inexplicably Reverses Its Position.**

3 61. Beginning in the early 1980s and into the twenty-first century, ATF took the position in
 4 its Classification Letters that many unfinished receivers and frames that are identical to the 80 percent
 5 receivers and frames on the market today were “firearms” under the GCA, meaning that buyers of these
 6 unfinished frames and receivers were required to undergo background checks to determine whether they
 7 were legally entitled to own a firearm.

8 62. The agency’s conclusion, during this period, was based on an approach that analyzed
 9 how quickly and easily an unfinished receiver or frame could be turned into a fully functional firearm—
 10 that is, whether it could “readily be converted” to function as the firearm it was specifically designed
 11 to be. Using this “temporal” approach, ATF found that 80 percent receivers that required some
 12 machining but could be finished in under 75 minutes or in a “minimal amount of time” qualified as
 13 “firearms.” *See, e.g.:*

- 14 • Ex. 6, Letter from Edward M. Owen, Jr., Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Henry
 15 A. Roehrich, SGW Incorporated (May 3, 1983) (classifying as a firearm a partially completed
 16 receiver that could be completed with additional milling that took roughly “**75 minutes**”)
 17 (emphasis added).
- 18 • Ex. 7, Letter from Curtis H.A. Bartlett, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Lane
 19 Browne, Mega Machine Shop, Inc. (Dec. 27, 2002) (classifying as a firearm each of the four
 20 “AR-15 type lower receiver samples” submitted for examination despite the fact that one of the
 21 samples had a “solid interior” because it could be finished in “**approximately 75 minutes**”)
 22 (emphasis added).
- 23 • Ex. 8, Letter from Sterling Nixon, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Robert Serva,
 24 Dan Wesson Firearms (Aug. 19, 2004) (classifying as a firearm a “1911-type semiautomatic
 25 pistol frame” because the frame “can be completed **in a minimal amount of time** by a
 26 competent individual having the necessary equipment”) (emphasis added).

27 63. ATF’s temporal analysis was also consistent with the GCA, which provides that
 28 “firearms” include not only fully functional weapons, but also receivers and frames of such weapons
 that are “*designed to or may readily be converted*” into functioning ones. 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3)
 (emphasis added). The speed and ease with which an 80 percent receiver or frame can be turned into
 a functioning firearm speaks directly to whether or not that item was “designed to” be a functional
 weapon, and whether it “may readily be converted” into a functional weapon.

1 64. But around 2006, ATF began changing course, without providing any justification for
2 the switch. ATF stopped considering whether an unfinished frame or receiver is “designed to or may
3 readily be converted” into a functioning firearm under the GCA. Instead, ATF began to mechanically
4 analyze which machining operations still needed to be performed to determine whether a partially
5 completed receiver or frame is a “firearm” under the GCA. Under this approach, ATF concluded that
6 80 percent receivers with fire-control cavity areas that are completely **“solid and un-machined”** do not
7 qualify as firearms under the GCA. Ex. 9, Letter from Sterling Nixon, Chief, Firearms Technology
8 Branch, ATF to Justin Halford (Apr. 24, 2006) (classifying an “AR-15 pattern receiver” as a “firearm”
9 because the sample did not have a solid “trigger/hammer area”). In recent years, ATF has analyzed 80
10 percent frames and receivers under the “machining operations” approach, with no mention of the ease or
11 time it would take to convert the product into a functioning firearm. *See, e.g.:*

- 12 • Ex. 10, Letter from John R. Spencer, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Alan
13 Aronstein, Hi-Standard Manufacturing Company (Sept. 28, 2012) (classifying as not “firearms”
14 a “1911-type receiver blank” and “target-pistol type receiver blank” after analyzing which
15 **“machining operations”** had been “partially or fully completed”) (emphasis added).
- 16 • Ex. 11, Letter from Earl Griffith, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Doug Hughes,
17 Kenney Enterprises, Inc. (May 17, 2013) (classifying as “not . . . a ‘firearm’” a “partially
18 completed AR-type receiver” because certain **“machining operations”** including “[m]illing out
19 of fire-control cavity” were not yet performed) (emphasis added).
- 20 • Ex. 12, Letter from Earl Griffith, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Bradley Reece,
21 Palmetto State Defense, LLC (May 25, 2014) (classifying as “not a ‘firearm’” an “AR-10 type
22 receiver blank” because it “is completely **solid and un-machined** in the fire-control recess
23 area”) (emphasis added).

24 65. ATF further memorialized the mechanical “machining operations” approach in a formal
25 ruling (Ruling 2015-1, issued on January 2, 2015) regarding the manufacture and sale of ghost guns.
26 *See* Ex. 13, ATF, RULING 2015-1 (Jan. 2, 2015). ATF explained that Ruling 2015-1 was issued in
27 response to “inquiries from the public asking whether Federal Firearms Licensees (FFL), or unlicensed
28 machine shops, may engage in the business of completing, or assisting in the completion of, the
manufacture of firearm frames or receivers *for unlicensed individuals* without being licensed as a
manufacturer of firearms.” *Id.* at 1 (emphasis added). In other words, ATF was asked to clarify

1 whether sellers or gunsmiths could convert 80 percent frames or receivers into fully functioning
2 firearms for buyers.

3 66. In its Ruling, ATF clarified the obligations by again focusing on the “machining
4 operations” performed on the 80 percent receivers. Specifically, Ruling 2015-1 explains that “when a
5 person *performs machining or other manufacturing process* on [an unfinished frame or receiver] to
6 make a firearm ‘frame or receiver’ . . . that person has performed a manufacturing operation.” *Id.* at 3
7 (emphasis added). Similarly, when any person “make[s] available its machinery . . . to individuals who
8 bring in raw materials, blanks, unfinished frames or receivers . . . for the purpose of creating operable
9 firearms,” that person is also “engaged in the business” of manufacturing firearms. *Id.* at 5. In both
10 situations, where “machining” occurs, the seller “must be licensed as a manufacturer under the Gun
11 Control Act of 1968 (GCA); identify (mark) any such firearm; and maintain required manufacturer’s
12 records.” *Id.* at 1.

13 67. In explaining the purported reasoning behind the Ruling, ATF stated that allowing a
14 seller or gunsmith to perform “manufacturing processes on a frame or receiver” would result in firearms
15 being “manufactured without any markings or serialization” which would “run[] contrary to a major
16 purpose of the GCA [by] eliminat[ing] the ability of law enforcement to trace firearms used in a crime,
17 or stolen or lost firearms.” *Id.* at 5. But the machining test permits consumers to acquire partially
18 complete receivers and frames without serial numbers, and use tools (in some cases, common
19 household tools) to quickly and easily turn them into usable firearms. The result of ATF’s mechanical
20 “machining operations” test is the proliferation of unserialized, untraceable weapons, and ATF has
21 doubled down on the “machining operations” approach in its explanation of the Final Rule.¹⁰¹

22 68. Through its continued use of the mechanical “machining operations” approach, ATF has
23 issued a series of Classification Letters to Polymer80, beginning in 2015, that have gravely endangered
24 the lives of Americans and severely inhibited law enforcement’s ability to fight crime.

25
26
27 ¹⁰¹ ATF clarified in the Final Rule that “ATF has maintained and continues to maintain that a partially complete frame
28 or receiver alone is not a frame or receiver if it still requires performance of certain *machining operations* (e.g., milling
out the fire control cavity of an AR-15 billet or blank, or indexing for that operation) because it may not readily be
completed to house or hold the applicable fire control components.” 87 Fed. Reg. 24,668 (emphasis added).

1 **1. ATF’s Classification Letters Regarding Polymer80 Have Permitted**
 2 **and Encouraged the Proliferation of Ghost Guns.**

3 **a. ATF’s Ghost Gun Classification Letters Issued to Polymer80.**

4 69. Polymer80 is a leading ghost gun component manufacturer that markets and sells 80
 5 percent receivers and frames and other ghost gun components to individuals online and via firearms
 6 dealers. Between 2015 and 2017, ATF issued a series of Classification Letters to Polymer80, analyzing
 7 Polymer80’s products under the mechanical “machining” approach. Exs. 14, 15, 16. *First*, in early
 8 2015, ATF issued a Classification Letter that classified Polymer80’s AR-15-type receiver as “NOT a
 9 firearm receiver, or a firearm” (the “February 2015 Polymer80 Letter”). *See* Ex. 14, Letter from
 10 Michael R. Curtis, Acting Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch, ATF, to Jason Davis,
 11 Davis & Associates. ATF reasoned that because the receiver had a “**solid fire control cavity area,**
 12 and was cast in a homogenous manner” using “a single shot of molten material,” it was not a firearm.
 13 *Id.* at 2 (emphasis added).

14 70. ATF’s February 2015 Polymer80 Letter did not deny that Polymer80’s proposed
 15 product was designed to and may be readily converted into a fully functional weapon. Nor did the
 16 letter consider how quickly a DIY gunsmith could convert the product into a functional firearm using
 17 standard household tools, such as a simple drill bit, file set, and a hand drill, or a CNC machine.
 18 Notably, at least one retailer of the Polymer80 receiver advertised that the specific AR-15 type firearm
 19 at issue in the February 2015 Polymer80 Letter was “a fully automated system” that required “NO
 20 expensive jig kits and parts.”¹⁰² A 2018 product review of the receiver states, “Great product for first
 21 time build . . . [e]asy to cut.”¹⁰³ Another review from 2016 states, “Easy milling process, and very
 22 durable. Have had zero issues with this product.”¹⁰⁴

23 71. In November 2015, ATF issued a second Classification Letter to Polymer80 (the
 24 “November 2015 Polymer80 Letter”), this time regarding two separate 80 percent components: first,

25
 26 ¹⁰² *See Polymer80 G150 Phoenix2 80% Receiver Lower Receiver Kit AR-15 Polymer*, MIDWAY USA,
<https://www.midwayusa.com/product/1092916295905> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022). As of October 19, 2022, the product
 has been discontinued.

27 ¹⁰³ *Id.* (Review by Six_shooter).

28 ¹⁰⁴ *Id.* (Review by Brian).

1 an 80 percent receiver for an AR-10 assault rifle which Polymer80 identified as a “WARRHOGG
2 BLANK” and, second, a Glock-type “CG” or “CG9” Blank handgun frame. *See* Ex. 15, Letter from
3 Michael R. Curtis, Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch, ATF, to Jason Davis, Davis
4 & Associates (Nov. 2, 2015). ATF concluded that both items were not firearms under the GCA because
5 certain “machining operations” or “design features” were “not yet present or completed” on the items.
6 *Id.* at 3-4. In particular, ATF’s Classification Letter pointed out that the AR-10 receiver lacked (1)
7 complete removal of material from the fire-control cavity area, (2) machining or indexing of selector-
8 lever hole, (3) machining or indexing of trigger slot, (4) machining or indexing of trigger-pin hole, or
9 (5) machining or indexing of hammer-pin hole. *Id.* at 3. ATF’s letter noted that the GC9 Blank lacked
10 a (1) machined or indexed trigger-pin hole, (2) machined or indexed locking block-pin hole, (3) front
11 or rear frame rails, or a (4) machined or formed barrel seat. *Id.* at 4.

12 72. ATF’s November 2015 Polymer80 Letter did not deny that Polymer80’s proposed
13 products were designed to function as and could be readily converted into fully functional weapons.
14 Nor did the letter consider how quickly a DIY gunsmith could convert the products into functional
15 firearms. According to a 2016 review of the AR-10 type receiver at issue in the 2015 Polymer80 Letter
16 on an online retailer’s website, “This was easy . . . *I was done in about an hour and another hour to*
17 *install the [remaining parts]. Really is that easy.”*¹⁰⁵

18 73. On January 18, 2017, ATF issued a third Classification Letter to Polymer80 (the “2017
19 Polymer80 Letter”), regarding its Glock-type “PF940C Blank,” ruling that it was “not sufficiently
20 complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus is not a ‘firearm’ as defined in
21 the GCA.” *See* Ex. 16, Letter from Michael R. Curtis, Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services
22 Branch, ATF to Jason Davis, Davis & Associates (Jan. 18, 2017), at 3. The letter explained that the
23 item was not “sufficiently complete” because the following “machining operations or design features
24 were not yet present or completed”: (1) trigger-pin hole machined or indexed, (2) trigger mechanism
25 housing pin machined or indexed, (3) locking block-pin hole machined or indexed, (4) devoid of front
26

27 ¹⁰⁵ *See Polymer80 Warrhogg 80% Receiver Kit LR-308 Polymer*, MIDWAY USA,
28 <https://www.midwayusa.com/product/1092916305283> (last visited Oct. 19, 2022) (Review by Bill the plumber)
(emphasis added). As of October 19, 2022, the product has been discontinued.

1 or rear frame rails, (5) barrel seat machined or formed, and (6) incapable of accepting Glock locking-
2 block. *Id.* at 2.

3 74. ATF's 2017 Polymer80 Letter did not deny that Polymer80's proposed product was
4 designed to function as and could be readily converted into a fully functional weapon. Nor did the
5 letter consider how quickly a DIY gunsmith could convert the product into a functional firearm.
6 Notably, at least one retailer of the Glock-type receiver at issue in ATF's 2017 Polymer80 Letter stated
7 in its marketing for the 80 percent receiver that "***It's amazing to think in just 10-15 minutes you can***
8 ***have a fully functioning Glock that you made at home.***"¹⁰⁶

9 75. The Classification Letters ATF issued to Polymer80 are just a few of the Classification
10 Letters that ATF has issued to manufacturers of 80 percent receivers and frames. Indeed, a number of
11 other manufacturers of 80 percent receivers and frames—including KE Arms,¹⁰⁷ 80 Percent Arms,¹⁰⁸
12 Palmetto State Defense,¹⁰⁹ and TPM Arms¹¹⁰—have similarly received Classification Letters that
13 permit those manufacturers to sell ghost guns outside the strictures of the GCA. Individually and even
14 more so collectively, these Classification Letters have resulted in exponential explosion of the size of
15 the ghost gun market, which accelerated during the COVID-19 pandemic, when demand for ghost guns
16 surged.¹¹¹

21 ¹⁰⁶ See *Glock 80% Compact Polymer Pistol Frame Kit*, FANDWGUNS,
22 <http://fandwguns.gunsamerica.com/ItemDetails/762360860/Glock-80-Compact-Polymer-Pistol-Frame-Kit.htm> (last
23 visited Oct. 18, 2022) (emphasis added).

24 ¹⁰⁷ See KE ARMS, <http://www.kearms.com/> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022); Ex. 11 Letter from Earl Griffith, Chief of
25 Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Doug Hughes, Kenney Enterprises, Inc. (May 17, 2013), at 2.

26 ¹⁰⁸ See 80 PERCENT ARMS, <https://www.80percentarms.com/> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022); Ex. 17, Letter from Earl
27 Griffith, Chief of Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Tilden Smith, 80 Percent Arms (July 15, 2013), at 2.

28 ¹⁰⁹ See PALMETTO STATE DEFENSE, <https://www.psdmfg.com/> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022); Ex. 12, Letter from Earl
Griffith, Chief of Firearms Technology Branch, ATF, to Bradley Reece, Palmetto State Defense, LLC (May 25, 2014), at
2.

¹¹⁰ See TPM ARMS, <https://tpmarms.com/> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022); Ex. 18, Letter from Earl Griffith, Chief of
Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to David Trease, President, TPM Arms, LLC (Nov. 22, 2013), at 3.

¹¹¹ See *supra* note 13.

1 76. As a result of these Classification Letters,¹¹² Polymer80 has become a prominent
 2 manufacturer of 80 percent receivers and frames and other ghost gun parts. It has been advertising,
 3 offering, and selling firearms on its website, www.Polymer80.com, and through a network of firearms
 4 dealers that consumers can access through the company’s website. Moreover, ATF’s Classification
 5 Letters to Polymer80 have been a linchpin for the industry. Indeed, individuals and businesses alike
 6 have relied on ATF’s Classification Letters, such as the Polymer80 Classification Letters, when
 7 purchasing, selling, and/or designing 80 percent lower receivers and frames in the United States.¹¹³

8 **b. Polymer80 Is a Major Contributor to the Ghost Gun Epidemic.**

9 77. Polymer80 contributes significantly to ghost gun violence nationwide. On information
 10 and belief, Polymer80’s products constitute an outsized percentage of the ghost guns sold nationwide.
 11 Indeed, almost 90% of the ghost guns recovered by the Los Angeles Police Department last year were
 12 Polymer80’s products.¹¹⁴ The New York Police Department also reported that 90% of recovered ghost
 13 guns are made with parts from Polymer90.¹¹⁵ Similarly, since 2017, Polymer80’s products constitute
 14 over 83% of the ghost guns recovered by law enforcement officers in the District of Columbia.¹¹⁶ On
 15 information and belief, Polymer80 ghost guns have become so ubiquitous that law enforcement in some
 16 jurisdictions colloquially refer to all DIY handguns they recover as “Polys,” even if a recovered gun
 17 was assembled with parts bought from a different seller.

18 78. On information and belief, Polymer80 customers and other ghost gun consumers can
 19 purchase large quantities of ghost guns and resell them for a profit. For example, a five-time convicted

20 _____
 21 ¹¹² ATF has refused to say clearly whether its pre-Final Rule Classification Letters remain in effect. However, recent
 22 guidance, ATF statements, and actions taken by Polymer80 and others in the industry suggest these letters still remain in
 effect. *See infra* ¶¶ 101-09.

23 ¹¹³ *See e.g.*, Complaint at ¶ 41, *Cal. Rifle & Pistol Ass’n v. ATF*, No. 1:14-cv-01211 (E.D. Cal. July 21, 2014) where the
 24 California Rifle & Pistol Association (an organization comprised of individuals and businesses who, among other things,
 own, manufacture, and/or sell 80 percent receivers), stated that it has “reli[ed] . . . on the ATF’s prior opinions,
 interpretations, and **letter rulings** regarding what constitutes a ‘firearm’ ‘frame’ or ‘receiver.’” (emphasis added).

25 ¹¹⁴ Joshua Eaton, *Polymer80’s Name Has Become Synonymous with ‘Ghost Guns.’ Now It’s in the Crosshairs*, NBC
 NEWS (Mar. 27, 2022), <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/polymer80-ghost-guns-kits-crime-rcna20864>.

26 ¹¹⁵ Ali Bauman, *New York City Hall Targets Manufacturer Polymer80 in Fight against Ghost Guns*, CBS NEWS (May
 11, 2022), <https://www.cbsnews.com/newyork/news/polymer80-ghost-guns-new-york-city/>.

27 ¹¹⁶ *See* Complaint at ¶ 1, *District of Columbia v. Polymer80, Inc.*, Case No. 2020-CA-002878-B (D.C. Super. June 24,
 28 2020) (available at <https://oag.dc.gov/sites/default/files/2020-06/Polymer80-Complaint.pdf> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022)).

1 felon from Easthampton, Massachusetts pled guilty to building AR-15 rifles from parts bought online
 2 and then sold in New Hampshire, making a \$300 profit on each military-style rifle.¹¹⁷ Another
 3 convicted felon, in Salem, Massachusetts, sold completed firearms for three times what he spent to
 4 purchase the parts, spending only 30 minutes to build each gun.¹¹⁸

5 79. Polymer80 advertises and sells a variety of weapons on its website that can be made
 6 into fully operational firearms with minimal effort—including AR-15 rifles and multiple types of
 7 handguns. And until recently, Polymer80 sold 80 percent receivers in “Buy, Build, Shoot” kits, which
 8 contained “all the necessary components” to turn the 80 percent frames into fully functional
 9 firearms.¹¹⁹ The handgun kits contained 80 percent frames as well as a “complete slide assembly,
 10 complete frame parts kit, 10 round magazine and a pistol case.”¹²⁰ Many “buy, build, shoot” kits sold
 11 out during the first half of 2020, as manufacturers experienced rapidly increased ghost gun sales during
 12 the COVID-19 pandemic.¹²¹

13 80. Like other ghost gun retailers, Polymer80 has permitted bulk purchases of its products
 14 and kits without restriction—including without any proof of identification, age, or eligibility to possess
 15 firearms as would be confirmed by undergoing a background check. Polymer80 has made no effort to
 16 confirm that its customers are even alive—claiming it sells firearms to a “growing market of individuals
 17 who ‘value their Fourth Amendment rights’ to privacy.”¹²² In spring 2020, in fact, Plaintiff Bryan
 18 Muehlberger was able to order a ghost gun from Polymer80 in his deceased daughter’s name, only four
 19 months after Gracie Anne Muehlberger was murdered in the Saugus High School ghost gun shooting.

20 _____
 21 ¹¹⁷ Dan Crowley, *Easthampton Man Pleads Guilty to Illegal Possession of Firearms He Assembled, Intended to Sell*,
 DAILY HAMPSHIRE GAZETTE (Aug. 13, 2016) [https://www.gazettenet.com/Easthampton-man-pleads-guilty-in-NH-](https://www.gazettenet.com/Easthampton-man-pleads-guilty-in-NH-federal-court-to-illegal-possession-of-a-firearm-as-a-convicted-felon-4061253)
 22 [federal-court-to-illegal-possession-of-a-firearm-as-a-convicted-felon-4061253](https://www.gazettenet.com/Easthampton-man-pleads-guilty-in-NH-federal-court-to-illegal-possession-of-a-firearm-as-a-convicted-felon-4061253) (last visited Sept. 16, 2020).

23 ¹¹⁸ Complaint, *United States v. Echeverria, et al.*, 19-MJ-06527, 11–12 (D. Mass. Oct. 28, 2019); *see also supra* Ex. 4,
 EVERYTOWN FOR GUN SAFETY, UNTRACEABLE: THE RISING SPECTER OF GHOST GUNS (May 14, 2020), at 11.

24 ¹¹⁹ *P80® Buy Build Shoot™ kit PF940v2™ - 10 Round Magazine*, POLYMER 80 (Aug. 12, 2020),
 25 [https://web.archive.org/web/20200811213619/https://www.polymer80.com/pistol-frames/buy-build-shoot-kits/p80-bbs-](https://web.archive.org/web/20200811213619/https://www.polymer80.com/pistol-frames/buy-build-shoot-kits/p80-bbs-kit-pf940v2-2343)
 26 [kit-pf940v2-2343](https://web.archive.org/web/20200811213619/https://www.polymer80.com/pistol-frames/buy-build-shoot-kits/p80-bbs-kit-pf940v2-2343) (last visited Oct. 18, 2022).

27 ¹²⁰ *Id.*

28 ¹²¹ *See* Letter from Jerrold Nadler, Chairman, U.S. House Judiciary Committee, to Regina Lombardo, Acting Director,
supra note 14.

¹²² Anjeanette Damon, *Why Outlawing Ghost Guns Didn’t Stop America’s Largest Maker of Ghost Gun Parts*,
 PROPUBLICA (Aug. 24, 2022), <https://www.propublica.org/article/nevada-ghost-guns-polymer80-firearms-laws>.

1 Despite the fact that the name he provided as the purchaser—Gracie’s—did not match the name on the
 2 credit card used—Mr. Muehlberger’s own—in mere minutes, he purchased a ghost gun kit on
 3 Polymer80.com for \$650. Even if Gracie Anne Muehlberger were still alive, she would have been
 4 underage and prohibited from purchasing a firearm under the GCA. Polymer80’s other “80 percent”
 5 and “unfinished” products are equally accessible.

6 81. In December 2020, ATF executed a search warrant at Polymer80’s headquarters. The
 7 search warrant relied in part on the allegations described above from Plaintiffs’ original Complaint
 8 concerning Plaintiff Bryan Muehlberger’s purchase of a Polymer80 ghost gun kit in his daughter’s
 9 name.¹²³ In addition to that example, the search warrant identified at least seven other instances where
 10 Polymer80 shipped its products “to individuals within the United States who are prohibited from
 11 receiving or possessing firearms.”¹²⁴ The search warrant also described Polymer80’s social media
 12 marketing techniques—including marketing their products specifically to individuals who might not
 13 pass a background check.¹²⁵ Specifically, the search warrant pointed to an April 17, 2020 Instagram
 14 post where an individual featured in a video posted by Polymer80 explains that with Polymer80’s
 15 products, “you don’t have to worry about a background check.”¹²⁶ An account with the name
 16 “@ellipsis415” responded to the video, remarking that it was strange to market products to people who
 17 would not pass a background check. In response, Polymer80 expressed that any background check is
 18 an “infringement.”¹²⁷

19 2. ATF Provides Public Guidance Related to Ghost Guns.

20 82. Also in 2015, ATF decided to explain its official agency position regarding ghost guns
 21 on a subsection of the Questions and Answers section of its website, entitled “Receiver Blanks”
 22

23 ¹²³ Polymer80 Search Warrant Affidavit at ¶ 87(h), available at <https://s.wsj.net/public/resources/documents/ghostraid-121420-warrant.pdf> (last visited Oct. 5, 2022) (explaining that “a Buy Build Shoot Kit was shipped by POLYMER80 in
 24 May 2020 to “Gracie Muehlberger;” at an address in Santa Clarita, CA” and that Gracie “was a 15 year old girl who was
 25 killed in the shooting at Saugus High School on November 14, 2019 by a minor who was using a ghost gun.”).

26 ¹²⁴ *Id.* at ¶¶ 87(a)-(g).

27 ¹²⁵ *Id.* at ¶¶ 89-90.

28 ¹²⁶ *Id.* at ¶ 89.

¹²⁷ *Id.*

1 (hereinafter, the “Ghost Gun Guidance”).¹²⁸ In or around June or September of 2015, the Ghost Gun
2 Guidance was posted as a subsection on ATF’s Question and Answers page.¹²⁹ See Ex. 19, pages from
3 Archive.org showing the first archived version of the Ghost Gun Guidance page in September 2015.
4 The Ghost Gun Guidance page states that it contains “answers to some common questions specific to
5 receivers known as 80% receivers or unfinished receivers” and contains eight links to questions and
6 answers. The questions and answers do not appear to have been materially changed since their initial
7 debut on the website, nor have they changed after the Final Rule was made effective. The same eight
8 questions and answers remain on the site today, each containing a note of the date that the answer was
9 “last reviewed.” The eight answers have last been reviewed by ATF between February 6, 2020 and
10 June 24, 2020. See Ex. 20, *Receiver Blanks*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/qa-category/receiver-blanks>
11 (last visited Oct. 10, 2022).

12 83. The Ghost Gun Guidance contains legally determinative information regarding when
13 ATF considers a receiver to have become a “firearm” for purposes of the GCA. For example, one of
14 the listed questions asks: “Are ‘80%’ or ‘unfinished receivers’ illegal?” ATF’s answer states:

15 Receiver blanks that do not meet the definition of a “firearm” are not subject to
16 regulation under the Gun Control Act (GCA). ATF has long held that items such as
17 receiver blanks, “castings” or “machined bodies” in which the fire-control cavity area
is completely solid and un-machined have not reached the “stage of manufacture” which
would result in the classification of a firearm according to the GCA.

18 See Ex. 20. The same response then includes three photos as “examples” of a finished receiver that
19 meets the definition of a firearm and unfinished receivers that ATF has said do not. See Images 6-8,
20 *supra* Section A.

21 84. A further question asks: “Can functioning firearms made from receiver blanks be
22 traced?” ATF responds that “it is usually not possible to trace the firearm or determine its history”

23
24
25 ¹²⁸ The Ghost Gun Guidance page is still live on ATF’s website. See *Receiver Blanks*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/qa-category/receiver-blanks> (last visited Oct. 14, 2022).

26 ¹²⁹ According to a website that catalogs webpage archives, the WayBackMachine (Archive.org), the earliest known
27 Ghost Gun Guidance page was captured in September 2015. See Ex. 19, Pages from Archive.org showing the first
28 archived version of the Ghost Gun Guidance page in September 2015. The screen capture contains the date that the
website section was “last reviewed” by ATF and states it was last reviewed in June 2015. (Note that this was the first
time that the “automated crawlers” became aware of the site and archived it, although the page may have been published
some time earlier before detected by the archiving system).

1 when it was made from an 80 percent receiver. ATF then acknowledges that the inability to trace these
2 firearms “hinders crime gun investigations and jeopardizes public safety.”

3 85. Similarly, another question reads: “Have firearms made from unmarked receiver blanks
4 been recovered after being used in a crime?” In response, ATF again acknowledges that these
5 untraceable ghost guns continue to be “recovered after shooting incidents, from gang members, and
6 from prohibited people after they have been used to commit crimes.”

7 86. This Ghost Gun Guidance constitutes final agency action. Until recently, the Ghost Gun
8 Guidance had presented ATF’s definitive guidance to the industry and the public regarding 80 percent
9 receivers, and was the primary authority that the public and manufacturers could rely on to understand
10 ATF’s position on the legality of 80 percent receivers.

11 87. Moreover, ATF’s Ghost Gun Guidance reflects actual agency policy, consistent with
12 the Polymer80 Classification Letters, that “bind[s] private parties without undergoing the rulemaking
13 process.”¹³⁰ ATF’s determination regarding 80 percent receivers, as described on its Q&A page, has
14 directly resulted in a massive proliferation in both 80 percent receivers *and* in gun violence perpetrated
15 with ghost guns, as described herein. Ghost gun manufacturers and dealers have cited the Ghost Gun
16 Guidance as authority on their websites—for example, a dealer called “80% Lowers” quoted the Ghost
17 Gun Guidance on its website, arguing that “80% lowers are not considered firearms” because ghost
18 guns are “not capable of meeting the definition of a firearm under federal law.”¹³¹

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
¹³⁰ See Memorandum from Att’y Gen. Jefferson B. Sessions III to ATF (Nov. 16, 2017), at 1,
26 <https://www.justice.gov/opa/press-release/file/1012271/download> (explaining that agencies may no longer “issue
guidance documents” that “bind private parties without undergoing the rulemaking process”).

27 ¹³¹ *Are 80% Lowers Legal*, 80% LOWERS (June 11, 2020),
28 <https://web.archive.org/web/20220117095107/https://www.80-lower.com/80-lower-blog/are-80-lowers-legal/> (last visited
Sept. 28, 2020) (note that the website has been saved by the WayBackMachine and is an archived version).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

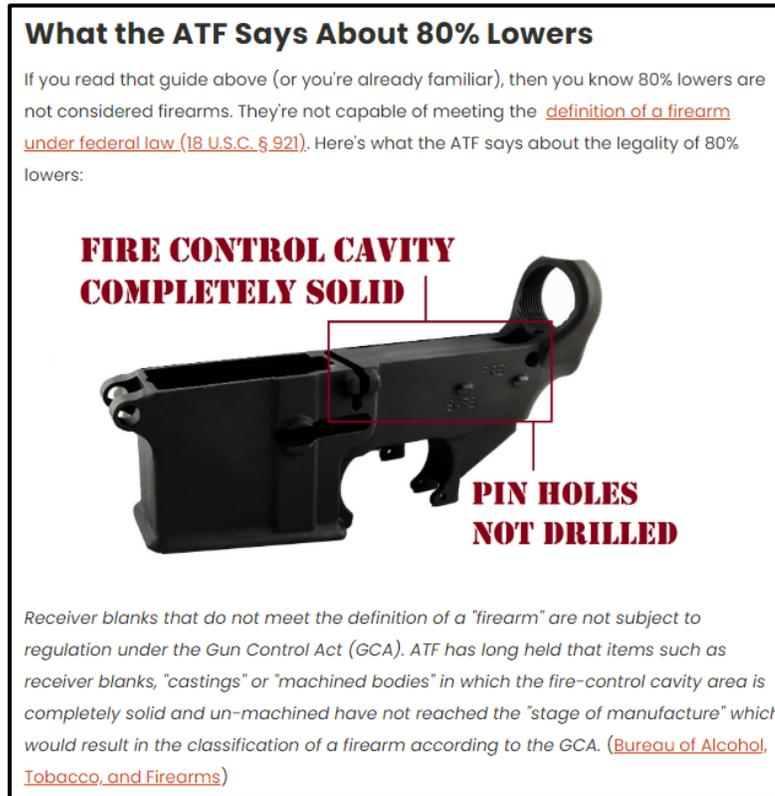


Image 14: 80% Lowers' Guidance on the Legality of Ghost Guns, Quoting ATF's Ghost Gun Guidance

C. ATF Issues the Final Rule but Carves Out Exceptions that Swallow the Rule.

88. In 2021, after devastating mass shootings in Boulder, Colorado and Atlanta, Georgia, and amid increasing calls for actions to address gun violence across the United States, the White House announced that it intended to “issue a proposed rule to help stop the proliferation of ‘ghost guns.’”¹³² That proposed rule was published on May 21, 2021.¹³³

89. Eleven months later, on April 11, 2022, ATF issued its Final Rule, which was titled “Definition of ‘Frame or Receiver’ and Identification of Firearms.” ATF stated that the goals of the Rule were to “provide a more comprehensive definition of ‘frame’ or ‘receiver’ so that these terms more accurately reflect how most modern-day firearms are produced and function,” 87 Fed. Reg.

¹³² *FACT SHEET: Biden-Harris Administration Announces Initial Actions To Address The Gun Violence Public Health Epidemic*, WHITE HOUSE (Apr. 7, 2021), <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/04/07/fact-sheet-biden-harris-administration-announces-initial-actions-to-address-the-gun-violence-public-health-epidemic/>.

¹³³ *See* Definition of “Frame or Receiver” and Identification of Firearms, 86 Fed. Reg. 27,720 (May 21, 2021).

24,661, and to “reduce unserialized ‘ghost guns.’”¹³⁴ Under the Final Rule, the term “frame” means “the part of a handgun, or variants thereof, that provides housing or a structure for the primary energized component designed to hold back the hammer, striker, bolt, or similar component prior to initiation of the firing sequence.” 27 C.F.R. 478.12(a)(1). And a “receiver” means the “part of a rifle, shotgun, or projectile weapon other than a handgun, or variants thereof, that provides housing or a structure for the primary component designed to block or seal the breech prior to initiation of the firing sequence.” *Id.* at (a)(2). Additionally, the Final Rule purports to address 80 percent component frames and receivers by stating that the definition of “frame” or “receiver” includes a partially complete frame or receiver, *including a parts kit*, “that is designed to or may readily be completed, assembled, restored, or otherwise converted to function as a frame or receiver.” *See* 27 C.F.R. § 478.12(c).

90. But the Final Rule also reiterates portions of ATF’s legally flawed pre-Rule interpretation of the GCA. While the Final Rule provides that un-machined 80 percent frames and receivers *sold with* a jig, parts kit, and template are firearms subject to the serialization and background check requirements of the GCA,¹³⁵ in the next breath, it states that 80 percent receivers and frames are *not firearms* under the GCA if they are sold *without* a template, jig, or other items and materials.¹³⁶ So long as a customer buys an 80 percent frame or receiver in a separate transaction from the jig and tool kit and the manufacturer’s instructions are separately provided, a customer (or prohibited person under the GCA) can purchase the 80 percent receiver without complying with the GCA’s serialization, background check, and recordkeeping requirements.

91. That result severely undermines the effectiveness of the GCA. It is also wrong as a matter of law. Even without a kit, an 80 percent receiver sold alone *can be* “readily converted” into a firearm. Indeed, that is its sole purpose. Until ATF begins classifying all 80 percent frames and

¹³⁴ *FINAL RULE 2021R-05F-Definition of “Frame or Receiver” And Identification Of Firearms*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/guide/overview-final-rule-2021r-05f-definition-%E2%80%9Cframe-or-receiver%E2%80%9D-and-identification/download> (last visited Oct. 4, 2022).

¹³⁵ *See* 27 C.F.R. § 478.12(c) Example 1 to Paragraph (c) (deeming the following a firearm: “A frame or receiver parts kit containing a partially complete or disassembled billet or blank of a frame or receiver that is sold, distributed, or possessed with a compatible jig or template is a frame or receiver.”).

¹³⁶ *Id.* at Example 4 to Paragraph (c) (deeming *not* a firearm: “A billet or blank of an AR–15 variant receiver without critical interior areas having been indexed, machined, or formed that is not sold, distributed, or possessed with instructions, jigs, templates, equipment, or tools such that it may readily be completed is not a receiver”).

1 receivers as firearms, it will continue to defy the GCA’s plain language and leave mile-wide loopholes
2 in the GCA’s regulatory regime, resulting in a Final Rule that is arbitrary and capricious.

3 92. When ghost gun manufacturers sought to enjoin the Final Rule in court, Defendants
4 confirmed what the text of the Rule suggests: that gun manufacturers can still sell un-machined 80
5 percent components so long as they do not bundle those components with jigs or tool kits in the same
6 package. To date, ghost gun manufacturers have brought three lawsuits against the Final Rule. In
7 each, ATF has taken the position that ghost gun manufacturers would suffer no harm as a result of the
8 Final Rule because they can still sell 80 percent frames and receivers without serialization, background
9 check, and reporting requirements—just as they could prior to the Final Rule—so long as jigs and tool
10 kits are sold separately.

11 93. For example, on May 9, 2022, Division 80, a ghost gun manufacturer, brought suit in
12 the Southern District of Texas seeking a nationwide preliminary injunction to suspend the Final Rule.
13 *See Div. 80 v. Garland*, No. 3:22-cv-00148 (S.D. Tex. May. 9, 2022). At oral argument on the motion
14 for preliminary injunction, ATF confirmed that it was not “going to be a problem” under the Final Rule
15 for ghost gun manufactures to “sell[] receiver blanks . . . without a [] license.” *See* Ex. 1, Transcript of
16 Hearing on Plaintiff’s Motion for Preliminary Injunction at 16:2-5, *Div. 80*, No. 3-22-CV-00148 (S.D.
17 Tex. Aug. 9, 2022), ECF No. 68. ATF even clarified that selling both jigs and 80 percent frames and
18 receivers, so long as they are purchased in different transactions, does not violate the Final Rule. *See*
19 *id.* at 30:17-24; 31:13-16.

20 94. In two other cases, ATF took similar positions, acknowledging that the Final Rule does
21 not have the sweeping effect promised. On July 5, 2022, ghost gun manufacturers, some state attorneys
22 general, and ghost gun consumers filed suit in the District of North Dakota seeking to enjoin the Final
23 Rule from taking effect as scheduled. *See Morehouse Enters., LLC v. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,*
24 *Firearms, and Explosives*, No. 3:22-cv-00116-PDW-ARS (D.N.D. July 5, 2022). In their opposition
25 to the plaintiffs’ motion for preliminary injunction, Defendants argued that ATF was not “regulating
26 the individual tools, jigs, templates, or instructions sold with firearm parts kits” and that, “for the most
27 part[,] ATF does not regulate individual firearm parts.” *See* Defendants’ Brief in Opposition to
28 Plaintiffs’ Motion for Preliminary and/or Permanent Injunction, *Morehouse Enters.*, No. 3:22-cv-

1 00116-PDW-ARS (D.N.D. Aug. 23, 2022), ECF No. 43. Similarly, in *VanDerStok v. Garland*, ghost
 2 gun consumers joined by a ghost gun manufacturer and a nonprofit organization brought suit in the
 3 Northern District of Texas seeking to enjoin the Final Rule. *VanDerStok, et al. v. Garland, et al.*, No.
 4 4:22-cv-00691-O (N.D. Tex. Aug. 11, 2022). In opposing injunctive relief, Defendants confirmed that
 5 it “remains true that ‘partially complete frame or receiver alone is not a frame or receiver if it still
 6 requires performance of certain machining operations’” and that the “only relevant policy change
 7 concerns ATF’s consideration of jigs, templates, instructions, equipment, or tools that are sold
 8 alongside a partially-complete frame or receiver to determine whether that clearly-identifiable
 9 component has reached the ‘critical stage of manufacture.’” *See* Defendants’ Brief in Opposition to
 10 Plaintiffs’ Motion for Preliminary Injunction, *VanDerStok*, No. 4:22-cv-00691-O (N.D. Tex. Aug. 29,
 11 2022), ECF No. 41 (citing 87 Fed. Reg. 24,668). In other words, ATF has determined that the one-
 12 stop-shop purchase of single-transaction *kits* are firearms that are subject to the GCA, but that 80
 13 percent frames and receivers brought separately *are not*, no matter how easy it is to convert these parts
 14 into a fully fireable weapon.

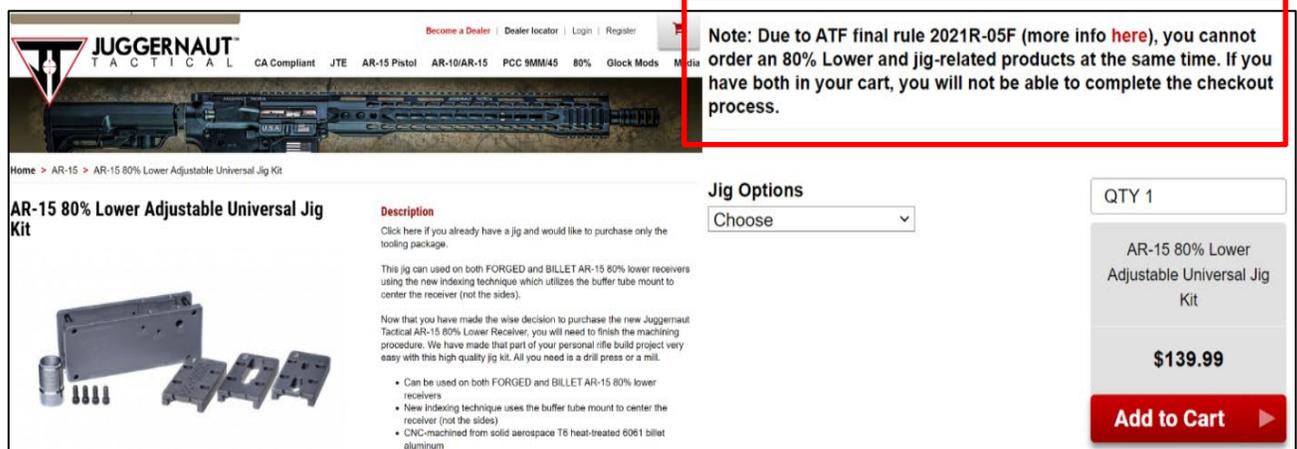
15 95. As a result, the ghost gun industry now recognizes the obvious: the Final Rule contains
 16 a massive loophole. Ghost gun manufactures, like Polymer80 and 80 Percent Arms, continue to sell
 17 80 percent frames at will, and such products remain unregulated; they are still sold without background
 18 checks, serial numbers and recordkeeping.¹³⁷

19 96. Polymer80, for example, continues to sell unfinished receivers and frames. *See P80*
 20 *80% Pistol Blanks*, POLYMER80, <https://www.polymer80.com/pistols/pistolblanks> (last visited Oct. 18,
 21 2022), attached as Ex. 21 (“P80 80% Pistol Blanks”); *AR Receiver Blanks*, POLYMER80,
 22 <https://www.polymer80.com/arreceivers> (last visited Oct. 18, 2022), attached as Ex. 22 (“P80 AR
 23 Receiver Blanks”). Polymer80 has issued a press release noting that its unserialized 80 percent
 24 products are in full compliance with the Final Rule. Ex. 2, Polymer80 Product Changes in Accordance
 25 with ATF Final Rule. Moreover, while Polymer80 says that its “kits” that include receivers/frames

26 _____
 27 ¹³⁷ Ex. 2, Polymer80 Product Changes in Accordance with ATF Final Rule; *see also ATF Final Ruling 2021R-05F |*
 28 *Complete Breakdown*, 80 PERCENT ARMS (Aug. 25, 2022), [https://www.80percentarms.com/](https://www.80percentarms.com/blog/atf-final-ruling-2021r05f-complete-breakdown/)
 blog/atf-final-ruling-2021r05f-complete-breakdown/ (“Lowers are still shipping: you can keep placing new orders for
 lower receivers.”).

1 plus jigs and other tools will be serialized, it will continue to sell “their complete line of pistols,” other
 2 “parts and accessories,” *and* “their AFT ‘Assemble for Thyself’ kit, which includes all the necessary
 3 components to build a complete firearm, no drilling required.” *Id.* Consumers are free to purchase one
 4 “Assemble for Thyself” kit to use on multiple, unserialized receivers they buy separately.

5 97. Similarly, Juggernaut Tactical still stocks both 80 percent lower receivers as well as jigs
 6 and tool kits on its website and sells them free and clear of the regulations that govern firearm
 7 transactions—so long as a buyer purchases each in a separate transaction. Juggernaut Tactical’s policy
 8 is reflected in a warning at the bottom of its webpage stating that a receiver and jig cannot be purchased
 9 in the same transaction:



10
11
12
13 **Image 15: Juggernaut Tactical’s Universal Jig Kit for Sale (emphasis added)**

14 98. Ghost gun customers and commentators also quickly recognized the narrow scope of
 15 the Final Rule. In response to a YouTube video posted by a gun-rights lawyer describing the effects
 16 of the Final Rule, commenters recognized that so long as 80 percent components are sold separately
 17 from jigs and tool kits, they can continue using ghost guns without being subjected to the serialization,
 18 background check, or recordkeeping requirements of the GCA.¹³⁸ For these commenters, the Final
 19 Rule is little more than a minor inconvenience:
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24

25
26
27
28 ¹³⁸ *What The ATF's New Rules On Unfinished Frames And Receivers Really Means To You...*, YOUTUBE (Aug. 31, 2022), <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XCZPSmx4hzw>.

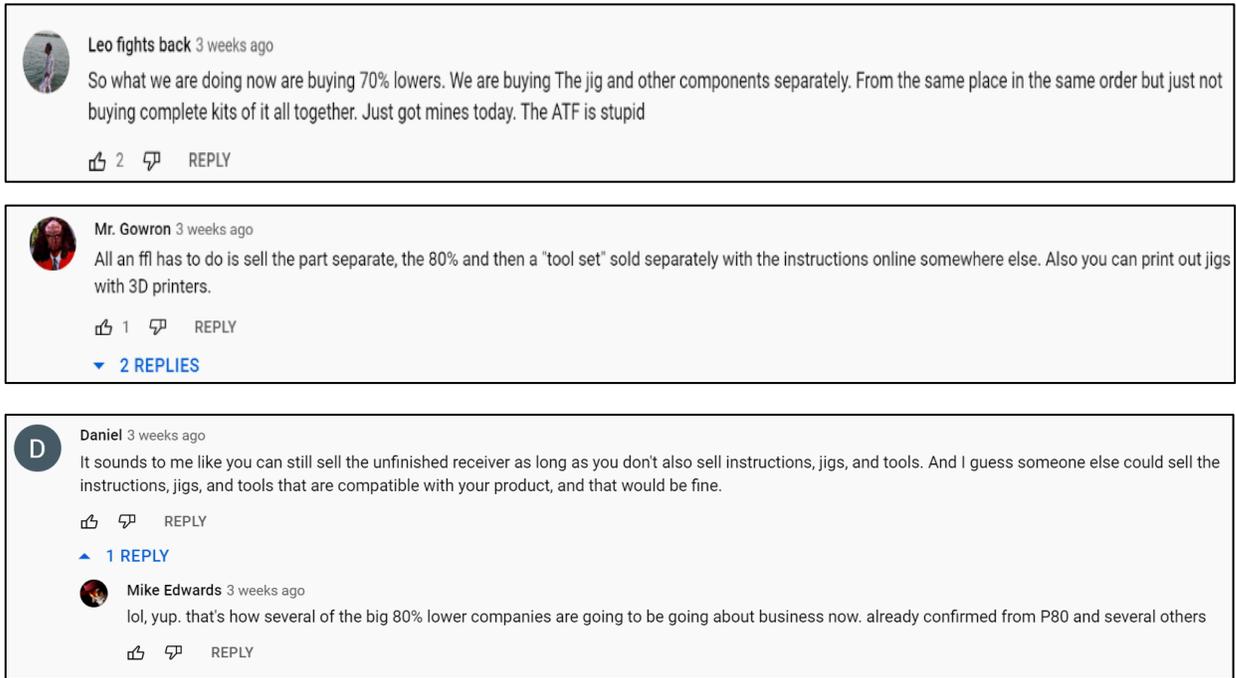


Image 16: YouTube Comments Identifying Flaws in the Final Rule

99. ATF has said nothing to repudiate the ghost gun industry’s interpretation of the Final Rule. Instead, ATF confirmed the Final Rule’s limited scope in a new section of its website dedicated to providing guidance documents and examples of firearm frames and receivers.¹³⁹ In a slide-deck detailing the effect of the Final Rule, ATF observed that un-machined 80 percent receivers not sold, distributed, or possessed with instructions, jigs, templates, equipment, or tools are *not* firearm receivers under the GCA.¹⁴⁰

¹³⁹ *Definition Of “Frame Or Receiver” And Identification Of Firearms*, ATF (Oct. 17, 2022), <https://www.atf.gov/rules-and-regulations/definition-frame-or-receiver>.

¹⁴⁰ *FINAL RULE 2021R-05F-Definition Of “Frame Or Receiver” And Identification Of Firearms*, ATF, <https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/guide/overview-final-rule-2021r-05f-definition-%E2%80%9Cframe-or-receiver%E2%80%9D-and-identification/download> (last visited Oct. 4, 2022).



Image 17: ATF Slides Explaining that, Under the Final Rule, Un-Machined 80 Percent Frames and Receivers Are Not Firearms Unless Sold in the Same Transaction as a Jig, Template, or Tool Kit

100. Similarly, in an August, 26, 2022 YouTube video produced by ATF presenting those same slides, it confusingly stated that “not all items previously marketed as 80 percent firearms or 80 percent kits will be regulated under the final rule.”¹⁴¹ Again, ATF confirmed that an un-machined receiver billet or blank “not sold, distributed, or possessed with instructions, jigs, templates, equipment, or tools that make it readily [] completed, is not a receiver.”¹⁴²

¹⁴¹ FINAL RULE 2021R-05F-Definition Of “Frame Or Receiver” And Identification Of Firearms, YOUTUBE, at 9:33 (Aug. 26, 2022), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q7XWhcx_Q3A.

¹⁴² *Id.*

1 101. In a “training aid” intended to clarify the definition of a “frame” or “receiver” under the
2 Final Rule, ATF took the same position. In response to the question “Which “80 [percent] receiver”
3 kits are regulated under the final rule?,” ATF answered that an 80 percent receiver kit did not include
4 an “unmachined body.”¹⁴³ Only when “sold, distributed, or possessed with a compatible jig or
5 template” will such 80 percent components be considered firearms.¹⁴⁴

6 102. On September 27, 2022, ATF issued an “Open Letter” “to all federal firearms
7 licensees,” for the purpose of “further assist[ing] the firearms industry and the public in understanding
8 whether a ‘partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional’ receiver of an AR-15/M-16 variant
9 weapon” is a “frame or receiver” or “firearm” under the Final Rule. Ex. 23, ATF, *Open Letter to All
10 Federal Firearms Licensees – Impact of Final Rule 2021-05F on Partially Complete AR-15/M-16 Type
11 Receivers* at 1 (Sept. 27, 2022) (hereinafter “2022 Open Letter”). In the 2022 Open Letter, ATF
12 confirmed that 80 percent AR-type receivers—identical to ones sold before the Final Rule was issued—
13 are *not* firearms if they lack “indexing or machining of any kind . . . in the area of the fire control
14 cavity” and are “not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds,
15 equipment, tools, instructions, or guides, such as within a receiver parts kit.” *Id.* at 3 (emphasis in
16 original). The 2022 Open Letter clarifies ATF’s understanding and interpretation of the Final Rule—
17 including that the pre-Rule machining analysis still stands and the only pertinent change with respect
18 to 80 percent frames and receivers is whether or not those items are “sold, distributed, or marketed”
19 with accessories like a jig or template.

20 103. Moreover, ATF’s 2022 Open Letter included the *exact same images* of un-machined 80
21 percent receivers used in the pre-Rule Ghost Gun Guidance to underscore that these receivers are *not*
22 firearms.¹⁴⁵ Indeed, the Ghost Gun Guidance, *supra* Section B.2., which was originally posted to
23 ATF’s website in 2015, remains accessible today. *See Receiver Blanks*, ATF.gov,
24 <https://www.atf.gov/qa-category/receiver-blanks> (last visited Oct. 10, 2022) (also attached as Ex. 20).

25 _____
26 ¹⁴³ ATF, *Training Aid For The Definition Of Frame Or Receiver & Identification Of Firearms: Overview Of Final Rule*
27 *2021R-05F* at 7 (2022), [https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/guide/new-training-aid-overview-final-rule-2021r-05f-
28 definition-frame-or-receiver-and/download](https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/guide/new-training-aid-overview-final-rule-2021r-05f-definition-frame-or-receiver-and/download).

¹⁴⁴ *Id.* at 4-5.

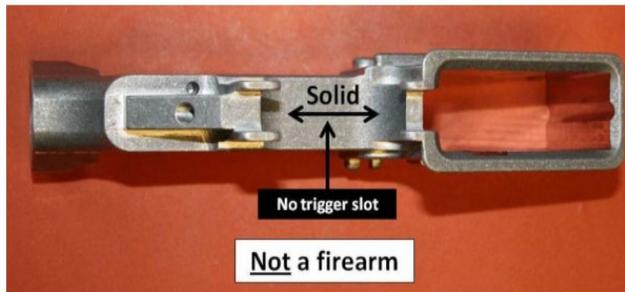
¹⁴⁵ *Compare* Images 6 and 7, *supra* with Image 18, *infra*.



Firearm



(if not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides)



(if not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides)

Image 18: Using the Same Photos from the 2015 Ghost Gun Guidance Documents, ATF Confirms in Its Open Letter that 80 Percent Receivers Sold Without Templates, Jigs, Molds, Equipment, Tools, Instructions, or Guides Are Not Considered Firearms

104. The 2022 Open Letter clarifies ATF’s view that classifications of AR-15 or M-16 unfinished receiver variants have not changed—as long as those items are sold without “associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides.” Ex. 23 at 3. Thus, the 2022 Open Letter implies as a consequence that at least some previously issued Classification Letters of 80 percent receivers sold without templates, jigs, or other accessories may still be in effect.

105. As for the specific Classification Letters issued to Polymer80 in February 2015, November 2015, and January 2017, identified *supra*, at least one—if not all—of the Letters has likely survived the Final Rule. The February 2015 Polymer80 Letter specifically classified Polymer80’s AR-15 type receiver as “NOT a firearm receiver, or a firearm.” Ex. 14. So, too, in the 2022 Open Letter, ATF confirmed that 80 percent AR-15 type receivers are *still* not considered “firearms” for purposes of the GCA. Ex. 23 at 3. Moreover, in Defendants’ Brief in Opposition to Plaintiffs’ Motion for Preliminary Injunction in *VanDerStok*, Defendants clarified that the Final Rule “expressly grandfathers its prior classifications of the frame or receiver of existing split frame or receiver firearm designs,

1 **including AR-15** and M-16 variants.” Defendants’ Brief in Opposition to Plaintiffs’ Motion for
 2 Preliminary Injunction at 28-29, *VanDerStok*, No. 4:22-cv-00691-O (N.D. Tex. Aug. 29, 2022), ECF
 3 No. 41 (emphasis added).

4 106. ATF has not specifically opined on the Polymer80 products in the November 2015 and
 5 January 2017 Classification Letters (Exs. 15 and 16), which collectively classified Polymer80’s AR-
 6 10 type receiver and two different types of Glock-type frames as not “firearms” under the GCA.¹⁴⁶
 7 But those classifications may still be in effect. The Final Rule explains that classification decisions
 8 regarding “partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional frames” are not grandfathered in where
 9 those classifications were made “without [consideration of] any of the other parts, jigs, templates, or
 10 materials that are sold or distributed with the item or kit.” 87 Fed. Reg. at 24,673. This language from
 11 the Final Rule taken together with the 2022 Open Letter suggests that Classification Letters for other
 12 unfinished frames and receivers, where there is no accompanying jig, template, or other materials,
 13 might still be in effect. And, in addition to its AR-15 style receiver, Polymer80 continues to sell Glock-
 14 style frames on its website, *see* Ex. 21, supporting the view that under the Final Rule, Polymer80’s
 15 November 2015 and January 2017 Classification Letters continue to stand. Defendants’ statements in
 16 litigation have also suggested that the Classification Letters issued to Polymer80 in February 2015,
 17 November 2015, and January 2017 likely remain in effect. Specifically, in *Division 80*, Defendants
 18 stated that “most classifications were grandfathered.”¹⁴⁷ Defendants also provided the plaintiffs in that
 19 case with assurance that they could continue to “sell[] receiver blanks . . . without a [] license.”¹⁴⁸

20 107. Upon information and belief, ATF has also provided and/or will continue to provide
 21 ghost gun dealers with classification letters confirming that they may still make and sell 80 percent
 22 receivers and frames without abiding by the GCA’s serial number, background check, and
 23

24 ¹⁴⁶ The November 2015 Polymer80 Letter classified two separate 80 percent components: an 80 percent receiver for an
 25 AR-10 assault rifle which Polymer80 identified as a “WARRHOGG BLANK” and a Glock-type “CG” or “CG9” Blank
 handgun frame. The 2017 Polymer80 Letter classified Polymer80’s Glock-type “PF940C Blank.” *Supra* ¶¶ 70-72.

26 ¹⁴⁷ *See* Ex. 1, Transcript of Hearing on Plaintiff’s Motion for Preliminary Injunction at 48:3-11, *Div. 80 v. Garland*, No.
 27 3-22-CV-00148 (S.D. Tex. Aug. 9, 2022) (“As to the classification letters, Your Honor, most classifications were
 grandfathered.”); *see also* 87 Fed. Reg. 24,653.

28 ¹⁴⁸ *Id.* at 16:2-5.

1 recordkeeping requirements. In an interview with VICE News, one ghost gun dealer, Tactical
2 Machining, stated that ATF “approved in writing” the company’s ability to continue to sell unserialized
3 80 percent receivers so long as they did not sell the receivers bundled with jigs or tool kits.¹⁴⁹

4 108. Email discussions with ATF’s counsel also confirm this understanding. When asked
5 whether 80 percent receivers could continue to be sold without serialization, background check, or
6 recordkeeping requirements, Defendants referred Plaintiffs to a portion of the Final Rule stating that:
7 “Companies that sell or distribute only unfinished frame or receiver billets or blanks, and not any
8 associated jigs, templates, or similar tools to the same customer are not required to be licensed or to
9 mark those articles with identifying information.”¹⁵⁰

10 109. Defendants also directed Plaintiffs to two examples provided in the Final Rule—
11 Example 1 and Example 4—illustrating circumstances under which the sale of a receiver blank would
12 not be considered a frame or receiver.¹⁵¹ Both examples underscore that receiver blanks and jig and
13 tool kits sold separately are not regulated as firearms under the GCA. Example 1 states that a partially
14 complete frame or receiver “sold, distributed, or possessed with a compatible jig or template” is a frame
15 or receiver and thus, a firearm. 87 Fed. Reg. 24,739. Example 4 states that an un-machined receiver
16 that is “not sold, distributed, or possessed with instructions, jigs, templates, equipment, or tools” is *not*
17 a receiver and thus, *not a firearm*. *Id.* But ghost gun consumers can easily and quickly machine
18 receiver blanks so long as they have access to instructions for doing so and can purchase jigs, tool kits
19 or CNC machines. *Supra* ¶¶ 94-98. Indeed, that is the *entire point* of purchasing these products.
20 Unless and until ATF closes the Final Rule’s loophole, unfinished ghost guns will continue to quickly
21 proliferate and cause harm in communities across the country.

24 ¹⁴⁹ Keegan Hamilton, *A Simple Plastic Tool Is Undermining New Ghost Gun Rules*, VICE (Sept. 12, 2022),
25 <https://www.vice.com/en/article/epzb3a/ghost-gun-jig-tool> (“As we’ve been instructed, and our understanding here in
26 Orlando, the unfinished receiver, without a jig, instructions, or template is NOT A FIREARM,” Jusick’s letter from the
27 ATF said. “The combination of such an item (unfinished receiver) with other parts (Excluding the Jig) does not reach the
standard for Readily Convertible. In other words, your manufacture and selling of unfinished receivers with a lower parts
kit does not meet the firearm threshold.”).

¹⁵⁰ See Ex. 24, Email from Martin M. Tomlinson to Liesel N. Schapira (Sept. 3, 2022) (citing 87 Fed. Reg. 24,700).

¹⁵¹ *Id.*

1 **D. ATF’s Ghost Gun Actions Have Harmed and Will Continue to Harm Plaintiffs.**

2 110. ATF’s final agency action, including the Final Rule, has allowed and continues to allow
3 ghost guns to proliferate, causing concrete injury to each of the named Plaintiffs.

4 111. **State of California.** Plaintiff State of California is an epicenter of the growing ghost
5 gun epidemic. As of 2020, the state was home to at least 18 of the then-estimated 80 current online
6 ghost gun retailers—the most of any state—and more than double the number of retailers than existed
7 in the State just six years before.¹⁵² As one of the states most affected by the proliferation of ghost
8 guns, California has suffered, and will continue to suffer, concrete harm caused by ATF, including (1)
9 significantly increased costs of policing and law enforcement; (2) interference with California’s ability
10 to enforce its laws with respect to firearms and firearm-related crime; and (3) harm to its quasi-
11 sovereign interest in protecting the security and well-being of its residents.

12 112. The proliferation of ghost guns increases the difficulty and costs of policing and law
13 enforcement in California. The California Department of Justice’s Bureau of Firearms, which
14 conducts enforcement investigations to confiscate firearms from prohibited persons, has documented
15 an exponential increase in ghost gun seizures: from 2015 to 2021, California’s annual ghost gun
16 seizures have increased from 26 to 12,388, representing a staggering 47,546% increase.¹⁵³ This
17 statistical evidence is consistent with the experience of California Bureau of Firearms agents in the
18 field.¹⁵⁴ As a result, in recent years, Bureau of Firearms staff have devoted an increasing amount of
19 time providing training to law enforcement personnel statewide on ghost guns. Given the insufficient
20 federal restrictions on 80 percent receivers and frames, this training has focused particularly on the
21 circumstances in which the ghost guns assembled from such parts are noncompliant with state law.

22
23 ¹⁵² See Ex. 4 EVERYTOWN FOR GUN SAFETY, UNTRACEABLE: THE RISING SPECTER OF GHOST GUNS (May 14, 2020) at
24 12-14 (Everytown [for Gun Safety] undertook an investigation to better understand the size of the online marketplace for
25 ghost guns and “uncovered a sample of 80 sellers offering unfinished frames and/or receivers for ghost guns.” According
to Everytown’s analysis of business registrations from these online sellers in 2020, approximately 18 were located in
California.).

26 ¹⁵³ See Press Release, Attorney General of California, *Attorney General Bonta Announces Arrest Of Suspect With Illegal
Ghost Guns, Machine Gun Kits, And Assault Weapons* (Oct. 7, 2022), [https://oag.ca.gov/news/press-releases/attorney-
general-bonta-announces-arrest-suspect-illegal-ghost-guns-machine-gun](https://oag.ca.gov/news/press-releases/attorney-general-bonta-announces-arrest-suspect-illegal-ghost-guns-machine-gun).

27 ¹⁵⁴ See *State of Washington v. U.S. Dep’t of State*, 2:20-cv-00111-RAJ (W.D. Wash. 2020), ECF No. 56 [Declaration of
28 Blake Graham] ¶ 30.

1 113. The California Department of Justice’s Bureau of Investigation, which provides
 2 statewide expert investigative services combating multi-jurisdictional criminal organizations, has also
 3 noted a rise in ghost gun seizures in recent years. In a 2022 multiagency operation, state and local
 4 law enforcement officers seized 58 firearms—including 12 ghost guns and ten assault weapons—in
 5 addition to cash and a variety of drugs in Central California.¹⁵⁵ That operation resulted in a total of
 6 88 felony arrests of individuals suspected of robberies, at least two homicides, and a host of other
 7 violent crimes.¹⁵⁶ Similarly, in an ATF operation in April 2022, seven Los Angeles-area men were
 8 arrested and indicted for narcotics and ghost gun trafficking.¹⁵⁷ With the methamphetamine and
 9 cocaine seized was a cache of more than 30 firearms, most of which were ghost guns and seven of
 10 which were automatic.¹⁵⁸ These are just two examples of the many investigations in which state and
 11 federal law enforcement officers have seized ghost guns from persons involved in criminal activity in
 12 California.

13 114. In addition, the transportation of untraceable firearms from other states into California
 14 makes California’s local detective work solving crimes more difficult and amplifies the risk of violent
 15 attacks using these weapons. Law enforcement agencies in California have reported recovering ghost
 16 guns at dramatically increased rates—including, most notably, a 7,225% increase from 2015 to 2021
 17 in Santa Clara County, home of San Jose.¹⁵⁹ In January 2020, the ATF special agent in charge of the
 18 Los Angeles Field Division stated that 41% of the Los Angeles Field Division’s cases have involved
 19 ghost guns.¹⁶⁰ He further noted that “[i]t concerns me as a law enforcement official that someone
 20

21 ¹⁵⁵ Press Release, Attorney General of California, *Attorney General Bonta Announces 90 Arrests as Part of a*
 22 *Multiagency Gang Takedown In Stockton* (June 2, 2022), <https://oag.ca.gov/news/press-releases/attorney-general-bonta-announces-90-arrests-part-multiagency-gang-takedown>.

23 ¹⁵⁶ *Id.*

24 ¹⁵⁷ Richard Winton, *Seven Men Charged With Gun Trafficking in Inland Empire, ‘Ghost Guns’ Among 30 Firearms*
 25 *Seized*, L.A. TIMES (Apr. 13, 2022), <https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2022-04-13/gun-trafficking-charges-inland-empire-ghost-guns-seized>.

26 ¹⁵⁸ *Id.*

27 ¹⁵⁹ Eli Wolfe, *UPDATE: San Jose Approves Ban On Ghost Guns*, SAN JOSE SPOTLIGHT (May 10, 2022),
 28 <https://sanjosespotlight.com/san-jose-city-council-considers-banning-ghost-guns-homemade-firearms-weapons/>.

¹⁶⁰ Brandi Hitt, *‘Ghost Guns’ Investigation: Law Enforcement Seeing Unserialized Firearms on Daily Basis in SoCal*,
 ABC7 (Jan. 30, 2020), <https://abc7.com/ghost-guns-california-gun-laws-kits/5893043>.

1 with rudimentary or basic skills can mass produce untraceable firearms in the comfort of their own
2 home.”¹⁶¹ California’s law enforcement officers have good reason to be concerned. In June 2019, a
3 gunman used two self-assembled AR-15-style assault rifles to ambush Officer Tara O’Sullivan and
4 her training officer, killing O’Sullivan.¹⁶² Two months later, a convicted felon—who would have
5 been unable to legally purchase a firearm—used a semiautomatic ghost rifle to shoot three California
6 Highway Patrol officers, killing Officer Andre Moye.¹⁶³

7 115. California’s ghost gun epidemic has only worsened since those killings. During the
8 first half of 2021, the Los Angeles Police Department reported a nearly 300% increase in ghost gun
9 seizures as compared to the same period in 2020.¹⁶⁴ When compared to the rest of the United States,
10 the urgency of California’s ghost gun problem becomes clearer still: in 2020, 65% of all ghost guns
11 seized by ATF were seized in California.¹⁶⁵ As ghost guns become more widespread, California’s
12 law enforcement personnel are forced not only to devote additional time and resources to solve or
13 deter ghost gun-related crimes, but also to confront an ever-growing threat to their personal safety.

14 116. ATF’s refusal to regulate the sale of 80 percent receivers and frames has also required
15 California to repeatedly take legislative action to attempt to close this deadly loophole. California has
16 constructed a comprehensive regulatory regime to protect its citizens from the dangers posed by
17 firearms, including regulations that ensure that firearms sales and transfers are overseen by licensed
18 firearms dealers, prohibit classes of dangerous people from possessing firearms, and prohibit the
19 manufacture and possession of military-style firearms and large capacity magazines. First, in 2016,
20 California enacted legislation requiring a self-assembled firearm to be engraved or permanently

22 ¹⁶¹ See Brandi Hitt, *Orange County Lawyer Faces Federal Charges, Accused of Selling ‘Ghost Guns’*, ABC7 (Feb. 20,
23 2020), <https://abc7.com/ghost-guns-california-gun-laws-kits-melinda-romines/5950623>.

24 ¹⁶² Sam Stanton, *Murder Charge Filed Against Adel Ramos In Death Of Sacramento Officer Tara O’Sullivan*,
SACRAMENTO BEE (June 21, 2019), <https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/article231840593.html>.

25 ¹⁶³ Richard Winton & Mark Puente, *Rifle Used In Deadly Riverside Shooting Was Untraceable ‘Ghost Gun,’ Sources*
26 *Say*, L.A. TIMES (Aug. 14, 2019), <https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2019-08-14/rifle-used-in-deadly-riverside-shooting-was-untraceable-ghost-gun-sources-say>.

27 ¹⁶⁴ Justin Ray, *‘An Instrument Of Death’: The Problem Of Ghost Guns In California*, L.A. TIMES (Nov. 15, 2021),
<https://www.latimes.com/california/newsletter/2021-11-15/ghost-guns-california-essential-california>.

28 ¹⁶⁵ *Id.*

1 affixed with a unique serial number provided by the California Department of Justice, and requiring
 2 anyone in possession of an unserialized firearm to apply to the Department to serialize the firearm.¹⁶⁶
 3 Then, in 2019, California enacted legislation to regulate ghost guns and the sale of 80 percent receivers
 4 and frames. Specifically, A.B. 879 required the sale of unfinished frames and receivers used to
 5 assemble ghost guns to be conducted through licensed dealers, pursuant to a California-only
 6 background check and sale record.¹⁶⁷

7 117. California accelerated efforts to implement A.B. 879 due in part to the role of ghost
 8 guns in the tragic deaths of law enforcement officers Tara O’Sullivan and Andre Moye. In the wake
 9 of these devastating incidents, the Legislature approved \$5.9 million in 2020-21 and \$8.3 million in
 10 2021-22 for the California Department of Justice’s Bureau of Firearms and California Justice
 11 Information Services to retain additional staff and enhance the Department’s existing background
 12 check systems.¹⁶⁸ These expenditures would have allowed the Department to implement A.B. 879
 13 beginning July 1, 2022—three years earlier than originally planned.¹⁶⁹

14 118. Then, informed by “continued” tragic ghost gun events that “caused enormous harm
 15 and suffering,” California enacted A.B. 1621 just one day before A.B. 879 was to take effect.¹⁷⁰ A.B.
 16 1621—which builds on the goals of much of A.B. 879—followed a flurry of ghost gun bans enacted
 17 by California’s cities and localities and takes a comprehensive approach to regulating ghost guns. The
 18 new law extends preexisting law requiring serialization of unserialized firearms and greatly expands
 19 the definition of firearm precursor parts to include “any forging, casting, printing, extrusion, machined
 20 body or similar article [1] that has reached a stage in manufacture where it may readily be completed,
 21 assembled or converted to be used as the frame or receiver of a functional firearm, or [2] that is
 22
 23

24 ¹⁶⁶ A.B. 857, adding CAL. PENAL CODE § 29180 (2019).

25 ¹⁶⁷ A.B. 879 (Cal. 2019), amending CAL. PENAL CODE §§ 16170, 18010, 27585, and 30400, and adding §§ 16351 and
 16352 (2019).

26 ¹⁶⁸ S.B. 74 (Cal. 2020) (including referenced funding in item 0820-001-0001).

27 ¹⁶⁹ S.B. 118 (Cal. 2020).

28 ¹⁷⁰ A.B. 1621 (Cal. 2022).

1 *marketed or sold to the public* to become or be used as the frame or receiver of a functional firearm
2 once completed, assembled or converted.”¹⁷¹

3 119. Under A.B. 1621, the sale or transfer of a firearm precursor part is generally prohibited,
4 and anyone who currently possesses a firearm precursor part must apply to the California Department
5 of Justice for a serial number for the part (in addition to requesting a serial number before self-
6 manufacturing a firearm).¹⁷² However, completed frames and receivers, as well as parts that are
7 considered to be a firearm under the Final Rule, are treated as firearms (i.e. they may generally only
8 be sold or transferred by a licensed firearm dealer after a background check).¹⁷³ Thus, under A.B.
9 1621, firearm parts that fall outside the scope of the Final Rule may no longer be sold or purchased in
10 California and must be serialized. A.B. 1621 will require the California Department of Justice’s
11 Bureau of Firearms and California Justice Information Services to expend additional resources to
12 implement the law.

13 120. ATF’s final agency actions legalizing the sale of 80 percent frames and receivers at the
14 federal level without these safeguards not only conflict with California’s policies, but also threaten to
15 disrupt California’s carefully crafted regulatory scheme: when these items can be manufactured and
16 sold in states across the country, and untraceable firearms can be made without consequences, ghost
17 guns and the myriad dangers that attend them flow more freely across California’s borders. ATF’s
18 actions thus frustrate the compelling ends served by California’s firearms regulations.

19 121. Ghost guns built from 80 percent receivers and frames also threaten California’s
20 interest in protecting the security and well-being of its residents from untraceable weapons. The sale
21 of these components enables Californians with criminal intent to obtain from outside the state firearms
22 that they would otherwise be legally barred from purchasing in California—increasing the likelihood
23 of gun violence and gun-related crime in California. Moreover, law enforcement must expend
24
25

26 ¹⁷¹ CAL. PEN. CODE § 16531(a) (2020) (emphasis added).

27 ¹⁷² CAL. PEN. CODE §§ 29180, 30400 (2020).

28 ¹⁷³ CAL. PEN. CODE §§ 16519, 16520, 30400 (2020).

1 resources proactively monitoring California’s borders to attempt to prevent 80 percent receivers and
2 frames sold legally in other states from crossing into California.

3 122. On November 14, 2019, a student at Saugus High School in Santa Clarita, California
4 allegedly used a .45-caliber semiautomatic ghost gun to kill two students and injure three others before
5 fatally shooting himself.¹⁷⁴ According to the United States Secret Service, the Saugus High School
6 shooter was the youngest mass attacker in 2019.¹⁷⁵ The two victims killed during the Saugus shooting
7 were 15-year-old Gracie Anne Muehlberger, Plaintiff Bryan Muehlberger’s daughter, and 14-year-old
8 Dominic Blackwell, Plaintiff Frank Blackwell’s son.¹⁷⁶ Given the shooter’s age, he would not have
9 been able to legally obtain a “firearm,” as defined under the GCA. In addition, the shooter’s deceased
10 father was reportedly a gun enthusiast from whom law enforcement had seized more than 40 firearms
11 after a series of incidents that led to him becoming disqualified from possessing firearms. But despite
12 being deemed unfit to own a firearm, authorities suspect the father turned to ghost guns—one of which
13 landed in the hands of his underage son, the Saugus school shooter.¹⁷⁷ When law enforcement
14 searched the boy’s home after the Saugus shooting, they found a collection of unregistered firearms,¹⁷⁸
15 including a gun assembled from a kit.¹⁷⁹

16 123. In April 2021, a man prohibited from possessing firearms used a ghost gun as he went
17 on a rampage in San Diego’s Gaslamp Quarter.¹⁸⁰ The violence began after the shooter allegedly
18

19 ¹⁷⁴ Dakin Andone, *The Gunman In The Saugus High School Shooting Used A ‘Ghost Gun,’ Sheriff Says*, CNN (Nov. 21,
20 2019), <https://www.cnn.com/2019/11/21/us/saugus-shooting-ghost-gun/index.html>

21 ¹⁷⁵ U.S. SECRET SERVICE NATIONAL THREAT ASSESSMENT CTR., *MASS ATTACKS IN PUBLIC SPACES – 2019*, at 13 (Aug.
22 2020), <https://www.secretservice.gov/sites/default/files/reports/2020-09/MAPS2019.pdf>.

23 ¹⁷⁶ Elizabeth Chou, *Hundreds Attend Memorial Service For Gracie Anne Muehlberger, 15, Killed In Saugus School*
24 *Shooting*, LOS ANGELES DAILY NEWS (Nov. 23, 2019), <https://www.dailynews.com/2019/11/23/celebration-of-life-set-for-gracie-anne-muehlberger-killed-in-saugus-school-shooting-in-santa-clarita/>.

25 ¹⁷⁷ Ex. 5, Bill Whitaker, *Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself Firearms that Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are*
26 *Virtually Untraceable*.

27 ¹⁷⁸ Richard Winton, *Santa Clarita Shooting: Weapon Used In Saugus High Attack A ‘Ghost Gun,’ Sheriff Says*, L.A.
28 *TIMES* (Nov. 21, 2019), <https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2019-11-15/santa-clarita-shooting-teen-girls-wounded-at-saugus-high-school-recovering-suspect-in-critical-condition>.

¹⁷⁹ Dakin Andone, *supra* note 174.

¹⁸⁰ Dennis Romero, Wilson Wong, & Bill Feather, *‘Ghost Gun’ Used in Random San Diego Shooting That Killed 1,*
Injured 4, Police Say, NBC NEWS (Apr. 23, 2021), <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/1-dead-4-injured-san-diego-shootings-suspect-arrested-n1265034>.

1 randomly targeted and executed 28-year-old Justice Boldin, a parking valet. The shooter then
2 confronted and shot four others “completely unprovoked,” inflicting life-threatening injuries upon two
3 men, at least one of whom would have died but for the efforts of a former combat medic who happened
4 to be nearby.¹⁸¹

5 124. This past February, a man used an AR-15-style ghost gun to shoot and kill his three
6 daughters, their court-ordered chaperone, and himself at a Sacramento church.¹⁸² The shooter—who
7 was subject to an involuntary mental health hold as recently as April 2021 and an ongoing domestic
8 violence restraining order, and who was out on bail for charges including resisting arrest and battery
9 of a police officer—was barred from possessing firearms.¹⁸³ Nevertheless, the shooter was able to
10 acquire a ghost gun and an illegal 30-round magazine and to use them to devastating effect during
11 what should have been an ordinary supervised visitation. His daughters were 13, ten, and nine years
12 old.¹⁸⁴

13 125. The more 80 percent receivers and frames legally produced and the more ghost guns
14 that are made, the more likely it is that people prohibited from gun ownership will be able to use
15 firearms to commit crimes in California, implicating the security and well-being of California
16 residents.

25 ¹⁸¹ *Id.*

26 ¹⁸² AP, *Investigators: Father Armed With Ghost Gun During Church Slaying of Daughters*, CBS NEWS (Mar. 6, 2022),
27 [https://www.cbsnews.com/sanfrancisco/news/investigators-father-armed-with-ghost-gun-during-church-slaying-of-](https://www.cbsnews.com/sanfrancisco/news/investigators-father-armed-with-ghost-gun-during-church-slaying-of-daughters/)
28 [daughters/](https://www.cbsnews.com/sanfrancisco/news/investigators-father-armed-with-ghost-gun-during-church-slaying-of-daughters/).

¹⁸³ *Id.*

¹⁸⁴ *Id.*



Image 19: Ghost Gun Used in the Saugus High School Shooting¹⁸⁵

126. **Bryan Muehlberger.** Plaintiff Bryan Muehlberger is the father of a victim of fatal ghost gun violence. Mr. Muehlberger lives in Santa Clarita, California, a city in Los Angeles County, and works in Los Angeles County. On November 14, 2019, Mr. Muehlberger received a call that his daughter, 15-year-old Gracie Anne Muehlberger, had been shot and killed in a shooting at Saugus High School. Gracie was only 14 weeks into her high school career when her life was tragically taken. The Saugus High School shooter opened fire on his classmates using a ghost gun that law enforcement officials believe he obtained from his father, who was legally prohibited from owning and possessing firearms. Gracie and a fellow student, 14-year-old Dominic Blackwell, were murdered in the attack, while three other students were injured. The attacker did not know Gracie or any of the other victims, all of whom were in the wrong place at the wrong time. Gracie was shot one time in the back—the ghost gun was fired at point blank range, penetrating Gracie’s backpack, entering her back, and ultimately puncturing her left lung before exiting through her left breast. She dropped to the ground immediately, where she not only could not breathe due to the collapse of her left lung, but where she also drowned rapidly in her own blood, which filled her chest cavity completely. Gracie likely suffered in pain for a minute or two before succumbing to her life-ending injury.

127. Particularly following his daughter’s death, Mr. Muehlberger lives in acute fear of ghost gun violence. Mr. Muehlberger is especially vulnerable to the threat of ghost guns because Los Angeles County, where Mr. Muehlberger lives and works, has a significant and growing rate of ghost

¹⁸⁵ Ex. 5, Bill Whitaker, Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself Firearms that Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are Virtually Untraceable.

1 gun possession and violence. In 2021, the Los Angeles Police Department announced that ghost guns
2 “accounted for 33 percent of all guns recovered by the department” and that “the number of ghost
3 guns seized by the department increased 400 percent since 2017 and more than doubled from 2020 to
4 2021 alone.”¹⁸⁶

5 128. Mr. Muehlberger’s fear of ghost gun violence is a direct and reasonable response to the
6 increased risk of violence he faces as a result of the proliferation of these untraceable weapons in the
7 area he lives and works. Mr. Muehlberger works in Santa Monica, the same city where a shooter used
8 a ghost gun to kill five people in 2013.¹⁸⁷ At the time of the Santa Monica shooting, Mr. Muehlberger
9 was at his office, mere minutes from the scene of the crime. Because he drives through neighborhoods
10 highly impacted by gun violence each day on his way to and from work, Mr. Muehlberger has become
11 very cautious about getting into confrontations with strangers, fearing that those individuals may be
12 carrying unregistered and dangerous ghost guns.

13 129. Mr. Muehlberger has two other children; both recent graduates of Saugus High School.
14 Mr. Muehlberger’s sons are no strangers to the threat of gun violence: in addition to losing their sister
15 in the Saugus High School ghost gun shooting, Mr. Muehlberger’s older son experienced a school
16 lockdown during his junior year at Saugus, after a fellow student threatened the use of a firearm. Mr.
17 Muehlberger constantly worries that they, too, could become victims of ghost gun violence. When
18 his sons spend time together or are in the same place at the same time, Mr. Muehlberger worries that
19 he could lose both of them at once, were a dangerous individual to open fire with a ghost gun. Mr.
20 Muehlberger’s fear and anxiety is especially acute when he hears helicopters and ambulances, sounds
21 which immediately bring him back to the moment he learned that his only daughter was shot and killed
22 by a shooter using a ghost gun. Because of the grief he continues to experience following Gracie’s
23 death, and because of his fear surrounding his sons’ safety, Mr. Muehlberger undergoes regular
24 therapy to assist him in processing his ongoing trauma.

25
26
27 ¹⁸⁶ A.B. 1621 (Cal. 2022).

28 ¹⁸⁷ Stan Wilson, Josh Levs & Michael Martinez, *Santa Monica Shooting Victim Dies, Bringing Toll To 5*, CNN (June 9, 2013), <https://www.cnn.com/2013/06/09/justice/california-college-gunman>.

1 130. Mr. Muehlberger’s acute and ongoing fear of ghost gun violence is directly attributed
2 to ATF’s classifications of these weapons as not being “firearms” subject to the GCA. Were these
3 guns not generally available—particularly to prohibited purchasers or people who can access them
4 without background checks—Mr. Muehlberger would not need to fear the ongoing risk of violence
5 caused by ghost guns. ATF’s failure to adequately regulate ghost guns has allowed the legal sale of
6 untraceable 80 percent receivers and frames and has facilitated a rampant market for ghost guns that
7 still plagues Southern California, where Mr. Muehlberger lives and works. ATF’s statements about
8 the Final Rule suggest that the agency will continue issuing precisely the kinds of Classification
9 Letters that allow the legal sale of ghost gun components and cause manufacturers to continue
10 producing these dangerous items. Together, ATF’s actions allow 80 percent receivers and frames to
11 enter the stream of commerce and become the ghost guns that threaten the lives of individuals like
12 Mr. Muehlberger and his family. If ATF adequately regulated 80 percent receivers and frames as
13 firearms, ghost gun components could not legally be purchased by those ineligible to possess firearms,
14 and the risk of violence faced by individuals like Mr. Muehlberger would be significantly reduced.
15 Dangerous people who cannot legally purchase a firearm would have more difficulty obtaining one,
16 and would-be violent criminals could be deterred by the knowledge that their firearms could be traced.

17 131. **Frank Blackwell.** Plaintiff Frank Blackwell is the father of a victim of fatal ghost gun
18 violence. Mr. Blackwell lives in Santa Clarita, California, a city in Los Angeles County, and works
19 in Los Angeles County. On November 14, 2019, Mr. Blackwell’s son, 14-year-old Dominic
20 Blackwell, was shot and killed by the same shooter at Saugus High School who murdered Gracie Anne
21 Muehlberger.

22 132. Particularly following his son’s death, Mr. Blackwell fears the threat of future violence
23 committed with ghost guns. Mr. Blackwell’s fear is a direct and reasonable response to the particular
24 vulnerability to ghost gun violence that he faces as a result of living and working in Los Angeles
25 County—where ghost gun possession and violence have been increasing exponentially. Because Mr.
26 Blackwell is aware of the spread of ghost guns in Los Angeles County resulting from ATF’s position
27 on 80 percent receivers and frames, and has directly experienced the grave harm caused by ghost guns,
28

1 he often fears that individuals that he and his family encounter in places like restaurants and coffee
2 shops may be in possession of ghost guns.

3 133. In addition to Dominic, Mr. Blackwell has three children—one of whom currently
4 attends Saugus High School. Mr. Blackwell often worries that they, too, may become victims of ghost
5 gun violence. Mr. Blackwell experiences ongoing trauma, grief, and suffering as a result of Dominic’s
6 death at the hands of a shooter using a ghost gun and his ongoing fear for his other children’s safety.
7 Mr. Blackwell regularly attends therapy to assist him in processing this trauma.

8 134. Mr. Blackwell’s acute and ongoing fear of ghost gun violence is directly attributed to
9 ATF’s classifications of these weapons as not being “firearms” subject to the GCA. Were these guns
10 not generally available—particularly to prohibited purchasers or people who can access them without
11 background checks—Mr. Blackwell would not need to fear the ongoing risk of ghost gun violence.
12 ATF’s failure to adequately regulate ghost guns has allowed the legal sale of untraceable 80 percent
13 receivers and frames and has facilitated a rampant market for ghost guns that now plagues Southern
14 California, where Mr. Blackwell lives and works. ATF’s statements about the Final Rule suggest that
15 the agency will continue issuing precisely the kinds of Classification Letters that allow the legal sale
16 of ghost gun components and cause manufacturers to continue producing these dangerous items.
17 Together, ATF’s actions allow 80 percent receivers and frames to enter the stream of commerce and
18 become the ghost guns that threaten the lives of individuals like Mr. Blackwell and his family. If ATF
19 regulated 80 percent receivers and frames as firearms, ghost gun components could not legally be
20 purchased by those ineligible to possess firearms, and the risk of violence faced by Mr. Blackwell
21 would be significantly reduced and his fears, anxiety, and stressed ameliorated. Dangerous people
22 who cannot legally purchase a firearm would have more difficulty obtaining one, and would-be violent
23 criminals could be deterred by the knowledge that their firearms can be traced.

24 135. **Giffords Law Center.** Plaintiff Giffords Law Center’s core mission is to save lives
25 from gun violence by shifting culture, changing policies, and challenging injustice. ATF’s arbitrary,
26 capricious, and unlawful stance on ghost guns directly affects Giffords Law Center’s interests and
27 mission by permitting the proliferation of untraceable firearms that can be purchased by prohibited
28 and dangerous persons and without any background check. Giffords Law Center’s ability to save lives

1 is inhibited on a daily basis as a result of ATF's approval of the sale of ghost guns. That ghost gun
2 sales are unregulated requires Giffords Law Center to expend a substantial portion of its budget and
3 substantial human capital and resources to educate the public and combat the violence ghost guns
4 cause. Addressing ghost guns and the violence they facilitate is currently among the organization's
5 top policy and legislative priorities: in recent years, Giffords Law Center has contributed technical
6 assistance to or monitored and analyzed over 100 state and federal bills pertaining to ghost guns.
7 Giffords Law Center has also launched a series of specific ghost gun initiatives, including drafting
8 proposed legislation, publishing white papers, and helping produce videos and other educational
9 materials for the public.

10 136. ATF's actions on ghost guns have required Giffords Law Center to expend more
11 resources and staff time because ATF's regulatory approach undermines every other firearm policy
12 that Giffords Law Center advocates for. This includes the organization's core policy platform of
13 supporting background check and licensing laws at the federal and state level. Background check laws
14 and other efforts to ensure firearms are legally and responsibly possessed are impeded and undermined
15 by ATF's choice to create a loophole by which buyers can evade all otherwise applicable firearm sales
16 regulations. This loophole has forced Giffords Law Center to redouble its violence prevention efforts
17 and direct even more resources into addressing gun violence even in states with strong firearm laws,
18 like the organization's home state of California. Increasingly, these expenditures have come in the
19 form of legal action, as co-counsel or an amicus in lawsuits seeking to vindicate state firearm laws and
20 to protect Americans. In addition to this action, Giffords Law Center has, as pro bono counsel to the
21 San Francisco District Attorney, joined the California Attorney General and San Francisco District
22 Attorney in a lawsuit against ghost gun retailers—*see People v. Blackhawk Manufacturing Group, Inc.*,
23 No. CGC-21-594577 (S.F. Sup. Ct. Oct. 13, 2021)—and filed an amicus brief in a case, like this one,
24 challenging ATF's action on ghost guns.¹⁸⁸ *See Syracuse v. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms*
25 *and Explosives*, No. 1:20-cv-06885-GHW (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 2, 2021).¹⁸⁹ Giffords Law Center has made

26 ¹⁸⁸ Glenn Thrush, *San Francisco Sues Three Online Retailers For Selling 'Ghost Guns'*, N.Y. TIMES (Aug. 18, 2021)
27 <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/18/us/sf-ghost-guns.html>.

28 ¹⁸⁹ *Syracuse v. ATF: Challenging the ATF's Classification of Ghost Guns*, GIFFORDS L. CTR. (Dec. 12, 2020),
<https://giffords.org/lawcenter/amicus-brief/syracuse-v-atf-challenging-the-atfs-classification-of-ghost-guns/>.

1 this issue an urgent priority based on the fact that, in California, for example, ghost guns range from
2 25 to 50% of all crime guns recovered—representing one of the single most dangerous loopholes
3 undermining the state’s laws.¹⁹⁰ Every day, more lives are lost to ghost guns despite Giffords Law
4 Center’s increased efforts and resource expenditures.

5 137. In addition to its legislative and legal work, Giffords Law Center provides policy
6 expertise and technical assistance in support of violence intervention programs in communities
7 disproportionately impacted by gun violence and ghost gun violence. Giffords Law Center also
8 frequently partners with community-based organizations that provide direct support services to
9 victims of gun violence. While these intervention efforts have contributed to dramatic reductions in
10 gun violence in cities such as Oakland, California in recent years, many of these cities are also
11 experiencing a surge in the numbers of ghost guns recovered, meaning all of these hard-fought gains
12 in community safety are being compromised by ATF’s actions. The risk of increased ghost gun
13 violence and ATF’s failure to regulate ghost gun sales have therefore contributed to increased
14 expenditure of human and financial capital and resources by Giffords Law Center toward work
15 supporting violence intervention programs and violence reduction work by community-based
16 organizations. In sum, ATF’s actions have forced Giffords Law Center to adjust many of its
17 organizational priorities and divert substantial resources to combat ghost guns and resulting violence.

18 138. **Statutory standing.** The interests of all named Plaintiffs—the State of California,
19 Bryan Muehlberger, Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center are within the zone of interests
20 protected by the GCA. In enacting the GCA, Congress found that the “ease with which any person
21 can acquire firearms . . . is a significant factor in the prevalence of lawlessness and violent crime in
22 the United States.” Omnibus Crime Control & Safe Streets Act of 1968, Pub. L. No. 90-357,
23 § 901(a)(2), 82 Stat. 197, 225. All named Plaintiffs allege injury involving the increased likelihood
24 of violent crime that ATF’s actions have caused. Therefore, all named Plaintiffs allege harm to
25 interests within the zone of interests that the GCA protects.

26
27
28

¹⁹⁰ Glenn Thrush, ‘Ghost Guns’: Firearm Kits Bought Online Fuel Epidemic Of Violence, N.Y. TIMES (Jan. 26, 2022),
<https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/14/us/ghost-guns-homemade-firearms.html>.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

**COUNT ONE: Violation of Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A):
ATF's Ghost Gun Actions Are Not in Accordance with Law.**

139. Plaintiffs repeat, reallege, and incorporate the allegations in the paragraphs above as though fully set forth herein.

140. Individually and collectively, ATF's ghost gun determinations, including the Classification Letters, Ruling 2015-1, the Ghost Gun Guidance, the Final Rule, and additional explanatory materials interpreting the Final Rule, including the September 27, 2022 Open Letter, August, 26, 2022 YouTube video, and informational slide-deck, constitute "final agency action for which there is no other adequate remedy." 5 U.S.C. § 704.

141. Under the Administrative Procedure Act, this Court is empowered to "hold unlawful and set aside agency action, findings, and conclusion found to be . . . not in accordance with law." *Id.* § 706(2)(A).

142. ATF's ghost gun determinations are "not in accordance with law" because they disregard the GCA. The GCA provides that "[t]he term 'firearm' means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or *is designed or may readily be converted* to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;" and includes "(B) *the frame or receiver of any such weapon.*" 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3) (emphases added). Namely, unfinished 80 percent receivers and frames—sold as part of an assembly kit, with associated templates, or alone—fall within the statutory definition of firearms subject to the GCA's requirements. They are "designed" to be "readily converted" into firearms, as is evident from their design and marketing, which emphasizes how "easy" it is for even a novice to use the "world's fastest jig" to complete an 80% lower "in *under 30 minutes.*"¹⁹¹ Yet 80 percent receivers and frames may still be purchased without serial numbers and background checks, in direct violation of the GCA, as a result of ATF's determinations.

143. ***The Final Rule.*** ATF's Final Rule contravenes the plain text of the GCA. Although it recognizes that 80 percent frames and receivers, when sold with jigs tool kits or other materials, are

¹⁹¹ See, e.g., *Easy Jig Gen 3 Multi-Platform – AR-15, AR-9 And .308 80% Lower Jig*, 80 PERCENT ARMS, <https://www.80percentarms.com/products/easy-jig-gen-3-multi-platform-ar-15-ar-9-and-308-80-lower-jig/> (last visited Oct. 11, 2022).

1 firearms under the GCA, ATF fails to acknowledge that an 80 percent receiver, whether sold with or
2 without other products, is “readily convertible” to a fully functional weapon. Any buyer can easily
3 and legally purchase, without serialization or background check safeguards, an 80 percent receiver in
4 one transaction and a jig or tool kit in another. Or consumers can purchase machines to automate the
5 conversion process in minutes. Even a novice can “readily convert[]” an 80 percent component into
6 a fully functioning firearm in hours or minutes. Such receivers are therefore “firearms,” and the Final
7 Rule’s failure to regulate them conflicts with the GCA.

8 144. **Classification Letters, Ruling 2015-1, Ghost Gun Guidance.** In the alternative, and
9 to the extent the Final Rule is vacated, altered, or amended at any point, ATF’s determinations
10 reflected in its Classification Letters to Polymer80, Ruling 2015-1, and the Ghost Gun Guidance
11 similarly disregard the GCA.

12 145. Each of the products in the Classification Letters constitutes a “firearm” under the plain
13 text of the GCA. For example, the 2017 Polymer80 Letter states that the 80 percent receiver in
14 question was not “sufficiently complete” because of the “machining operations” that were yet to be
15 “completed.” But at least one retailer of the 80 percent receiver at issue in the 2017 Polymer80 Letter
16 markets it with the statement “*[i]t’s amazing to think in just 10–15 minutes you can have a fully*
17 *functioning Glock that you made at home.*”¹⁹² It is difficult to conceive of what might possibly be
18 “readily” converted to expel a projectile within the meaning of the GCA if an 80 percent receiver that
19 requires only 10–15 minutes of labor does not. Similarly, consumers have reported that the product
20 addressed in the November 2015 Polymer80 Letter could be converted into a fireable weapon in an
21 hour or two. As one consumer said, it “[r]eally is that easy.”¹⁹³ And the product addressed in the
22 February 2015 Polymer80 letter was expressly advertised as “incredibly simple to drill and mill, and
23 the material is forgiving.”¹⁹⁴ Ruling 2015-1 and the Ghost Gun Guidance are no different; each
24
25

26 ¹⁹² See *supra* note 4.

27 ¹⁹³ See *supra* note 105.

28 ¹⁹⁴ See Polymer80 *80% Receiver and Jig Kit (AR-15)*, 80% LOWERS, <https://www.80-lower.com/products/Polymer80-lower-receiver-and-jig-kit-ar-15/> (last visited Oct. 19, 2022).

1 permits products that are “*designed or may readily be converted* to expel a projectile” to be sold as
 2 *non-firearms* exempt from the GCA’s requirements. 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3) (emphasis added).

3 146. Plaintiffs have been and will continue to be impacted and injured by the Final Rule and
 4 Classification Letters to Polymer80 (and other 80 percent receiver and frame manufacturers), because,
 5 among other reasons, the firearms assembled from 80 percent receivers and frames have been used
 6 and in the future will be used in connection with criminal activity that undermines the legitimate
 7 regulatory and law enforcement interests of Plaintiff California and that has harmed and will
 8 foreseeably cause future harm to Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger, Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law
 9 Center to Prevent Gun Violence.

10 **COUNT TWO: Violation of Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A):**
 11 **ATF’s Ghost Gun Actions Are Arbitrary and Capricious.**

12 147. Plaintiffs repeat, reallege, and incorporate the allegations in the paragraphs above as
 13 though fully set forth herein.

14 148. ATF’s Final Rule, 87 Fed. Reg. 24,652 constitutes “final agency action for which there
 15 is no other adequate remedy.” 5 U.S.C. § 704.

16 149. Under the Administrative Procedure Act, this Court is empowered to “hold unlawful
 17 and set aside agency action, findings, and conclusion found to be . . . arbitrary, capricious, an abuse
 18 of discretion.” *Id.* § 706(2)(A).

19 150. The Final Rule arbitrarily deems as firearms only those 80 percent receivers and frames
 20 sold in kits or alongside jigs, templates, or similar aids, leaving 80 percent receivers and frames sold
 21 separately wholly unregulated. This arbitrary line leaves open obvious and easily navigable loopholes
 22 that run counter to the GCA’s basic commands. ATF’s Final Rule is, therefore, arbitrary and
 23 capricious.

24 151. Moreover, ATF’s approval of the unregulated manufacture and sale of 80 percent
 25 receivers and frames used to build ghost guns “entirely fail[s] to consider an important aspect of the
 26 problem” that ATF was purporting to regulate. *Motor Vehicle Mfrs. Ass’n of U.S., Inc. v. State Farm*
 27 *Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, 463 U.S. 29, 43 (1983). ATF has acknowledged serious problems with the current
 28 regulatory landscape, *see supra* ¶ 12, yet has failed to consider the ways in which the Final Rule will

1 not abate those problems and may even contribute to the proliferation of untraceable firearms that
2 impose costs across the country, including to the State of California and its law enforcement officers,
3 Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger, Frank Blackwell, and other victims of ghost gun violence, and
4 organizations expending limited resources to combat rising ghost gun violence, like Plaintiff Giffords
5 Law Center.

6 152. ATF has also failed to consider that 80 percent receivers and frames may be easily and
7 legally purchased separate from an assembly kit.

8 153. Alternatively, should the Final Rule be vacated, altered, or amended at any point,
9 ATF's ghost gun actions, including its Classification Letters, Ruling 2015-1, and Ghost Gun Guidance
10 constitute "final agency action for which there is no other adequate remedy." 5 U.S.C. § 704.

11 154. Because they are contrary to the GCA and because of ATF's failure to consider
12 "important aspect[s] of the problem," ATF's ghost actions are arbitrary and capricious.

13 155. Plaintiffs have been and will continue to be impacted and injured by the Final Rule or,
14 in the alternative, ATF's ghost gun actions, because, among other reasons, the firearms assembled
15 from 80 percent receivers and frames have been used and will continue to be used in connection with
16 criminal activity that undermines the legitimate regulatory and law enforcement interests of Plaintiff
17 State of California and that has harmed and will foreseeably cause future harm to Plaintiffs Bryan
18 Muehlberger, Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center.

19 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

20 WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs respectfully request that the Court enter an order and judgment:

21 a. Declaring that 80 percent receivers and frames are "firearms" under the GCA,
22 even when sold without a kit, template, or other materials, because they are "designed to" *and*
23 "may readily be converted" into functional firearms with ease, *see* 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3);

24 b. Declaring null and void, with no force and effect, the portions of ATF's Final
25 Rule and guidance providing that 80 percent receivers and frames are not "firearms" under the
26 GCA unless sold with a kit, template, or other materials;

1 c. Declaring arbitrary and capricious within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A)
2 the portions of ATF’s Final Rule and other guidance providing that 80 percent receivers and
3 frames are not “firearms,” under the GCA unless sold with a kit, template, or other materials;

4 d. In the alternative, declaring null, void, and with no force and effect ATF’s
5 Classification Letters, Ruling 2015-1, and the Ghost Gun Guidance finding that 80 percent
6 receivers and frames are not “firearms” under the GCA;

7 e. In the alternative, declaring arbitrary and capricious within the meaning of 5
8 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A) ATF’s Classification Letters, Ruling 2015-1, and the Ghost Gun Guidance
9 finding that 80 percent receivers and frames are not “firearms” under the GCA;

10 f. Preliminarily and permanently enjoining Defendants from implementing and
11 enforcing any agency action, decision, or guidance providing that 80 percent receivers and
12 frames are not “firearms” under the GCA;

13 g. Awarding Plaintiffs their reasonable costs, including attorneys’ fees, in bringing
14 this claim;

15 h. Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

16
17 *Dated:* October 20, 2022

/s S. Clinton Woods

18 ROB BONTA
19 Attorney General of California
20 THOMAS S. PATTERSON
21 Senior Assistant Attorney General
22 R. MATTHEW WISE, SBN 238485
23 Supervising Deputy Attorney General
24 S. CLINTON WOODS, 246054
25 Deputy Attorney General
26 Clint.Woods@doj.ca.gov
27 455 Golden Gate Ave,
28 Suite 11000
San Francisco, CA 94102-7004
Telephone: (415) 510-3807
Facsimile: (415) 703-5843

*Attorneys for Plaintiff State of California, by
and through Attorney General Rob Bonta*

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

/s Scott A. Edelman

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
SCOTT A. EDELMAN, SBN 116927
2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, CA 90067-3026
sedelman@gibsondunn.com
Telephone: (310) 357-8061
Facsimile: (310) 552-7041

LEE R. CRAIN, *pro hac vice*
LIESEL SCHAPIRA, *pro hac vice*
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166-0193
Telephone: (212) 351-4000
Facsimile: (212) 351-4035

/s Avi Weitzman

PAUL HASTINGS LLP
AVI WEITZMAN, *pro hac vice*
aviweitzman@paulhastings.com
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Telephone: (212) 318-6000
Facsimile: (212) 752-3620

*Attorney for Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger,
Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center to Prevent
Gun Violence*

/s David M. Pucino

GIFFORDS LAW CENTER TO
PREVENT GUN VIOLENCE
DAVID M. PUCINO
223 West 38th St. # 90
New York, NY 10018
Telephone: (917) 680-3473

*Attorney for Plaintiffs Bryan Muehlberger,
Frank Blackwell, and Giffords Law Center to Prevent
Gun Violence*

EXHIBIT 1

1 **ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:**

Mr. Brandon Padilla (via telephone)

2 Mr. Eric Epstein

Mr. Blake Bryan

3

Court Reporter:

4 Laura Wells, RPR, RMR, CRR, RDR

601 Rosenberg, Suite 615

5 Galveston, Texas 77550

6 Proceedings recorded by mechanical stenography.

Transcript produced by computer-assisted transcription.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Third on that, plaintiff's argument, it's -- it's
2 based on the agency's cost-benefit analysis, as it
3 concedes. And as stated in a case that the plaintiff
4 itself cited, those analyses are reviewed deferentially in
5 view of the complex nature of economic analysis typical in
6 the regulation process. The burden to show error is high.
7 That's the *National Association of Home Builders* case.

8 And very last on that point, Your Honor, it's -- the
9 difficulty is, I mean, the plaintiff is saying the harm
10 caused by others, in effect, is irreparable harm to him.
11 But none of those others have filed suit, joined suit as a
12 plaintiff, presented evidence in this case. Nothing
13 prevented them from doing so, but they chose not to.

14 Here, I mean, it's -- yeah. It just seems odd and not
15 quite to the purpose that relying on third parties',
16 customer decisions to try and show this plaintiff's
17 irreparable harm. And so for all those reasons.

18 THE COURT: You say that some of these companies
19 may choose to go out of business or that's what was found.
20 What about the argument that Mr. Liu made that, I mean,
21 for a long, long, long time folks have been able to sell
22 these components without having a license to do it? Why
23 shouldn't they be able to count on being able to do that
24 into the future?

25 MR. RIESS: In some cases they will be able to,

1 and in some cases they won't. I think my colleague will
2 go into it a bit more. But, I mean, just briefly, for
3 example, selling receiver blanks, you can continue to do
4 that without a -- without license. That's not going to be
5 a problem.

11:19:09

6 What is going to be necessary for a license are parts
7 that are clearly identifiable as the final part, like a
8 receiver, and that are readily completed to be so, in some
9 cases as short as an hour. And so for that reason, we
10 acknowledge that; but, I mean, the public-safety reason
11 does take precedent over that.

11:19:26

12 And we think the burden is relatively minimal. It's
13 to do background checks and keep records in case these
14 guns are found in a crime scene.

11:19:47

15 THE COURT: And maybe this is something that your
16 co-counsel is going to argue; but, you know, receiver
17 blanks, you are still going to be able to -- you are still
18 going to be able to sell receiver blanks without a
19 license; but these other parts that are closer to
20 completion, you are not going to be able to sell.

11:20:01

21 Aren't you walking right into the plaintiff's
22 vagueness and arbitrariness?

23 MR. RIESS: I don't think so, Your Honor. I am
24 happy to discuss the vagueness point, if Your Honor
25 wishes, at this juncture.

11:20:18

1 MR. RIESS: Thank you, Your Honor. Four points.

2 So, number one, Your Honor, plaintiff just asked if
3 solid receiver blanks sold on their own are receivers and
4 if that's in the rule. It is, at two pages.

11:37:37

5 At Page 24700, I'll just briefly read into the record.

6 "Companies that sell or distribute only unfinished frame
7 or receiver billets or blanks and not any associated jigs,
8 templates or similar tools to the same customer are not"
9 emphasized "required to be licensed or to mark those

11:37:57

10 articles with identifying information. However, companies
11 that sell and distribute firearm parts, kits, jigs,
12 templates, tools to the same customer with partially
13 complete frames or receivers showing them -- allowing them
14 to be efficiently, quickly and easily converted into
15 functional weapons must apply identification and must
16 record them as firearms."

11:38:15

17 THE COURT: Okay. So it sounds like -- it sounds
18 like if they sell just this, just this blank, they are
19 fine; but the fact that, it sounds like, it doesn't matter
20 whether it comes in the same package or not, if they also
21 sell the jig and the other parts on their website to the
22 same customer, they are going to violate the rule, the new
23 rule.

11:38:29

24 MR. RIESS: That's incorrect, Your Honor.

11:38:45

25 THE COURT: Okay. Then I misunderstood.

1 MR. RIESS: No. So the point about structuring
2 -- I'll just briefly mention. So, I mean, we mention that
3 that's really kind of a common-sense point. I mean, for
4 good reason a firearms dealer can't evade liability if you
5 sell half of a complete firearm to somebody on a Monday
6 and then you sell the other half on a Tuesday. That is --
7 that is structuring.

8 But if an unlicensed seller is engaged in, for
9 example, selling complete firearms by parceling out, you
10 know, in different sales and saying, you know, if you just
11 buy this one today, buy this one, you know, then, yes, it
12 might be liable because it's obviously structuring those.

13 But the mere fact that there is an -- you know, there
14 is an item on the same website is not anything that the
15 rule looks to. Instead, what it -- all it is saying,
16 really, is we want to look at the complete parts kit.

17 In the past, when people have submitted this, they
18 have just submitted the receiver itself. They haven't
19 submitted what comes with it. We want to see that from
20 now going forward. So the argument that if it's also
21 available on the website, that's not structuring.

22 Number -- let me see. The second point I believe
23 plaintiff's counsel made about the rule being
24 self-contradictory, just briefly, it's not -- to claim
25 otherwise is based on a misunderstanding of some of the

1 MR. RIESS: Very briefly on that.

2 THE COURT: Yes. Very briefly.

3 MR. RIESS: As to the classification letters,
4 Your Honor. Your Honor, most classifications were
12:01:47 5 grandfathered. What the agency did was it's
6 grandfathering earlier classification positions for
7 complete receivers where the agency said these are
8 receivers.

9 Okay. What it's not doing is it's not grandfathering
12:02:01 10 partly complete receivers where the agency said these are
11 not receivers.

12 The reason it's doing that is -- it explained why. In
13 the past, when manufacturers or sellers have sent these
14 partly complete, incomplete receivers for classification,
12:02:20 15 then they may have left out key items from the whole kit
16 as sold to the end buyer -- templates, jigs, and so on --
17 and the agency needs this to make a proper classification.
18 So going forward, they need to be included. But they did
19 grandfather earlier classification decisions for complete
12:02:35 20 receivers where they told people these are receivers.

21 MR. LIU: And so I'm not going to disagree on his
22 reading of the rule, but I will just point out that
23 basically what he said was if the letter said this is a
24 receiver, it's grandfathered. If the letter says it's not
12:02:50 25 a receiver, it's not grandfathered.

1 And so, that goes to show that they were specifically
2 trying to prevent companies like Division 80 from
3 continuing its operations and casting that segment of the
4 market into uncertainty.

12:03:06

5 THE COURT: Okay. I am familiar with the
6 briefing; and I had some questions, which y'all were able
7 to answer for me this morning. If each side has a brief
8 summation they want to make before we wrap up, I'm happy
9 to hear from y'all.

12:03:23

10 Mr. Liu.

12:03:45

11 MR. LIU: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll keep it
12 brief. As we outlined in our motion for a preliminary
13 injunction, this case is about attempts to get certain
14 legislation passed through Congress. Those attempts had
15 been the subject of campaign promises and elections. And
16 so there was pressure on the administration to deliver on
17 those promises, but there weren't the votes in Congress to
18 adopt that legislation.

12:03:58

19 And so, in the words of President Biden himself, I
20 directed the Attorney General to make a regulation because
21 I was having trouble getting anything passed in the
22 Congress.

12:04:11

23 And as the Supreme Court, as recently as the *West*
24 *Virginia v. EPA* case, said that's not how our constitution
25 works. That's not how the administrative state works.

EXHIBIT 2

Buy A Black Compact Pistol Blank And Get One Free. Offer ends 10/9.



Polymer80 Product Changes in Accordance with ATF Final Rule

Written by
Stephanie Spika Hickey (/blog/author/stephanie-spika-hickey)

Published on
August 29th, 2022

Last week ATF final rule 2021R-05F, Definition of “Frame or Receiver” and Identification of Firearms, went into effect. Polymer80, Inc., the company that designs and develops innovative firearms and after-market accessories that provide ways for customers to participate in the build process while expressing their right to bear arms, is a direct target of this new rule. Polymer80 wholeheartedly disagrees with the ATF final rule, however, in an effort to maintain a legal business, will comply with the unconstitutional regulations.

In accordance with the new ATF final rule, Polymer80 will no longer offer their popular 80% kits in the same configuration in which customers have grown accustomed. Instead, Polymer80 has released three new options for consumers interested in building their own legal firearm:

- **OPTION 1** is an unserialized 80% frame with rear rail, locking block rail system and pins. No jig or tools are included with this product.
- **OPTION 2** is a serialized frame that does include a jig, tooling, rear rail and locking block rail system. This option is the same as the prior 80% kit offered by Polymer80, but with a serialized frame.
- **OPTION 3** is the “Build Back Better” kit, which includes everything listed in option 2 plus a slide assembly. This kit contains everything you need to build a complete, serialized firearm.

Option 1, the unserialized 80% blank, is currently available for purchase at www.polymer80.com (<http://www.polymer80.com>). Please note that shipment is not available to all states.

For those interested in assembling without drilling, Polymer80 will continue to offer their AFT “Assemble for Thyself” kit, which includes all the necessary components to build a complete firearm, no drilling required.

Polymer80 will also continue to offer their line of complete pistols, including the popular PFC9 compact pistol and PFS9 full-size pistol, as well as parts and accessories.

About Polymer80: Polymer80, Inc. designs and develops innovative firearms and after-market accessories that provide ways for our customers to participate in the build process, while expressing their right to bear arms. This provides a fun learning experience and a greater sense of pride in their completed firearm, strengthening our brand loyalty. We summarize this with our motto of “Engage Your Freedom.” Find out more about us at www.polymer80.com (<http://www.polymer80.com>).

Media Contact:

Stephanie Spika Hickey
stephanie.hickey@polymer80.com
www.polymer80.com

^
Back to Top



[com/pages/Polymer80/138959999623430](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC6ZFh0ZS8668IKDwHWG7rvw/videos) (<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC6ZFh0ZS8668IKDwHWG7rvw/videos>) (<https://www.instagram.com/polymer80inc/>) ([https://www.linkedin.c](https://www.linkedin.com/company/polymer80/)

[Customer Support \(/customer-support\)](#)
[FAQs \(/faqs\)](#)
[Our Dealers \(/our-dealers\)](#)
[Blog \(/blog\)](#)

[About Us \(/about-us\)](#)
[Contact Us \(/contact-us\)](#)

[Terms & Conditions \(/terms\)](#)
[Privacy & Cookies \(/privacy-cookies\)](#)

© 2022 Polymer80, Inc All rights reserved.

EXHIBIT 3

U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives

Office of Enforcement Programs and Services



ATF

National Firearms Act Handbook



7.2.3 What is the difference between manufacturing and gunsmithing? Performing the work of a gunsmith requires a dealer’s license under the GCA, not a manufacturer’s license.¹¹¹ Nevertheless, a license as an importer or manufacturer also entitles the licensee to conduct business as a gunsmith. The term “dealer” under the GCA includes a gunsmith, that is, “any person engaged in the business of repairing firearms or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms.” However, gunsmiths occasionally perform the work of a manufacturer and do so without the required manufacturer’s license. Indeed, there is no distinction between the activities of a gunsmith and a manufacturer in terms of the physical things done to a firearm. What distinguishes gunsmithing from manufacturing is the purpose for which the work is done. If a gunsmith performs work on a customer’s personal gun for the customer’s personal use, the function is lawfully performed pursuant to the gunsmith’s license as a dealer under the GCA. However, if the gunsmith performs work on guns as a step in the process of preparing them for subsequent sale, the work is “manufacturing” requiring a manufacturer’s license and, if the firearm is an NFA firearm, a special tax stamp under the NFA. Here are some examples:

- (1) John Doe has a personal firearm and takes it to a gunsmith, a licensed dealer, for modification. The work performed in this instance is the legitimate work of a gunsmith and may be performed pursuant to the gunsmith’s dealer’s license. The gunsmith need not be licensed as a manufacturer, or hold a special tax stamp in the case of an NFA firearm, to perform the work.
- (2) Company A is a licensed manufacturer, but contracts with other licensees to perform finishing work on NFA firearms it manufactures. One such contractor is a gunsmith, a licensed dealer. After receiving the finished firearms, Company A offers the firearms for sale. In this instance, the gunsmith, as well as Company A, is engaged in business as an NFA firearms manufacturer and needs a manufacturer’s license and special tax stamp to do so.

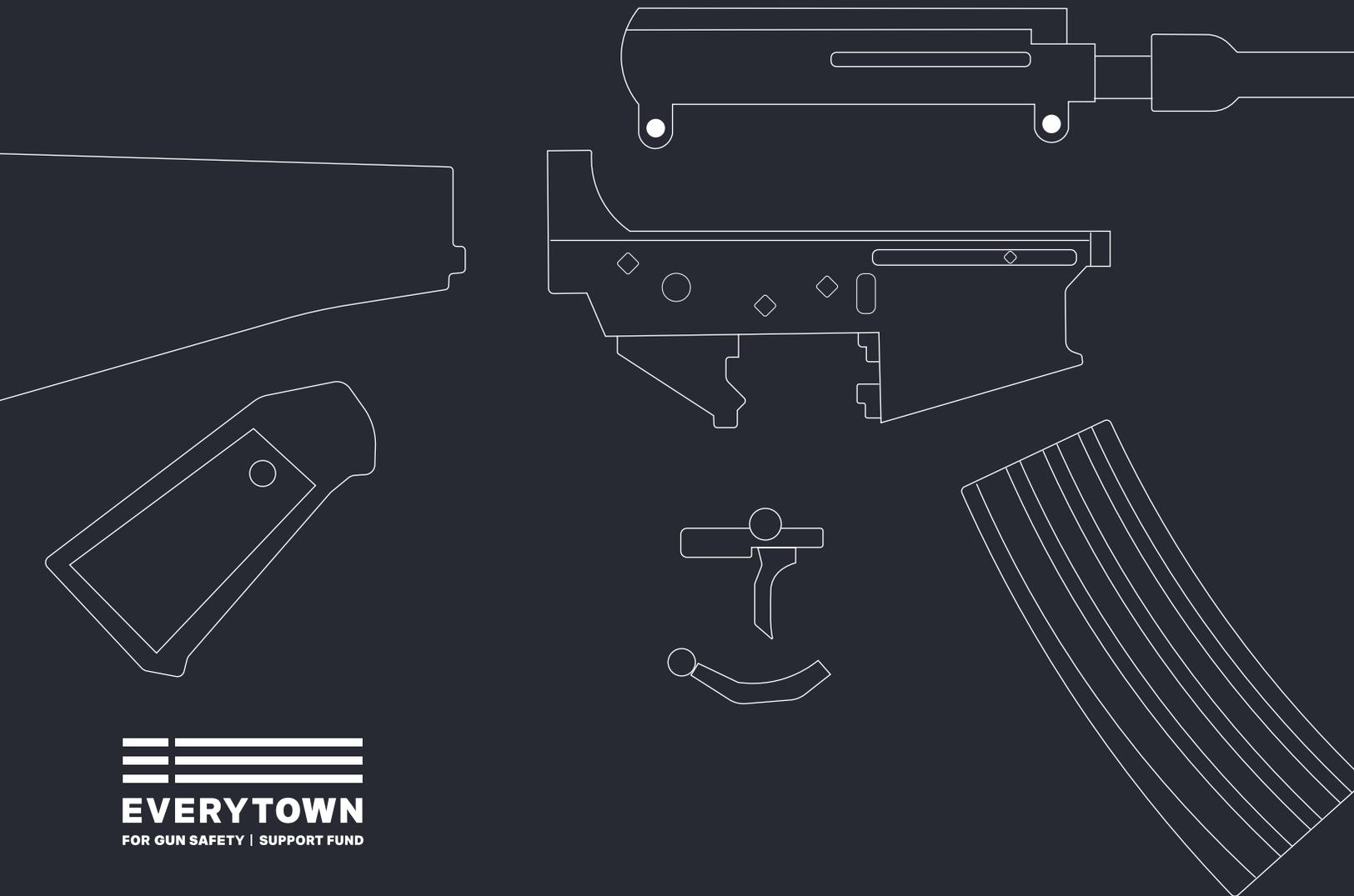
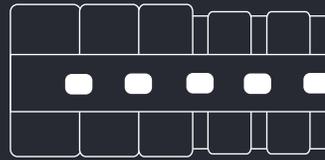
7.2.4 Do you know how ATF would classify your product? There is no requirement in the law or regulations for a manufacturer to seek an ATF classification of its product prior to manufacture. Nevertheless, a firearms manufacturer is well advised to seek an ATF classification before going to the trouble and expense of producing it. Perhaps the manufacturer intends to produce a GCA firearm but not an NFA firearm. Submitting a prototype of the item to ATF’s Firearms Technology Branch (FTB) for classification in advance of manufacture is a good business practice to avoid an unintended classification and violations of the law.

7.2.4.1 ATF classification letters. ATF letter rulings classifying firearms may generally be relied upon by their recipients as the agency’s official position concerning the status of the firearms under Federal firearms laws. Nevertheless, classifications are subject to change if later determined to be erroneous or impacted by subsequent changes in the law or regulations. To make sure their classifications are current, FFLs/SOTs should stay informed by periodically checking the information published on ATF’s website, particularly amendments to the law or regulations, published ATF rulings, and “open letters” to industry members.

¹¹¹ 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(11)(B)

EXHIBIT 4

Untraceable: The Rising Specter of Ghost Guns



3

Introduction

5

Executive Summary

6

Ghost Gun Basics

10

Making Ghost Guns Is Easy and Cheap

12

Now There Are More Options Than Ever
to Get a Ghost Gun

16

Ghost Guns Are a Public Safety Threat

19

ATF Is Failing to Regulate Ghost Guns

21

Policy Solutions and Recommendations

24

Conclusion

25

Appendix A. Legal Overview
of State Ghost Gun Laws

Introduction

In California, a 16-year-old boy shot and killed two of his classmates and shot and wounded three others with a handgun.¹ In Washington D.C., ghost guns were used in four recent fatal shootings.² In Arizona, a neo-Nazi sex offender bragged on Facebook about his arsenal of firearms and homemade assault-style rifles.³ All of these people were legally prohibited from buying guns. But due to a dangerous wrong turn by ATF these individuals were able to access a haunting new source of firepower: ghost guns.

Ghost guns are the thread connecting a horrific series of recent shootings. These do-it-yourself (DIY) firearms are made from parts available without a background check and are predictably emerging as a weapon of choice for violent criminals, gun traffickers, dangerous extremists, and, generally, people legally prohibited from buying firearms. Because it has no serial number, a ghost gun cannot be traced back to where it came from, which frustrates police investigations and robs victims and survivors of justice.

The rise of ghost guns is the fastest-growing gun safety problem facing our country. But disturbingly little is known about who sells ghost guns, who buys them, and how much they are used in crime. The scant data available is disjointed and barely scratches the surface of the issue. To remedy this problem, Everytown for Gun Safety examined available data, including a sample of 80 online ghost gun part sellers and more than 100 federal prosecutions involving ghost guns, to find out who is selling and using these deadly weapons and what can be done about it.

Our analysis showed that across the country, law enforcement officers are recovering increasing numbers of homemade, unserialized guns from people who are legally prohibited from having guns. We found that today, it's easier and cheaper than ever for anyone to make their own guns. With a DIY kit ordered online and some commonly available tools, a novice can make their own pistol, like a Glock 19, or an assault-style rifle, like an AR-15 or AK-47, in just a few hours. The number of ghost gun sellers offering gun-making kits with all parts needed at discount prices is exploding, with some ghost gun kits retailing at nearly half the price of their finished-firearm counterparts.⁴

The prevalence of ghost guns and their potential to wreak havoc on every federal and state gun law are the predictable outcomes of the failure of the federal Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) to use its power to regulate “unfinished” frames and receivers, the building blocks of ghost guns. But it doesn't have to be this way. Although ATF does not currently classify “unfinished” frames and receivers as firearms, as it once did, it could address the ghost gun problem in one fell swoop by doing so again.

In the absence of ATF action addressing this threat, stakeholders across the country are searching for a solution. Some states are passing legislation to regulate ghost guns, while others are using existing laws to rein in the ghost gun market. Members of Congress have introduced bills to address ghost guns. And law enforcement agencies are beginning to track the use of ghost guns in crimes and sound the alarm on this trend.

Inaction is not an option. Unregulated sellers will continue to offer ghost gun building kits, traffickers will continue to make and sell completed, untraceable ghost guns, and more of these guns will end up in the hands of prohibited and often dangerous individuals—causing more deaths, injuries, and trauma in our communities.

Executive Summary

In response to the proliferation of ghost guns and the unique risks they pose to public safety, Everytown prepared this report to inform the public, lawmakers, and law enforcement about the dangers of ghost guns, and call on policymakers and corporations to act to stop ghost guns from falling into dangerous hands.

First, the report surveys the rising specter of ghost guns, finding that unregulated commercial sources are expanding and ghost guns are increasingly easy and inexpensive to make. An Everytown analysis found that 68 percent of online sellers in existence today began selling ghost gun parts after 2014. Sellers provide all the necessary parts for a functional ghost gun, and claim key ghost gun parts can be made in as fast as 15 minutes, often at rates below assembled firearms sold at retail.

It perhaps is not then surprising that law enforcement agencies are recovering homemade, unserialized firearms from criminals at alarming rates. While the absence of comprehensive reporting makes analysis difficult, Everytown examined more than 100 federal prosecutions involving ghost guns, finding that ghost guns are connected to violent criminal enterprises, gun trafficking rings, and far-right extremists. This sample included more than 2,500 ghost guns, many of which were assault-style or machine guns. This first-of-its-kind analysis shows that ghost guns are not only for hobbyists, as some have claimed, but rather they have become a critical part of the criminal market for firearms.

Next, this report examines ghost guns' status under the law. Federal law, in fact, provides the framework for regulating ghost guns, but the report explains why—based on a dangerous wrong turn by ATF—the building blocks for ghost guns are currently unregulated under federal law.

Last, the report lays out recommendations for actions that should be taken by corporations and at the local, state, and federal levels of government:

- ① **ATF should adopt a new definition of “firearm frames and receivers” that would reassert regulation over ghost guns—like the proposed new definition formally submitted to ATF by Everytown in December 2019.⁵**
- ② **If ATF fails to act, Congress should enact legislation to overrule ATF’s interpretation and clarify that “unfinished” frames and receivers are firearms, prohibit the manufacture, sale, transfer, purchase, and possession of a gun without a serial number, and require ATF to collect data and publicly report on the availability and recovery of ghost guns.**
- ③ **States should pass laws to prohibit the purchase and sale of ghost guns and the critical parts to manufacture them, mandate that firearms that are manufactured at home are serialized, and require the licensure of individuals who want to manufacture firearms.**
- ④ **In states with laws that already include frames and receivers in the definition of firearm, state attorneys general should issue legal opinions to clarify the law to ensure that law enforcement can treat these parts as firearms.**
- ⑤ **ATF and state and local law enforcement should collect data and publicly report on the availability and use of ghost guns.**
- ⑥ **Companies that facilitate sales (e.g., credit cards, internet service providers, shipping) of the building blocks of ghost guns should take proactive measures to prevent the spread of ghost guns.**

Ghost Gun Basics

A ghost gun is a DIY, homemade gun made from readily available, unregulated building blocks. It is produced by an individual rather than by an ATF-licensed manufacturer or importer.

A ghost gun has three key, related characteristics: It is unserialized, untraceable, and its building blocks are acquired without a background check. A firearm made by a licensed manufacturer or imported by an importer must be engraved with identifying information: a unique serial number, as well as the make and model. Under federal law as currently interpreted by ATF, ghost guns, because they require additional handiwork, are not required to have serial numbers and other identifying markings.

Because they are unserialized, ghost guns are untraceable. Typically, when police recover a firearm, they use the included serial number and other markings to initiate a trace request through ATF. ATF contacts the manufacturer to find out where it shipped the recovered gun, then the distributor to whom the gun was shipped, then the retailer who sold the gun to a consumer purchaser. By tracing a gun back to its first sale at retail, law enforcement agencies can have an initial lead in an investigation, identify straw purchasers and traffickers, and figure out how a gun arrived at a crime scene.

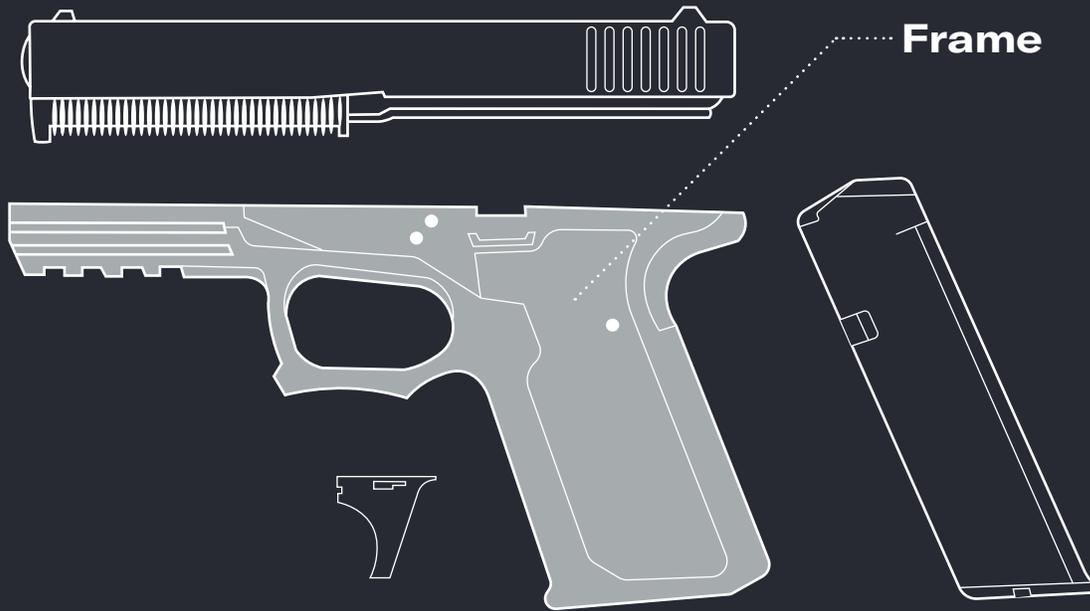
It is impossible to trace a ghost gun: It has no history, no records associated with it. As this report shows, the untraceability of ghost guns is one of their selling points and makes them attractive to criminals and gun traffickers trying to avoid being held responsible when their guns are recovered by law enforcement.

Because of ATF's current interpretation of the law, the core building blocks for a ghost gun can be acquired with no background check and no questions asked.

Understanding ghost guns requires knowing some basic facts about how guns are constructed. Frames and receivers are the core building blocks of firearms. In a pistol, the frame provides the basic bottom outline of the gun, housing the trigger and the magazine, while providing a foundation for the slide and barrel (i.e., the parts a bullet passes through when fired and cartridges are ejected from). In a semi-automatic rifle, the receiver houses the trigger parts and magazine and attaches to other parts.

Most ghost guns are made from "unfinished" frames and receivers. Unfinished frames and receivers are often marketed as "80%" complete, meaning a buyer needs to do only 20 percent of the work for the frame or receiver to be assembled into an operable firearm. As this report details, the difference between an unfinished frame or receiver and a finished, ready-to-use frame or receiver is a few tools and a couple of hours of work. But that small difference means everything: The unfinished frame or receiver has no serial number and can be sold without a background check, which enables people to circumvent state laws regulating assault weapons.

Parts of a Glock 17



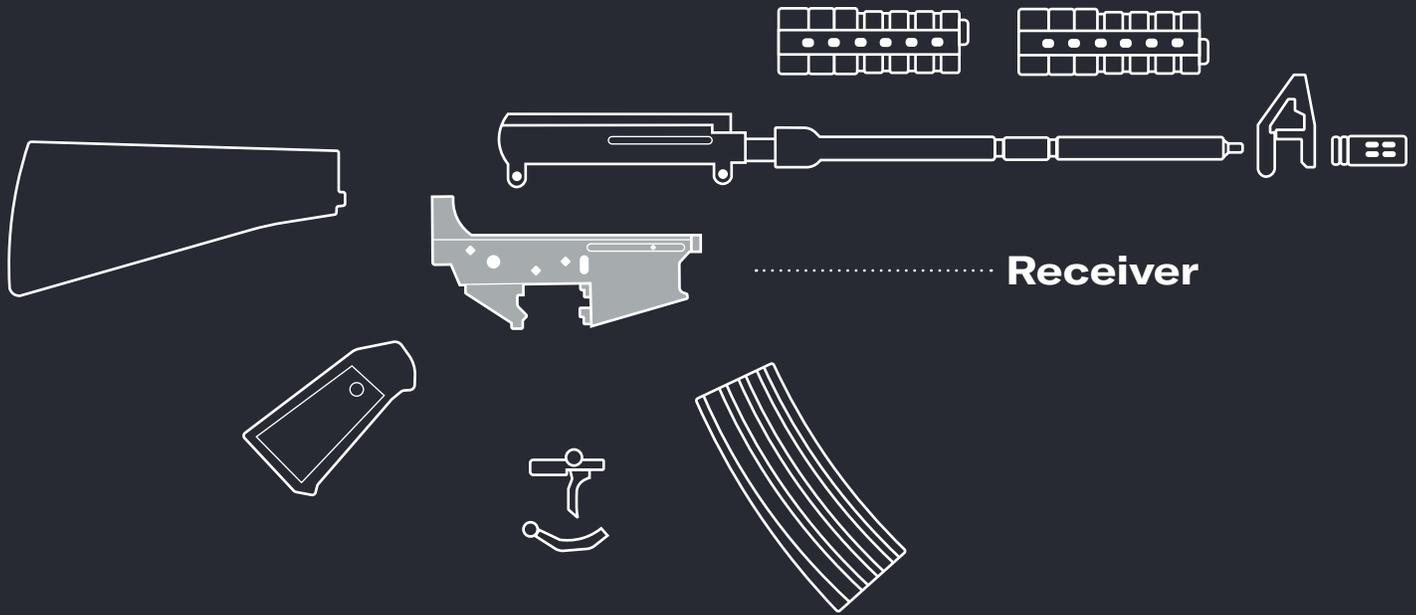
ATF says this is a firearm

ATF says this is not a firearm



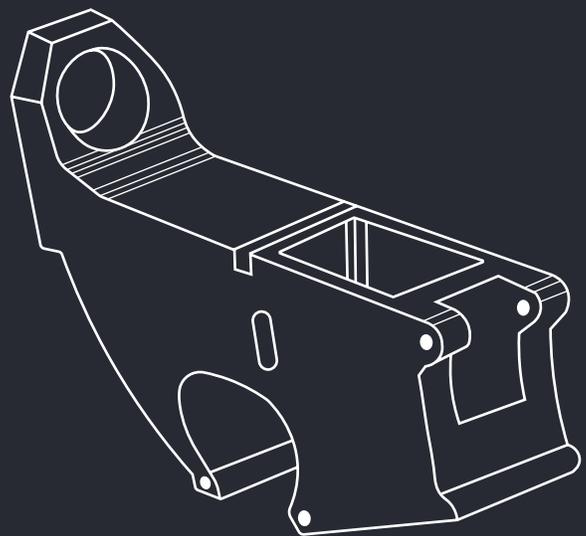
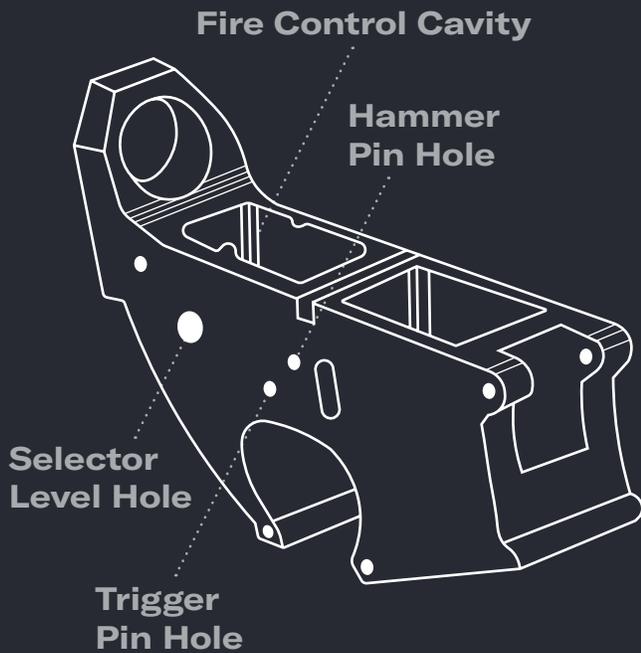
A person without gunsmithing skills can turn an unfinished frame into a functional frame with just **a few tools and less than an hour of work.**

Parts of an AR-15



ATF says this is a firearm

ATF says this is not a firearm



The difference between an unfinished receiver and a finished, ready-to-use receiver is **a few tools and a couple of hours of work.**

Is it a Ghost Gun?

This report focuses on the usual core building blocks of ghost guns—the unfinished frame or receiver. Downloadable guns, undetectable guns, and defaced guns are sometimes referred to as ghost guns, but that is not always true.

Downloadable Guns? Yes.

Downloadable guns are one type of ghost gun and are created with computer code instructions programmed into a 3D printer. 3D-printed guns do not have serial numbers, and the code and 3D printer can be acquired without a background check.

Undetectable Guns? Maybe.

Undetectable guns are firearms that cannot be detected by metal detectors or x-ray machines. Downloadable guns, because they typically are made with polymer, are undetectable with metal detectors unless a piece of metal is inserted into them. Federal law prohibits the manufacture, sale, and possession of undetectable guns.⁶

Defaced Guns? No.

Defaced guns are sometimes referred to as ghost guns, but defaced guns are different. A defaced gun is a commercially manufactured firearm that has had its serial number obliterated. A defaced gun gives a gun trafficker a similar advantage to a ghost gun: It is difficult to trace the gun back to them. Fortunately, ATF has the Obliterated Serial Number program to recover serial numbers from defaced guns,⁷ federal law bans defaced guns,⁸ and 30 states have enacted bans on defaced guns.⁹

Making Ghost Guns is Easy and Cheap

Decades ago, it may have required certain technical knowledge and skill to convert an unfinished frame or receiver into a fully functional firearm component—even more so for the unlicensed gunsmith who was building a receiver out of an aluminum block. But those days are over.

Everytown's analysis of the current market shows that ghost gun kits are designed and marketed for any person to do the necessary work. Online sellers have packaged the unfinished frame or receiver with all the other parts needed to complete the firearm and include instructional videos with easy-to-follow steps. These sellers are now one-stop shops for any person to get the building blocks, tools, and information to construct a fully operational ghost gun.

Online sellers¹⁰ of ghost gun parts advertise how easy it is to make a ghost gun. A seller of an AK-47 build kit announced that the kit was “one of the simplest processes to date.”¹¹ The seller helpfully provides a how-to video on the sale page.¹² Another seller boasts that, with their AR-15 kit, “building time doesn't take too long. Within an hour or two, you should be breaking it in at the range.”¹³ The top five instructional videos posted on YouTube that give guidance on finishing either a frame or receiver have been viewed over 3 million times.¹⁴

Sellers frequently offer a jig with their ghost gun kits. A jig is a device that fits around a frame or receiver and guides the drilling and milling necessary to finish the unfinished frame or receiver so that it is ready to be assembled into a functioning firearm. The kits also often include the exact drill bits necessary to finish the frame or receiver. All you need is an internet connection, a credit card, a file, and a drill—you can get everything else delivered straight to your home.

DOMINATE YOUR NEXT BUILD

AR-15 RIFLE BUILD KITS

SUITABLE FOR ALL SKILL LEVELS

SHOP AR15 BUILD KITS

★★★★★

03/02/2020

Good kit!

The kit has everything you need to get setup and ready for an affordable price! Definitely recommended!

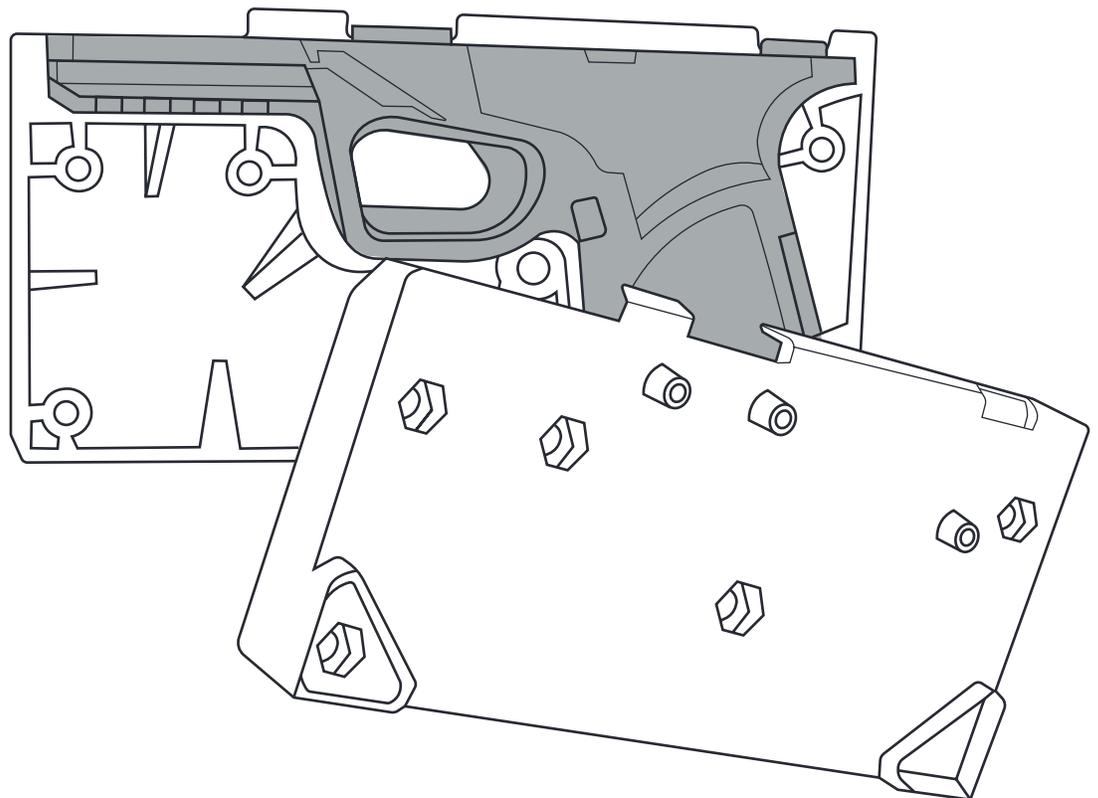
One website offering rifle- and pistol-building kits announces that their jig “makes it ridiculously easy for a non-machinist to finish their 80% lower in under 1 hour with no drill press required.”¹⁵ Another seller offers a jig for a variety of rifle receiver types that can be used to complete an unfinished receiver “in under 15 minutes with excellent results,”¹⁶ and another claims that “[w]ithout the use of a press you can now build with ease and not spend a ton of money on the tooling needed.”¹⁷

Computer numerical controlled (CNC) machines make finishing a frame or receiver even easier. CNC machines do the drilling and milling for the user, guided by computer code. Insert an unfinished receiver, select the appropriate design file, and a short time later you will have a precisely made, finished receiver. The creator of one of these devices specially designed to work on firearms said the purpose of his product was to help people with no technical expertise complete a ghost gun quickly.¹⁸

Sellers of ghost gun kits and unfinished frames and receivers offer good prices. Everytown’s research found that it is possible to purchase an AR-15 build kit and a lower receiver for as little as \$345.¹⁹ And kits for making Glock-type pistol kits with a frame can go for as little as \$400.²⁰ These prices compare favorably to the cost of buying an assembled firearm at retail.

Criminals take advantage of and profit from how easy and inexpensive it is to make ghost guns. A five-time convicted felon from Easthampton, Massachusetts, ordered all the parts he needed to make AR-15 rifles off the internet. Using a milling machine in his basement and following an instructional video, the man made ghost guns and sold them across state lines in New Hampshire, and claimed he could make a \$300 profit on each.²¹ Another convicted felon and alleged gang member in Salem, Massachusetts, made a profit by ordering ghost gun kits online for \$400 to \$500, then selling the assembled ghost guns for three times that amount.²² This man called himself a “beast” because he was the best at making ghost gun pistols. Using tools you can get at a hardware store, he needed only 30 minutes to transform an unfinished pistol frame and parts kit into a functioning gun.²³

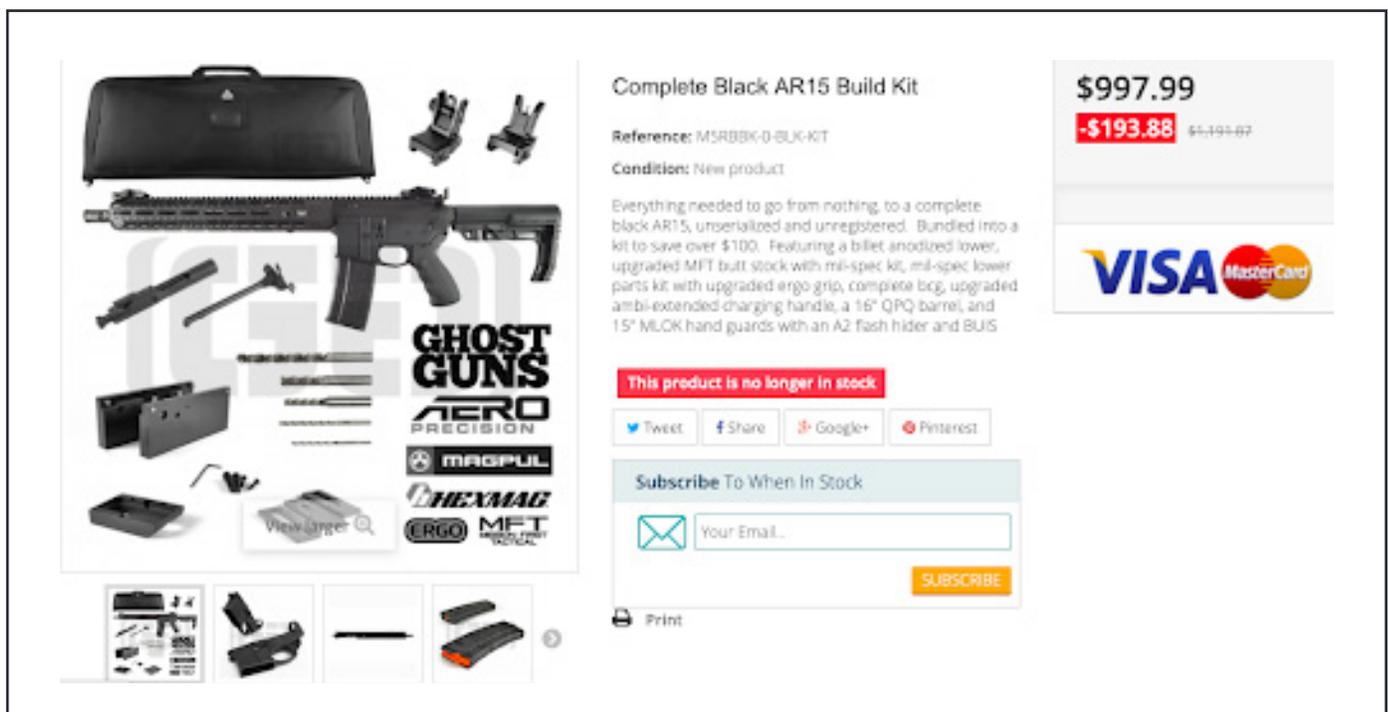
Unfinished semi-automatic handgun frame with the jig to guide the work



Now There are More Options than Ever to Get a Ghost Gun

The building blocks for ghost guns are available for purchase online, at gun shows, and at stores.²⁴ Major retailers like Brownells and MidwayUSA now offer unfinished frames and receivers and parts kits alongside regular firearms, accessories, and gear. The growth in the online market has been especially dramatic: Everytown's analysis uncovered 80 online sellers of unfinished frames and/or receivers.²⁵ These sites often offer all the parts a buyer needs to make their own firearm and there is frequently no limit on how many ghost gun building blocks a person can buy, with some sites even marketing unfinished frames and receivers in 5- and 10-packs.²⁶ Many of these websites include detailed guidance on how to finish machining a frame or receiver or even provide instructional videos that a novice builder can follow. A flourishing and unregulated online market in unfinished frames and receivers provides ready access to firearms to anyone who acquires a few basic tools and can follow simple instructions.

Sellers of ghost gun kits and unfinished frames and receivers clearly advertise that the products are meant to be built into operable ghost guns. The advertisements for unfinished frames and receivers feature pictures of completed firearms (not the unfinished product) that conspicuously show that there is no serial number. Lacking a serial number is a selling point for these products, with some products explicitly celebrating the lack of a serial number.²⁷ There is no doubt that these sellers are marketing firearms and no suggestion that the products being sold have any purpose other than becoming part of an operable weapon.



The screenshot shows a product listing for a 'Complete Black AR15 Build Kit'. The main image displays the kit's contents, including a black carrying case, a partially assembled AR15 rifle, a handguard, a magazine, and various small components. The 'GHOST GUNS AERO PRECISION' logo is prominent, along with logos for 'MAGPUL', 'HEXMAG', and 'MFT'. A price tag shows the kit is priced at \$997.99, with a red banner indicating a discount of \$193.88 from the original price of \$1,191.87. A red banner below the price states 'This product is no longer in stock'. Social media sharing options for Twitter, Facebook, Google+, and Pinterest are visible. A 'Subscribe To When In Stock' form with an email input field and a 'SUBSCRIBE' button is present. A 'Print' icon is located at the bottom left of the product details area.

Complete Black AR15 Build Kit

Reference: MSRBBK-0-BLK-KIT

Condition: New product

Everything needed to go from nothing, to a complete black AR15, unserialized and unregistered. Bundled into a kit to save over \$100. Featuring a billet anodized lower, upgraded MFT butt stock with mil-spec kit, mil-spec lower parts kit with upgraded ergo grip, complete bcg, upgraded ambi-extended charging handle, a 16" QPQ barrel, and 15" MLOK hand guards with an A2 flash hider and BUS

\$997.99
~~\$1,191.87~~ **-\$193.88**

VISA **MasterCard**

This product is no longer in stock

[Tweet](#) [Share](#) [Google+](#) [Pinterest](#)

Subscribe To When In Stock

SUBSCRIBE

[Print](#)

In addition, the sellers openly promote that these products are not regulated by ATF, often with copies of the formal letters sent from ATF saying the products are not regulated by ATF, alongside the pictures, parts, and instructional guides. Since these sellers are not required to get a license from ATF to sell the products, there is no reliable count of who is selling ghost gun building blocks as there is with gun dealers. Due to ATF's interpretation of the law, these businesses also operate outside any ATF regulation or oversight.

Everytown undertook an investigation to better understand the size of the online marketplace. An extensive search of the internet uncovered a sample of 80 sellers offering unfinished frames and/or receivers for ghost guns. Most offered shipment directly to the customer; major credit cards were accepted at nearly all of these sites.

Additional research uncovered that online ghost gun part sales and unfinished receivers have only recently become a widespread phenomenon. Of the 80 sellers identified, Everytown found that 68 percent began offering the building blocks for ghost guns for sale between January 2015 and May 2020—only 26 of the identified sellers were offering unfinished frames and/or receivers by the end of 2014.²⁸ An analysis of business registrations shows that these online retailers are based in states all across the country, with at least one seller operating in 26 states.²⁹



RAW 7075 FORGING 80% AR15 LOWER RECEIVER WITH ENGRAVING

\$55.00

★★★★☆ 2 Reviews

ENGRAVING

-- Select --

ENGRAVING POSITION

IN THIS COUNTRY, WE ARE A FREE PEOPLE!

However, many **state governments are stepping on our rights as free people to own firearms**. Our products give you back those rights, legally, and there is **Not a Damn thing** the government can do about it!

[LEARN MORE](#)

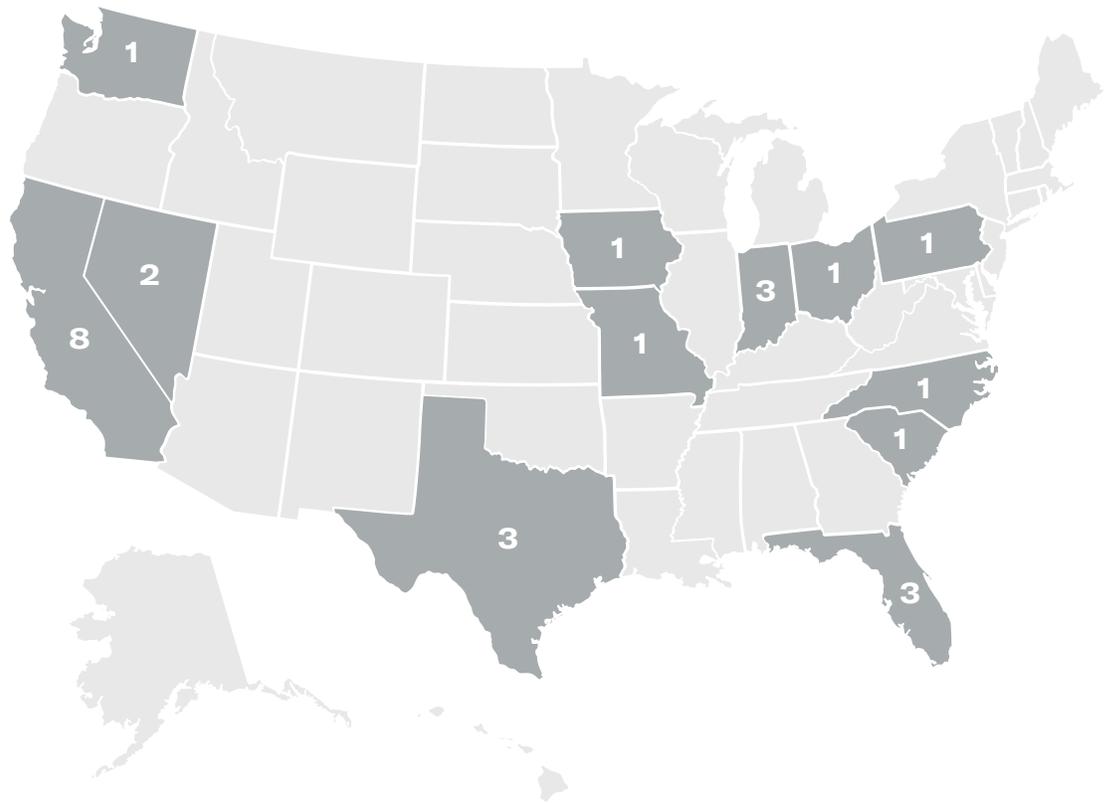
NO MORE GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT ON YOUR RIGHTS

Building the lower receiver, yourself legally prevents the requirement of a government traceable serial number. **The lack of a serial number on your lower receiver prevents a tyrannical state government from knowing you even have it.** If they don't know you have it, they can't take it!

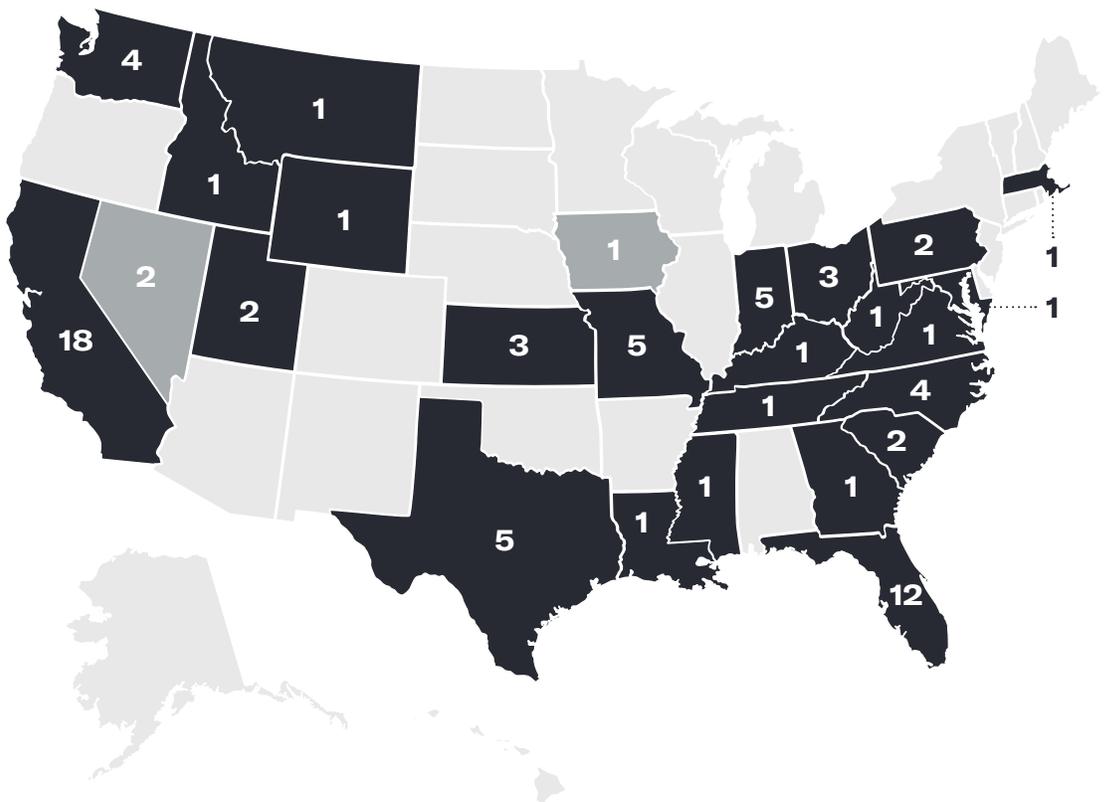
[BUY YOURS!](#)

Number of Sellers Offering the Building Blocks for Ghost Guns in 2014 Compared to Now

Operating
in 2014



Operating
Today



The emergence of this thriving market in ghost gun parts draws buyers who cannot legally purchase firearms. In Pennsylvania, an 18-year-old exchange student used one of these sites to get all the parts he needed to make a pistol. This was only discovered after he made a threat to “shoot up” his high school.³⁰ Several sellers attribute the popularity of ghost guns to perceived state action on gun safety, laying bare the appeal to those seeking to avoid gun safety laws.

Still others see these easy-to-access websites as the vehicle to turn ghost gun trafficking into a business opportunity. A professional welder applied his training to making AR-15 rifles during a period of unemployment.³¹ Another man quit his job because manufacturing firearms with a drill press in his home had become so lucrative.³² A Rhode Island ghost gun trafficker told ATF that he made homemade guns because he needed the money.³³

Online sellers are finding their inventories stretched thin as demand increases with recent political events and the COVID-19 pandemic:

We are backordered due to political events in Virginia & Pennsylvania. Our shop is working 24/7. Orders are shipping in 1 to 4 weeks.



Type III Hard Anodized Billet AR-15 80% Lower Receiver

★★★★★ 1318 Reviews Leading Product 56 people are viewing this and 5 recently purchased it.

\$99.99

QTY:

Bulk Price
 GET \$10.00 OFF Buy 5 - 9
 GET \$20.00 OFF Buy 10 - 100

ADD TO CART

Free Shipping On All Orders Over \$300

Shipping Status: Backordered up to 4 weeks



Polymer 80 Glock 19 PF940C 80% Compact Pistol Frame Kit

★★★★★ 150 Review(s) [Write a Review](#)

Add to Cart for Discount

Retail Price: \$149.99

[Questions about this item? Ask here.](#)

Availability: Out of Stock. **Free Shipping.**

Ghost Guns are a Public Safety Threat

Police, concerned about a software developer's paranoid behavior, committed the man for mental health treatment and seized his guns. Years later, even though he was barred from buying a gun legally, the man bought a gun-building kit and made a Glock-style pistol. One day, he penned a note vowing to fight "[f]or all those who have [been] isolated, alienated, marginalized, and rejected" and regretting that he would disappoint his family. Then he walked into work with his ghost gun pistol and shot and wounded four coworkers before police confronted and shot and killed him.³⁴

In communities across the country, law enforcement agencies are recovering increasing numbers of ghost guns. Thirty percent of guns recovered by ATF in California are unserialized, according to a 2019 report.³⁵ One official cited an even higher recovery rate at the local level: *"Forty-one percent, so almost half our cases we're coming across are these 'ghost guns,'"* said Carlos A. Canino, special agent in charge of the ATF Los Angeles Field Division. *"What's changed is technology. The technology makes it easy for someone to make one of these, even to mass produce these."*³⁶

Other communities have seen significant ghost gun recoveries, with sharp increases in the past year. Washington, DC, saw a 342 percent increase in ghost gun recoveries, with law enforcement recovering 115 ghost guns in 2019, compared to 26 in 2018.³⁷ In a single week in 2020, DC police recovered six ghost gun pistols and one ghost gun assault-style rifle.³⁸ Similarly, from Philadelphia to Syracuse to Denver, ghost gun recoveries are increasing in cities, and law enforcement is speaking out about this growing problem.³⁹

State and local law enforcement is recovering ghost guns from felons, domestic abusers, criminal gangs, drug dealers, extremists, and minors.⁴⁰ In the summer of 2018, a 25-year-old man was killed with a ghost gun in Washington, DC, during a shoot-out that left 32 shell casings at the scene.⁴¹ An assault-style ghost gun was used by a shooter to pin down two law enforcement officers during a shoot-out near Catholic University in Washington, DC.⁴²

A Syracuse man used a ghost gun to shoot his 6-year-old nephew in the back after he showed up at his sister's house acting erratically and said: "Do you trust me?" before firing at the little boy.⁴³ In 2019, Onondaga County, New York, police recovered 23 ghost guns. Only one ghost gun had ever been recovered before 2018.⁴⁴

Law enforcement leaders have been raising alarms over the effect ghost guns are having on public safety. Toniann Rebick, a criminalist with the San Diego Police Department, recalled being surprised when the first ghost gun that came across her desk, *"[t]hen a few weeks later, I had another one. All of a sudden these are common."*⁴⁵ *"We work so hard in ensuring that individuals pass background checks and are responsible gun owners,"* said Eddie Garcia, the chief of the San Jose Police Department. *"And that really gets thrown out the door when you have individuals that can just make a homemade gun."*⁴⁶ *"This is an emerging trend that is just continuing to increase,"* Bill McMullan, then-special agent in charge of the ATF's Los Angeles Field Division, said during a press conference in 2017. *"Criminals are making their own weapons because they're not able to buy them legally."*⁴⁷ In 2018, leading law enforcement associations, including the International Association of Chiefs of Police and the Major Cities Chiefs Association, identified this public safety threat and called for action to address it.⁴⁸

"We work so hard in ensuring that individuals pass background checks and are responsible gun owners.

And that really gets thrown out the door when you have individuals that can just make a homemade gun."

—Eddie Garcia, Chief of the San Jose Police Department.

These statistics and stories provide only a small window into this emerging crisis. Unfortunately, few law enforcement agencies have available data on ghost gun recoveries. Until agencies start tracking and reporting ghost gun recoveries, criminal prosecutions are the best indicator of the extent of the ghost gun problem.

Everytown reviewed 114 federal prosecutions from 2010 to April 2020 involving ghost guns, revealing 2,513 ghost guns connected to criminal activity.⁴⁹ This figure drastically under-represents the scale of ghost gun activity even within this set of prosecutions. For example, a defendant documented to have sold 23 homemade assault rifles to ATF informants and undercover officers boasted that he manufactured similar rifles "on a weekly basis" and had already trafficked 150 to customers in Mexico.⁵⁰ Another defendant sold six AR-15 style firearms to ATF agents and had "multiple boxes" of lower receivers with his drill press, vices, and other tools, indicating a much larger operation.⁵¹

Everytown's analysis revealed an unsurprising link between ghost guns and crime. In nearly half of the prosecutions reviewed, the defendants were prohibited from possessing any firearm and would not have passed a background check if one were required. More than 1,300 ghost guns connected to criminal activity were possessed, made, or sold by people prohibited from purchasing or possessing firearms, including felons, sex offenders, and domestic abusers. The vast majority, more than 2,200, of the ghost guns connected to criminal activity involved individuals charged with illegally manufacturing or dealing firearms. Nearly forty percent of these cases involved defendants who were prohibited from purchasing or possessing firearms.

The federal cases also show that ghost guns are frequently used by criminal organizations and drug traffickers to facilitate their crimes. More than 1,300 ghost guns were used or sold by criminal enterprises to facilitate crimes including gun trafficking, robbery, drug trafficking, terrorism, and murder.

In one case, an associate of the Vineland Boys street gang was charged with manufacturing ghost gun AR-15s by finishing lower receivers, and selling the completed ghost guns to gang members to use in crimes. One gang member used a ghost gun AR-15 that was built from parts purchased from an online seller in an attempted murder of a rival gang member.

Given the range of organized criminal groups represented in the sample, perhaps it is no surprise that high-powered assault weapons featured heavily: Nearly 75 percent of the prosecutions involved ghost gun assault-style rifles or parts for ghost gun assault-style weapons, while nearly half of the prosecutions involved ghost gun versions of firearm types strictly regulated under the National Firearms Act, like fully automatic firearms or short-barreled rifles.

While prosecutions involving ghost guns demonstrate that ghost guns are being trafficked by criminals and possessed by people prohibited from having firearms, these prosecutions undoubtedly represent only a slice of all ghost gun-related criminal activity. Because ghost guns are untraceable, law enforcement cannot trace a ghost gun used in a crime back to the dealer that sold it or the person who first bought it.

More than 2,500 ghost guns were connected to criminal activity in 114 federal cases from 2010 to April 2020.

Disarm Hate: Ghost Guns Arm Hate-Filled Extremists

Everytown's federal case review also found troubling examples of white supremacists obtaining ghost guns:

- In Arizona, FBI agents seized more than 20 guns from a neo-Nazi sex offender, including a ghost gun assault-style rifle.⁵² He was caught because he bragged about his arsenal on Facebook.⁵³
- A white supremacist group made its own fully automatic AR-15s after bombing a Minnesota mosque and attempting to bomb an Illinois women's health clinic.⁵⁴
- In January 2020, authorities arrested three members of a white supremacist terror group who planned to travel to Virginia where they hoped to use a gun rights rally in Richmond to ignite a civil war.⁵⁵ One member of the group had made an AR-15 using parts and a jig widely available online.⁵⁶ After test-firing the rifle at a shooting range and noticing that more than one bullet fired at a time, he remarked, "*Oh oops, it looks like I accidentally made a machine gun.*"⁵⁷

Searches of popular online forums show that extremists openly discuss the benefit of ghost guns and share advice on how to make them. On 4chan, an online platform popular with white supremacists, commenters shared tips for building ghost guns amid a steady stream of racist, anti-Semitic, and homophobic slurs. "*Only use a drill for the holes. Use a mill for the rails and finish up with a dremel with a small bit,*" one 4chan user advised. "*Don't listen to what these [slur] say, a drill press is fine for your holes.*" A rabidly racist and anti-Semitic user posted a guide for building an "untraceable, unserialized AR-15," which has been circulating on 4chan for years. After an extremist in Germany used a homemade gun to attack worshipers at a synagogue, 4chan users shared a guide for making the shooter's gun. Some commenters noted how cheap and easy it is to order gun kits online and enjoy home delivery with no background check. Others extolled the benefits of ghost guns' untraceability.

ATF is Failing to Regulate Ghost Guns

As described in this report, federal authorities are admirably scrambling to contain this outbreak of ghost guns used in serious crimes through investigations and prosecutions of criminals with fully assembled ghost guns. But federal law, if interpreted properly by ATF, could cut off this scourge at the source.

Federal gun laws regulate “firearms,” so the precise meaning of that term is important. Congress broadly defined “firearm” to include completed, fully operable weapons as well as their core building blocks, frames and receivers.

“The term ‘firearm’ means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.”⁵⁸

ATF determines when a product qualifies as a firearm and is responsible for deciding, on a case-by-case basis, when a frame or receiver meets the definition of “firearm.” ATF makes these determinations when the sellers of “unfinished” frames and receivers want confirmation that their products will not be regulated by ATF. A business sends a sample frame or receiver to ATF, and ATF provides a determination letter explaining whether or not that frame or receiver qualifies as a firearm. The sellers often post these letters to reassure customers that the product is not regulated by ATF and does not require a background check.

In these letters, ATF has taken the position that an AR-15 lower receiver does not qualify as a firearm as long as one part of the receiver—the trigger cavity—is not milled out. ATF told businesses that these unfinished receivers could be sold without serial numbers and without background checks.⁵⁹ ATF made similar determinations about pistol frames.⁶⁰ It does not matter if the unfinished frame or receiver could be made into a functioning firearm in less than one hour. Therefore, businesses are free to sell these unfinished frames and receivers—and all the other parts of a firearm—to anyone who orders them online or buys them at a gun show or store, no matter how easy it is for the buyer to turn their purchase into a working gun. Even a convicted felon can purchase an unfinished receiver or frame online because, in ATF’s view, these are essentially unregulated pieces of metal—which also means many sellers are not subject to ATF regulation and oversight.

For several reasons, ATF’s current position—that unfinished frames and receivers are not firearms—is incorrect and unwise.

First, ATF’s current position is incorrect because it contradicts federal law. Under the definition of “firearm” currently in federal law, a frame or receiver qualifies as a firearm if it can, or is designed to, or may readily be converted to be part of an operable weapon. Therefore, any frame or receiver should be considered a firearm if—with a little time and some drilling and assembly work—it can be made into a functional gun.

Second, ATF’s current position is undercut by its past positions. From the 1980s until at least 2002, ATF classified a frame or receiver based on how much work remained for that item to be made part of a functioning firearm and how long that work would take. If it took only 75 minutes to drill out the interior of an AR-15 receiver for it to be used to construct a functioning rifle, ATF determined that the receiver was a firearm subject to federal law.⁶¹ But in the mid-2000s—after the federal Assault Weapons Ban expired and when homemade gun supplies and tools started to become more accessible online and more affordable—ATF started suggesting that it would not characterize an AR-15 receiver as a firearm as long as one part of the receiver—the trigger cavity—was not milled out.⁶² The reason ATF changed its position is unclear.

Third, ATF's position is unwise because it undermines all other federal gun laws. At their core, federal gun laws aim to "make it possible to keep firearms out of the hands of those not legally entitled to possess them."⁶³ Though written long before easily manufactured ghost guns became prevalent, these laws were designed to address the same problems that ghost guns now present: the uncontrolled interstate distribution of firearms, which allows dangerous individuals to readily acquire firearms without a background check.

Federal gun laws seek to control the distribution of firearms by regulating firearm businesses, requiring all firearms to have serial numbers, and requiring firearm businesses to sell firearms only to buyers who can legally possess them. These laws require any person or business that manufactures or sells firearms to be licensed to ensure that the legal market for firearms works to keep guns away from people who shouldn't have them.

All federal firearms licensees must make a record of all the guns they stock or make and all the guns they sell or export (i.e., their acquisitions and dispositions).⁶⁴ Manufacturers and importers must stamp each firearm with a unique serial number and other identifying markings and keep records of this information.⁶⁵ Since 1994, an individual purchaser must pass a background check before buying a firearm from a licensed dealer.⁶⁶

Federal gun laws cannot achieve their objectives if ATF simply allows businesses to sell DIY kits without performing background checks on purchase, without keeping any record of sales, and without placing a serial number on each frame and receiver.

The predictable result of ATF's current position is the scourge of ghost guns evidenced in local ghost gun recoveries and myriad federal prosecutions of violent criminals, gun traffickers, and extremist groups, an ironic if tragic case of the government inventing the very problem it seeks to solve.

Search The Store... Account Cart \$0.00

80% LOWERS 80% GLOCK 80% LOWER JIGS UPPERS BUILD KITS ENGRAVING PARTS & ACCESSORIES CONTACT

FEATURED CATEGORIES

80 PERCENT LOWERS
SHOP NOW

80 LOWER JIGS
SHOP NOW

80% GLOCK
SHOP NOW

DOES [REDACTED] HAVE ATF DETERMINATION LETTER?

Yes, we have received a letter from the ATF certifying that they do not consider our 80% lowers a firearm. You can download a copy of this letter [here](#).

U.S. Department of Justice
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405
www.atf.gov

903050:WJS
3311/300833

Santa Ana, CA 92707

Dear Mr. Smith,

This is in reference to your correspondence, with enclosed samples, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB). In your letter, you asked for a classification of the partially completed AR-type receivers your company is planning to manufacture (see enclosed photos). Specifically, you want to know if the three submitted items, identified as samples 1, 2, and 3 (and reviewed below) would be classified as "firearms" under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

SAMPLE #1

During the examination of this sample, FTB found that the following machining/drilling operations had been performed:

1. Front and rear assembly/pivot pin holes drilled.
2. Front and rear assembly/pivot-detent pin holes drilled.
3. Magazine-release and catch slots cut.
4. Rear of receiver drilled and threaded to accept buffer tube.
5. Buffer-retainer hole drilled.
6. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off and threaded.
7. Magazine well completed.
8. Trigger guard machined.
9. Receiver end-plate area machined.
10. Pistol-grip mounting area threaded.
11. Selector-lever detent hole drilled.

Policy Solutions and Recommendations

In February 2019, ATF received a tip about a ghost gun trafficker operating near Worcester, Massachusetts.⁶⁷ Talking to a customer who, unbeknownst to the trafficker, was an ATF informant, the trafficker said that he could make and customize any firearm the customer wanted, offering Glock-style pistols and fully automatic AR-15s for sale.⁶⁸ But the trafficker was worried after seeing media coverage about people “constantly getting busted with guns... without serial numbers.”⁶⁹ The trafficker suspected that ghost guns would be regulated eventually, but for the time being, “he was getting what he could before authorities started cracking down on it.”⁷⁰

As ghost gun recoveries rise and more crimes are committed with ghost guns, law enforcement organizations have sounded the alarm and state and local governments have begun taking action. Everytown recommends that corporations and policymakers at the federal, state, and local levels take the following actions to stop ghost guns from falling into dangerous hands and to prevent gun violence.

1— ATF should adopt a new definition of “firearm frame and receiver” to regulate the core building blocks for ghost guns.

Since the market for ghost guns has exploded, ATF has done nothing, as of May 2020, through formal rulemaking procedures to expressly address ghost guns.⁷¹ ATF is responsible for issuing regulations interpreting federal gun laws. In fact, a longstanding regulation defines the term “firearm frame or receiver” but that definition provides no clarity about the condition that a frame or receiver must be in to qualify as a firearm. The regulation was not meant to provide that clarity; ATF enacted it to specify the place where a manufacturer or importer should place a firearm’s serial number and other markings.⁷²

ATF could easily change its position that unfinished frames and receivers are not firearms if it amended this regulatory definition. An amended definition could make clear that a frame or receiver is a firearm if it is designed to be part a functioning firearm, or could easily be turned into one.

Former acting director of the ATF, Thomas Brandon, said he thought ATF should reclassify ghost gun kits as firearms and, prior to his retirement in April 2019, was ready to recommend that certain ghost gun kits be reclassified as firearms because of the ease of assembly.⁷³

In December 2019, Everytown submitted a formal request to ATF to issue a new regulation that would reassert federal regulation of unfinished frames and receivers and clarify that the lower receiver of an AR-15 is covered by the 1968 Gun Control Act’s definition of firearm. ATF should adopt a new definition of firearm frame or receiver to read like this:

Firearm frame or receiver. That part of a firearm which provides housing for the trigger group, including any such part (1) that is designed, intended, or marketed to be used in an assembled, operable firearm, or (2) that, without the expenditure of substantial time and effort, can be converted for use in an assembled, operable firearm.

ATF could commence rulemaking immediately and is under pressure to do so: in February 2020, US Senate Minority Leader Chuck Schumer of New York wrote to US Attorney General William Barr and ATF Acting Director Regina Lombardo calling on ATF to regulate unfinished frames and receivers.⁷⁴ In April 2020, Members of the House Judiciary Committee also sent a letter to the ATF seeking answers regarding the measures the ATF has undertaken to address the surge in ghost guns sales during the COVID-19 pandemic.⁷⁵

2— Congress should enact legislation to regulate ghost guns.

Should ATF fail to act, Congress can pass legislation to overrule ATF's interpretation and address the ghost gun problem. In the 116th Congress, bills have been introduced to regulate unfinished frames and receivers as firearms, prohibit the manufacture, sale, transfer, and purchase of a gun without a serial number, and require government reporting on the availability of ghost guns. For example:

- Representative David Cicilline (D-RI) sponsored the Untraceable Firearms Act of 2019, which would regulate unfinished frames and receivers as firearms and prohibit the manufacture, sale, transfer, and purchase of a gun without a serial number.⁷⁶
- Along similar lines, Representative Mike Quigley (D-IL) introduced the Trafficking Reduction And Criminal Enforcement (TRACE) Act, which would classify unfinished frames and receivers, and gun-building kits, as firearms.⁷⁷
- Representative Adriano Espaillat (D-NY) introduced the Ghost Guns Are Guns Act, which would treat as a firearm any combination of parts for making into a firearm.⁷⁸

In addition to passing the bills mentioned here, Congress should enact legislation to ensure that the definition of receiver covers the AR-15, require ATF to collect data and publicly report on the availability and recovery of ghost guns, and regulate the businesses that sell unfinished frames and receivers and gun-building kits.

3— States should enact laws to regulate ghost guns.

While a strong federal solution is critical to cutting off easy access to the parts and kits that make it so easy for criminals and other prohibited people to create unserialized and undetectable firearms, states can and should take action to empower local law enforcement to act to prevent the trafficking and criminal use of ghost guns.

In fact, several states have taken action to regulate ghost guns, and several more, including Delaware,⁷⁹ Hawaii,⁸⁰ New York,⁸¹ Maryland,⁸² and Rhode Island,⁸³ were actively considering ghost gun legislation before the COVID-19 pandemic led to the early adjournment or suspension of most state legislature's sessions. The District of Columbia, realizing the urgent need for action based on the rise of ghost guns used in crime, passed emergency legislation to stop the unregulated sale of the building blocks for ghost guns as the DC Council works on a permanent solution.⁸⁴

States have taken different approaches to regulating ghost guns, but at a minimum, these laws should make it illegal to purchase or sell ghost guns and the critical parts to manufacture them. This could include provisions to ensure that unfinished frames and receivers cannot be obtained without a background check and provisions to ensure that any firearms that are manufactured are serialized. States can also consider restrictions that require the licensure of individuals who want to manufacture firearms.⁸⁵ (See *Appendix A for an overview of state ghost gun laws.*)

4— State attorneys general should issue legal opinions to clarify existing laws to ensure that law enforcement can treat ghost gun parts as firearms.

Recognizing the threat to public safety posed by ghost guns, state attorneys general have also taken strong steps to regulate ghost guns.

In several states, state law already includes frames and receivers in the definition of firearms. As with federal law, these laws can and should be interpreted to classify unfinished frames and receivers as firearms. In many places, state attorneys general have the power to issue legal opinions to clarify the law, and an opportunity exists to ensure that law enforcement can treat these parts as firearms. That is exactly what the Pennsylvania Attorney General recently did when he issued a legal opinion to clarify that 80% receivers meet the definition of receivers under current Pennsylvania law.⁸⁶ The effect of this was to serve notice to law enforcement that these unfinished receivers should be treated like firearms for the purposes of enforcing certain Pennsylvania firearms laws.⁸⁷

Opportunities also exist to ensure that companies selling these products have taken steps to market and distribute them in compliance with state law. The New Jersey Attorney General sued a seller of AR-15 kits for advertising, offering, and selling the kits to New Jersey residents without warning that ghost guns are illegal under state law.⁸⁸ The New York Attorney General sent cease-and-desist letters to ghost gun companies who were offering ghost gun parts and kits for sale in possible violation of state firearm laws.⁸⁹

5— ATF and state and local law enforcement should collect data and publicly report on the availability and use of ghost guns.

On February 5, 2020, FBI Director Christopher Wray appeared before the Judiciary Committee of the US House of Representatives, where he was asked whether the FBI had seen an increase in the number of ghost guns during FBI investigations.⁹⁰ Director Wray, while acknowledging the growing concern at the FBI over ghost guns, was unable at the time of the hearing to provide statistical information about ghost guns. This brief exchange highlights the simple fact that to better respond to the threat of ghost guns, we need better data and information about them and their use in gun crime. After the hearing, Representative Madeleine Dean (D-PA) sent a letter to Director Wray following up on his comments and requesting data and information on ghost gun recoveries.⁹¹

While ATF and other law enforcement agencies have released some limited information about the number of ghost guns and their use in gun crime, it is critical that we have strong national data and a process in place to record the number of ghost guns used in gun crimes and to know how many are recovered by ATF. To accomplish this, ATF should immediately develop an internal data collection process to record when ghost guns are involved in a criminal investigation and should release data about their use in crimes to the public as part of its reporting on crime gun recoveries. This data should be used by policymakers, researchers, and law enforcement to develop more effective and targeted policy solutions to address ghost guns.

The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2020, which was signed into law on December 20, 2019, included a provision similar to legislation introduced by Representative Max Rose (D-NY)⁹² that directs the Department of Homeland Security to conduct an annual threat assessment of ghost guns for the next four years, with the first report due in June 2020.⁹³

6— Companies should not facilitate the sale of ghost guns in light of the risk that these firearms will be obtained by prohibited people or used in crimes.

The companies selling the building blocks for ghost guns are aware that their products are being used illegally, but they have not taken any steps to prevent firearms from falling into the wrong hands. Given that these manufacturers actively court business from those seeking to evade the law, it is unlikely that they will voluntarily change their business practices to guard against criminal abuse.

But the companies that facilitate the online acquisition of ghost guns can do the right thing by putting conditions on using or withholding their services. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and American Express need not process sales of products like these that run a substantial risk of being used illegally. The internet service providers that host these websites can decline business from ghost gun operators, as GoDaddy and Google did with the The Daily Stormer website.⁹⁴ And common carriers like FedEx need not agree to ship packages that contain the building blocks of ghost guns. Absent meaningful action from government, these private actors could do a great deal to protect our communities from ghost guns.

Conclusion

Ghost guns are a threat to public safety. ATF's failure to regulate has allowed a marketplace for ghost guns to thrive that is being exploited by violent criminals, gun traffickers, and extremist groups. ATF can and should take immediate action to update the regulations and put a stop to the unregulated sale of the building blocks for ghost guns.

Appendix A. Legal Overview of State Ghost Gun Laws



California: Requires serial numbers and regulates the building blocks for ghost guns.

California requires all manufactured or assembled firearms to bear a unique serial number or mark of identification.⁹⁵ Prior to assembling a firearm, or upon moving into the state, people must apply to the California Department of Justice to obtain a unique serial number or mark of identification for unserialized guns.⁹⁶ The Justice Department conducts a background check and ensures compliance with state law before issuing the identification number.⁹⁷ Upon receiving the identification number, the owner must affix it to the firearm.⁹⁸ California prohibits the sale or transfer of these firearms.⁹⁹

In 2019, California expanded its law to require that by July 1, 2024, all sales of firearm precursor parts must take place through a licensed vendor and to require that the state conduct background checks on transfers of frames and receivers by July 1, 2025.¹⁰⁰ Online sellers of precursor parts will have to deliver their parts to a vendor before they can be transferred to a buyer.¹⁰¹



Connecticut: Requires serial numbers, regulates the building blocks for ghost guns, and regulates undetectable firearms.

Connecticut prohibits manufacturing firearms without obtaining a serial number from the Connecticut Department of Emergency Services and Public Protection, which is issued after a background check, and affixing it to the firearm.¹⁰²

Connecticut also requires a background check before the sale and transfer of unfinished frames and lower receivers, generally prohibits the sale or transfer of unfinished frames and lower receivers without serial numbers and prohibits people prohibited by state law from having guns from possessing these parts.¹⁰³ Finally, Connecticut prohibits guns made from polymer plastic that are undetectable by metal detectors.¹⁰⁴



Massachusetts: Regulates undetectable firearms.

Massachusetts prohibits the sale, transfer, or possession of any weapon that is undetectable by a walk-through metal detector or x-ray machine commonly used at airports.¹⁰⁵



New Jersey: Requires a license to manufacture a firearm; regulates undetectable firearms; and prohibits distribution of downloadable gun schematics.

New Jersey prohibits manufacturing firearms without a manufacturer's license¹⁰⁶ and generally prohibits the purchase of frames and receivers without a serial number.¹⁰⁷ New Jersey also prohibits the manufacture or sale of undetectable firearms¹⁰⁸ and generally prohibits using a 3D printer to manufacture firearms and the distribution of instructions for the 3D printing of firearms.¹⁰⁹



New York: Regulates undetectable firearms.

New York prohibits the possession, transport, and manufacture of an undetectable firearm.¹¹⁰ The legislature is considering legislation regarding untraceable firearms.



Virginia: Regulates undetectable firearms.

Virginia prohibits the sale, transfer, and possession of plastic firearms, which are defined as any firearm containing less than 3.7 ounces of electromagnetically detectable metal in the barrel, cylinder, slide, frame, or receiver and which, when subject to an x-ray machine commonly used at airports, does not generate an image that accurately depicts its shape.¹¹¹



Washington: Regulates undetectable and untraceable firearms.

Washington prohibits facilitating the manufacturing of undetectable or untraceable firearms by a person prohibited from having guns,¹¹² prohibits the manufacturing or possession of undetectable firearms,¹¹³ and prohibits the manufacturing of an untraceable firearm with the intent to sell it.¹¹⁴

1. Alain Stephens, "Officials Confirm Santa Clarita Shooter Used a Ghost Gun," *The Trace*, December 9, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2T80XJl>.
2. Peter Hermann, "D.C. mayor signs law banning 'ghost gun' kits from District," *Washington Post*, March 11, 2020, <https://wapo.st/3eq7s1L>.
3. Meg O'Connor, "How Facebook Led the FBI to Seize Guns from an Arizona 'Neo-Nazi,'" *Phoenix New Times*, May 16, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2T8LMj9>.
4. This comparison was calculated using the price of one of the cheapest ghost gun build kits identified on the internet for an AR-15 (\$365) and the price of a completed, entry-level AR-15 sold by Cabela's, Cabela's, an outdoor equipment store (\$650). "Rifle Classic Kit 80%," [On File], accessed March 3, 2020; "Smith & Wesson® M&P 15 Sport II Semiautomatic Tactical," Cabela's, accessed March 20, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2wh7d9g>.
5. Everytown for Gun Safety, "Everytown for Gun Safety Urges ATF to Correct Regulatory Failure Allowing Untraceable 'Ghost Guns' into Communities across the Country," press release, December 12, 2019, <https://everytown/2laYGqp>.
6. 18 U.S.C. § 922(p).
7. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, "Fact Sheet - National Tracing Center," accessed March 3, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2x7qKZL>.
8. 8 U.S.C. § 922(k).
9. AK, AR, AZ, CO, CT, DE, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, MA, MD, ME, MN, MO, MT, NC, NE, NJ, NV, NY, OH, OK, RI, SC, SD, and VA.
10. In the interest of not publicizing the sellers of ghost gun building blocks, this report does not include the names of sellers or their websites. Screenshots of all products and descriptions cited are on file.
11. "AKM AK47 80% Complete Build Kit," [On File], accessed March 6, 2020.
12. "AKM AK47 80% Complete Build Kit," [On File].
13. Gary Vela, "Why Is Purchasing an AR-15 Kit Is Great for Beginners?," [On File], May 10, 2019.
14. The top five videos on YouTube were identified by searching for "80 percent receiver" and "80 percent frame" and sorting instructional videos by view count.
15. "Best 80% Receivers, Jigs, Parts & More," [On File], accessed February 29, 2020.
16. "The Router Jig Pro Multiplatform - AR-15/AR-9/AR-45/308/AR-10," [On File], accessed February 29, 2020.
17. "AKM AK47 80% Complete Build Kit," [On File].
18. *Ghost Gunner "3D Gun Printer": Cody Wilson and James Reeves Interview*, YouTube, 2018.
19. "Rifle Classic Kit 80%," [On File].
20. "G19 Kit 80% - Compact - Unfinished," [On File], accessed March 3, 2020.
21. Complaint, *US v. Blackmer*, 16-CR-00009, at 6-9 (D.N.H. Nov. 9, 2015).
22. Complaint, *US v. Echeverria, et al.*, 19-MJ-06527, 11-12 (D. Mass. Oct. 28, 2019).
23. Complaint, *US v. Echeverria, et al.*, 19-MJ-06527, 12, 16 (D. Mass. Oct. 28, 2019).
24. Everytown collected data on online sellers who currently offer building blocks for ghost guns for sale particularly 80% receivers and frames. These sellers were identified using search engines, forums, and websites listing the best 80% lower receivers, frames, and jigs on the market. While this list of companies was not designed to be exhaustive, Everytown's sample aimed to capture prominent sellers in the online marketplace. There is no official list of manufacturers or sellers of ghost gun parts.
25. Everytown used a combination of business records and archive.org, a website that allows you to see the history of over 418 billion web pages, to determine the approximate year sellers first started selling 80% frames and/or receivers, and marked that year as when the seller entered the ghost gun business. Sellers may have started offering ghost gun parts prior to the year we identified.
26. "80% Lowers Fire/Safe Marked (10-Pack)," [On File], accessed March 6, 2020.
27. "Rifle Classic Kit 80%," [On File].
28. Everytown was able to determine the approximate start year for all 80 sellers. Of the 80 sellers for which Everytown was able to determine the approximate year in which the seller began marketing 80% frames and/or receivers, 54 of them started between January 2015 and May 2020.
29. Everytown used a combination of seller websites, state business registration databases and archive.org to determine the state where the seller is based.
30. US Department of Justice, US Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, "Taiwanese Exchange Student Who Threatened to Shoot Up School Sentenced on Federal Ammunition Charge," press release, November 19, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2Tvig62>.
31. Government's Sentencing Position for Defendant Steven Carrillo, *US v. Manzo*, 16-CR-00749, at 4-8 (C.D. Cal. May 26, 2017).
32. Complaint, *US v. Smith*, 18-CR-00043, at 14, 17-18 (E.D. Cal. Feb. 16, 2018).
33. Criminal Complaint, *US v. Ladwig*, No. 18-MJ-00448, at 6 (D.R.I. Dec. 12, 2018).
34. Chris Aadland, "WTS Paradigm Gunman Exploited Loopholes to Buy Parts for Gun Used in Shooting, DA Says," *Wisconsin State Journal*, January 8, 2019, <https://bit.ly/32Ba5cC>. [Police Report on File].
35. Alain Stephens, "Ghost Guns Are Everywhere in California," *The Trace*, May 17, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2T5YAGW>.
36. Brandi Hitt, "'Ghost Guns' Investigation: Law Enforcement Seeing Unserialized Firearms on Daily Basis in SoCal," *ABC7 Los Angeles*, January 30, 2020, <https://abc7.com/5893043/>.
37. Amanda Michelle Gomez, "DC Recovered 115 Ghost Guns in 2019, Up From 25 the Year Before," *Washington City Paper*, January 10, 2020, <https://bit.ly/3aktwt3>.
38. Metropolitan Police Department (Washington, DC), "MPD's Weekly Firearm Recoveries: January 27, 2019 to February 3, 2020," press release, February 4, 2020, <https://bit.ly/39aDcGl>.

39. In Philadelphia, ATF recovered 42 ghost guns between June 2018 and June 2019. Jesse Hughes, "Ghost Guns Create a Haunting Problem for Pennsylvania," *Fox 43*, December 16, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2PvuOs8>; ATF agents at the Denver Field Division recovered 23 ghost guns in 2018. Jaclyn Allen, "Untraceable, Unregulated and Easy to Build: Colorado and the Increasing Popularity of 'Ghost Guns,'" *ABC Denver 7*, February 22, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2TrSiAA>; In New York State, the Onondaga County District Attorney warned that the county "has seen a significant increase in the possession and use of 'ghost guns,' with over 2 dozen confiscated or secured by our local police agencies and the state police in the last year." Douglass Dowty, "DA: Syracuse Man Shot 6-Year-Old Nephew with Untraceable 'Ghost Gun,'" *Syracuse.Com*, January 6, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2wdXnV8>.
40. Melissa Pamer, "Father-Daughter Pair Charged After Assault Rifles, 66,000 Rounds of Ammunition Found in Temple City Gun Cache," *KTLA 5*, February 21, 2018, <https://bit.ly/39bh1iZ>; Bob Bennett, "Police: Convicted Felon Revealed Gun during Argument," *Press-Republican*, April 16, 2018, <https://bit.ly/2uFTUya>; Kelsey Hammon, "More Arrested Monday in Alleged Connection with Drug-Trafficking Operation," *Longmont Times-Call*, July 10, 2019, <https://bit.ly/39c82hM>; Sontaya Rose, "Fresno Police Gang Crackdown Busts Prostitution Ring, Dozens Arrested," *ABC30 Action News*, September 8, 2017, <https://abc30.com/2393264/>; Erin Vogt, "'Armed & Dangerous' Duo Found with Coke, Meth and Kids—Cops," *New Jersey 101.5*, August 6, 2019, <https://bit.ly/32BOxg0>; "Suspected Cocaine Dealer Arrested with a 'Ghost Gun,'" *Santa Barbara Independent*, May 17, 2019, <https://bit.ly/39fQwco>; Metropolitan Police Department (Washington, DC), "MPD's Weekly Firearm Recoveries: January 20, 2019 to January 27, 2020," press release, January 29, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2T9VuSj>; O'Connor, "Facebook Led the FBI to Seize Guns"; Stephens, "Ghost Guns Are Everywhere in California."
41. Peter Hermann and Tom Jackman, "District Seeks to Ban 'Ghost Gun' Kits as Seizures of Homemade Weapons Soar," *Washington Post*, February 27, 2020, <https://wapo.st/2TpZk91>.
42. Hermann and Jackman, "District Seeks to Ban 'Ghost Gun' Kits."
43. Dowty, "Syracuse Man Shot 6-Year-Old"; Douglass Dowty, "'Mommy!' Boy, 6, Moans after Uncle Shoots Him in the Back; Police Cleared in Killing Uncle," *Syracuse.Com*, December 19, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2VCZ8WD>.
44. Andrew Donovan, "An Alarming 23 Do-It-Yourself 'Ghost Guns' Were Ordered Online, Seized in Syracuse Last Year," *WSYR*, February 10, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2lcBAQL>.
45. Stephens, "Ghost Guns Are Everywhere in California."
46. Stephens, "Ghost Guns are Everywhere in California."
47. Dennis Romero, "Officials across the Country Fear a New Era of Untraceable Firearms," *NBC News*, August 1, 2018, <https://nbcnews.to/2VziWdy>.
48. National Law Enforcement Partnership to Prevent Gun Violence, "Statement on Proliferation of Untraceable Firearms," press release, September 4, 2018, <https://bit.ly/3ajYiSP>; International Association of Chiefs of Police, "To Address the Threat Posed by Untraceable Firearms Made Through 3D Printing and Unfinished Frames and Receivers," Resolution FC.08.t2018, November 1, 2018, <https://bit.ly/2TbebFq>.
49. Everytown identified prosecutions involving ghost guns or unfinished frames or receivers from press releases from US Attorneys' Offices, media reports, and court documents. Everytown reviewed court filings to determine details about each prosecution.
50. Complaint, *US v. Rodriguez, et al.*, 18-CR-00322 (S.D. Tex. Apr. 11, 2018).
51. Complaint, *US v. Candelario*, 16-CR-01643 (D. Md. June 22, 2016).
52. Bill of Particulars, *US v. Wells*, 17-CR-01114, (D. Ariz. Jul. 9, 2018); O'Connor, "Facebook Led the FBI to Seize Guns."
53. Complaint, *US v. Wells*, 17-CR-01114, (D. Ariz. Jul. 19, 2017).
54. Complaint, *US v. Hari, et al.*, 18-CR-20014, at 9, 12-13 (C.D. Ill. Mar. 13, 2018); Superseding Indictment, *US v. Hari, et al.*, 18-CR-20014, at 5-6 (C.D. Ill. May 2, 2018).
55. Pete Williams and Erik Ortiz, "Days before Virginia Gun Rally, FBI Arrests 3 Alleged White Supremacists," *NBC News*, January 16, 2020, <https://nbcnews.to/3ct0QpY>.
56. Motion for Detention Pending Trial, *US v. Lemley, et al.*, 20-MJ-00192, 20-MJ-00193, 20-MJ-00194, at *17-18 (D. Md. Jan. 21, 2020).
57. Complaint, *US v. Lemley*, 20-MJ-00192, at 5 (D. Md. Jan. 15, 2020).
58. 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3).
59. Letter from John R. Spencer, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Chris Coad, Ultra-Tech, Inc. (May 20, 2009); Letter from John R. Spencer, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Rick W. Miller, G&S Precision Machine (July 24, 2009); Letter from Earl Griffith, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Bradley Reece, Palmetto State Defense, LLC (Nov. 22, 2013).
60. Letter from John R. Spencer, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Alan Aronstein, Hi-Standard Manufacturing Company (Sept. 23, 2012).
61. Letter from Edward M. Owen, Jr., Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Henry A. Roehrich, SGW Incorporated (May 3, 1983); Letter from Edward M. Owen, Jr., Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Robert Bower, Jr., Philadelphia Ordnance, Inc. (May 25, 1992); Letter from Curtis H.A. Bartlett, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Lane Browne, Mega Machine Shop, Inc. (Dec. 27, 2002).
62. Letter from Sterling Nixon, Chief, Firearms Technology Branch, ATF to Justin Halford (Apr. 24, 2006) (underlining in original).
63. S. Rep. No. 90-1501, at 22 (1968).
64. 18 U.S.C. § 923(g).
65. 18 U.S.C. § 923(i).
66. 18 U.S.C. § 922(s), (t).
67. Affidavit of Special Agent, *US v. Bishoff*, 19-MJ-04496, at 6 (Sept. 23, 2019).
68. Affidavit of Special Agent, *US v. Bishoff*, at 8.
69. Affidavit of Special Agent, *US v. Bishoff*, at 12.
70. Affidavit of Special Agent, *US v. Bishoff*, at 12.
71. Federal laws do provide some checks on ghost gun trafficking, but they are reactive and inadequate to stem the problem. It is illegal to make a ghost gun intending to sell it (US Department of Justice, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, "ATF Federal Firearms Regulations Reference Guide, 2014," September 2014, <https://bit.ly/39yhWum>). The same people who are prohibited from possessing a regular firearm are prohibited from possessing assembled ghost guns (18 U.S.C. § 922[g]). No one can legally sell a ghost gun to someone they know cannot legally buy it (18 U.S.C. § 922[d]). But these laws are too often too little, too late.
72. Hearings In re: Determining the Suitability of Proposed Regulations to Implement Recently Enacted Legislation Concerned with Federal Regulation of Commerce in Firearms, Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Statement by Robert C. Zimmer, Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturer's Institute, at 23 (Nov. 21, 1968); id., Statement of Charles Steen, Sarco, Inc., at 133.
73. Bill Whitaker, "Ghost Guns: The Build-It-Yourself Firearms that Skirt Most Federal Gun Laws and Are Virtually Untraceable," *60 Minutes*, May 10, 2020, <https://cbsn.ws/2YNSXR8>.
74. Charles E. Schumer United States Senator for New York, "Schumer Reveals: Onondaga Law Enforcement Is Seeing Frightening Rise of 'Ghost Guns' Used in Crimes; Senator Calls on Feds to Use Law Already on Books to Close the Loophole That Triggers Unregistered Ghost Guns & Work with Locals to Map Extent of Ghost Gun Parts in CNY," press release, February 10, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2uG5MjI>.
75. Letter from Jerrold Nadler United States Representative for New York District 10 and Members of the United States House of Representatives Committee on the Judiciary to ATF Acting Director Regina Lomardo, April 23, 2020, <https://bit.ly/3czj1mQ>.
76. H.R. 3553, 116th Cong. (2019).
77. H.R. 4255, 116th Cong. (2019).
78. H.R. 1266, 116th Cong. (2019).
79. Del. H.B. 277 (2020).
80. Haw. H.B. 2774 (2020).
81. New York State Senator Brad Hoylman, "Senators Hoylman and Kaplan, Assembly Members Rosenthal and Lavine Introduce Comprehensive Legislation Package to Eliminate Dangerous Ghost Guns," press release, February 14, 2020, <https://bit.ly/2VdmQ57>.
82. Md. H.B. 910 (2020).
83. R.I. S.B. 2004 (2020).
84. This emergency law lasts 90-days. Peter Hermann, "DC Mayor Signs Law Banning 'Ghost Gun' Kits from District," *Washington Post*, March 11, 2020, <https://wapo.st/2U58ec6>.

85. States should also carefully consider regulating undetectable guns, such as those printed with a 3D printer. This could include a prohibition on the manufacturing of 3D-printed firearms, a prohibition on posting 3D-printed gun plans online, or a general prohibition on possessing undetectable firearms.
86. Letter from Josh Shapiro, Attorney General, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, to Colonel Robert Evanchick, Commissioner, Pennsylvania State Police, December 16, 2019, <https://bit.ly/2VzrHUI>.
87. After sellers of unfinished frames and receivers sued to challenge the policy, a Pennsylvania court temporarily prevented the Pennsylvania State Police from enforcing this policy towards unfinished frames and receivers but indicated that it would revisit its decision if the state police clarified aspects of the policy. Memorandum Opinion, *Landmark Firearms LLC, et al. v. Evanchick*, No. 694 M.D. 2019 (Pa. Commw. Ct. Jan. 31, 2020).
88. State of New Jersey, Department of Law & Public Safety, Office of the Attorney General, "AG Grewal Files First State Lawsuit Against 'Ghost Gun' Company for Offering Untraceable Guns in NJ," press release, March 22, 2019, <https://bit.ly/32BMecV>.
89. NY Attorney General Letitia James, "AG James Pumps Brakes On Online 'Ghost Gun' Sellers, Orders Cease And Desist Of Sales Into New York," press release, September 23, 2019, <https://on.ny.gov/2TGHcrj>.
90. United States Congress House Judiciary Committee, Hearing on the Oversight of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Feb. 5, 2020 (116th Cong., 2nd sess.)
91. Letter from Representative Madeleine Dean (D-PA) to FBI Director Christopher Wray, February 18, 2020.
92. H.R. 2621, 116th Cong. (2019).
93. Public Law No: 116-92.
94. Katie Mettler and Avi Selk, "GoDaddy—Then Google—Ban Neo-Nazi Site Daily Stormer for Disparaging Charlottesville Victim," *Washington Post*, August 14, 2017, <https://wapo.st/39u6DTX>.
95. Cal. Penal Code § 29180.
96. Cal. Penal Code § 29180.
97. Cal. Penal Code § 29182(b).
98. Cal. Penal Code § 29180(b)(2).
99. Cal. Penal Code § 29180(d)(1).
100. Cal. Penal Code § 30400 et seq.
101. Cal. Penal Code § 30414.
102. Conn. Gen. Stat. § 29-36a.
103. Conn. Gen. Stat. § 53-206j.
104. Conn. Gen. Stat. § 53-206i.
105. Mass. Ann. Laws ch. 140, § 131N.
106. N.J. Stat. § 2C:39-9(d).
107. N.J. Stat. § 2C:39-9(k).
108. N.J. Stat. § 2C:39-9(m).
109. N.J. Stat. § 2C:39-9(l).
110. N.Y. Penal Law §§ 265.50, 265.55.
111. Va. Code Ann. § 18.2-308.5.
112. Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 9.41.325.
113. Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 9.41.190.
114. Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 9.41.190(1)(d).

EXHIBIT 5

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News



CBS News / CBS Evening News / CBS This Morning / CTM Saturday / 48 Hours / 60 Minutes / Sunday Morning / Face The Nation / CBSN Originals

Search

60 MINUTES

Episodes Overtime Topics The Team Subscribe

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable

Under federal law, they require no background check or serial number, making ghost guns a growing weapon of choice for criminals.

2020 CORRESPONDENT
May 10 Bill Whitaker

FACEBOOK TWITTER REDDIT FLIPBOARD

CBS ALL ACCESS

This video is available on CBS All Access

WATCH NOW

60 MINUTES ALL ACCESS SUBSCRIBERS, [CLICK HERE](#)

Recent Segments



Joaquin Phoenix: The 60 Minutes Interview



Toxic waste in the Tijuana River spilling into California



Donald Trump's conversations with Bob Woodward



Resurrecting the church destroyed on 9/11



Extracting confessions from a serial killer

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

As the coronavirus pandemic sweeps through the country, panic and fear have caused a run on hand sanitizer, toilet paper and guns. Retailers tell us they have never seen such a surge in firearms sales. One kind of weapon that has been selling out is a build-it-yourself firearm known as a ghost gun because it skirts most federal gun laws. There's no background check and no serial number, making ghost guns invisible to police and almost impossible to trace when used in a crime. We were surprised that it's all perfectly legal. After a year and a half of reporting, we discovered that ghost guns, once mainly popular with gun enthusiasts, have also become a weapon of choice for criminals, manufactured by gangs and used in mass shootings.

We sought out America's top gun cops, the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, the ATF, to find out exactly what a ghost gun is. Thomas Chittum, ATF's assistant director of field operations, gave us rare access to its West Virginia weapons repository and told us the latest additions here are ghost guns.



Comparing a ghost gun and a regularly manufactured gun

Bill Whitaker: What's the difference between these two guns?

Thomas Chittum: Well, this is a firearm that was manufactured by a licensed manufacturer. The law requires them to mark them with certain markings, including a serial number. This is not marked. No background check is completed when you purchase it. It's made at home by somebody using commonly available hand tools.

Bill Whitaker: So, they both do the same thing.

<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/>[9/15/2020 8:57:13 PM]

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

Thomas Chittum: They both shoot.

As Chittum says, usually, if you bought a gun at a store, it would have a traceable serial number and you would need to pass a background check under federal law. A ghost gun can circumvent all of that, because it's put together from unfinished, untraceable parts.

Bill Whitaker: It's virtually invisible to you and government.

Thomas Chittum: It also makes it challenging to keep it outta the hands of people who are not allowed to possess firearms.



Bryan Muehlberger

Bryan Muehlberger: Up to that day, I never heard the term ghost gun. So I didn't even know what that was.

Bryan Muehlberger found out one day last November. There had been a mass shooting at his daughter's high school and 15-year-old Gracie was murdered.

Bryan Muehlberger: They bring in one of the head doctors. And just like you see on the movies, he sits across from you with that real quiet kinda solemn stare, right at you. And I just-- I just remember sayin', you know, like, "Please, no. Don't-- don't tell me the bad news, please."

This was the aftermath at Saugus High School in Santa Clarita, California. A typical Thursday

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

morning disrupted, the quad littered with backpacks after students dropped everything and fled for their lives. That's where Gracie was waiting for friends before class.

Bryan Muehlberger: She was about as close as I am to you right now. Shot her right through the backpack and right through her chest, And thankfully he didn't aim at the back of her head. You know, at least we got to see her face one more time.

Los Angeles County Sheriff Alex Villanueva arrived at the scene not long after the shots were fired.

Bill Whitaker: This kid shows up at school. What happened?

Alex Villanueva: He shows up at school. He has a backpack. His mom had-- had packed the lunch for him. But in the backpack was also a .45 auto that was loaded.



Los Angeles County Sheriff Alex Villanueva

Carrying that loaded ghost gun was Nathaniel Berhow, a high school junior. In addition to Gracie, he shot and killed Dominic Blackwell and wounded three other students. He saved the last round for himself.

Bill Whitaker: He's 16 years old?

Alex Villanueva: Uh-huh (AFFIRM). Just turned-- that was his birthday.

Bill Whitaker: How does a 16-year-old get his hands on a gun? He's-- he's underage.

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

file down a bit, in the eyes of federal law, it's just a hunk of metal or in this case plastic.

YouTube videos will show you step-by-step how to turn that piece of plastic or metal into a gun.

Alex Villanueva: So you have pretty much it's open season, anyone who is a prohibited person that wants to arm themselves now has a very easy way to do it.

But, if you're a felon or judged mentally unfit for example, federal law says you're not supposed to have any kind of firearm. Build a ghost gun? No one knows you have it.

Ironically, California has some of the strictest state gun laws in the U.S., and yet it's the epicenter of this growing problem.

Bill Whitaker: Where on your list of worries do these ghost guns fall?

Alex Villanueva: Well, along with terrorism, active shooter, this is w-- way up there on the list.

Villanueva oversees the largest sheriff's office in the country, and he says over the last year, the number of ghost guns turning up in LA county investigations has jumped by 50%.

Alex Villanueva: Domestic assault, assault with a deadly weapon, distribution of child pornography, possession a child pornography, armed with a ghost gun. Domestic violence, domestic violence, assault with a deadly weapon, drug deal.

Bill Whitaker: Wow.

It's an epidemic that has blindsided police across the country. Without a serial number or paperwork, ghost guns are very difficult for law enforcement to trace or track. Which is why Thomas Chittum and the ATF are struggling to get a handle on the problem.

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News



Thomas Chittum, the ATF's assistant director of field operations, walks with correspondent Bill Whitaker through the ATF's West Virginia weapons repository

Bill Whitaker: How many of these guns are on the streets, you have no idea?

Thomas Chittum: Uh, no, I have no idea.

Bill Whitaker: And how many crimes are being committed by these guns, you have no idea?

Thomas Chittum: Well, not with precision. They still represent a minority of the firearms that are being used in crimes. But we do see that they're increasing significantly and rapidly.

Bill Whitaker: So you have no idea how many guns are out there, and you don't know who has them.

Thomas Chittum: Uh, right.

Here's what our reporting found, contacting local and national law enforcement over the course of a year and a half: at least 38 states and Washington D.C. have seen criminal cases involving ghost guns.

There were at least four mass shootings, violent police shootouts, high-profile busts of gangs making and selling ghost guns on the street, and cases involving terrorism and white supremacists.

But Dimitrios Karras says that's not his clientele at all.

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

He is a former Marine and one of the first to get into the business of selling ghost gun parts in California ten years ago.

Dimitrios Karras: Between 300,000 and 500,000 individual units have passed through my hands.

Bill Whitaker: Over what period of time?

Dimitrios Karras: Last ten years.

Bill Whitaker: It sounds like a lot to me.

Dimitrios Karras: If I was--

Bill Whitaker: That-- that's just from your store?

Dimitrios Karras: That's just-- that's just from what-- what I've been involved in. There's a lot of companies that are now in this industry and there are multiple millions of these things that have been created throughout the country at this point.

Bill Whitaker: So who is buying these kits?

Dimitrios Karras: It's guys in hardhats. It's also the people who like to work with their hands and do this sort of thing anyway.



Dimitrios Karras

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

Alex Villanueva: I'd say hogwash to that entire idea.

Bill Whitaker: Hogwash.

Alex Villanueva: Hogwash. Absolute hogwash. The only (LAUGH) people that are interested in that are not enthusiasts into, you know, tinkering around with machines.

Bill Whitaker: A hobbyist.

Alex Villanueva: No. They're not hobbyists. These are people that should never have a firearm. And that's how they found a way to get one.

Karras insists the store where he now works, which touts just how invisible their ghost gun parts are, has safeguards to prevent ghost gun parts from getting into the wrong hands.

Bill Whitaker: And what are they?

Dimitrios Karras: Um, I'm not gonna get too much into it because it would undermine our ability to use them.

Bill Whitaker: Do you ever worry that someone who's buying one of these kits might have a mental illness or, you know, be planning to use an AR-15 for something that's horrible, unimaginable?

Dimitrios Karras: Does a car salesman worry that-- someone might take a car that they've sold to them and drive it through a crowd of people?

Bill Whitaker: So you see them as the same?

Dimitrios Karras: I do.

Karras's home state, California, is phasing in a law to regulate ghost gun parts like regular firearms. Three other states and the District of Columbia have passed their own restrictions. But Villanueva says that's not enough.

Alex Villanueva: We need national laws, or federal, from Congress that covers a total ban on the creation or the selling of these ghost gun kits.

Bill Whitaker: State-by-state is not gonna do it?

Alex Villanueva: It doesn't because then you can just defeat it by going to another state.

In today's political climate, new federal gun control measures seem unlikely.

So that leaves it to the ATF to determine what is and is not a gun. Currently, ATF says a ghost gun not a gun.

<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/>[9/15/2020 8:57:13 PM]

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

But the ATF has changed its thinking on similar issues recently. After the 2017 massacre in Las Vegas, the ATF and the Department of Justice banned bump stocks, an accessory that turned semi-automatic weapons into machine guns.



Former acting director of the ATF, Thomas Brandon

Former acting director of the ATF, Thomas Brandon, helped implement that change and was ready to recommend to his bosses at the Department of Justice that they reclassify certain ghost gun kits, like the one we ordered, as firearms because of how easy they are to put together.

Bill Whitaker: You were alarmed at what you were seeing?

Thomas Brandon: Yeah. And so I said, "Well, right now we have a public safety concern."

Bill Whitaker: You thought that the ATF should reclassify these kits as firearms?

Thomas Brandon: Yes as the head of the agency at the time-- I said, "I'm gonna do everything I can for public safety with my team." If you wanted to buy a kit and make your own gun, it's just gonna hav-- have a serial number on it.

Thomas Brandon retired last spring before any action was taken. We asked the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives if there was any follow-up on Brandon's plans and were told, "ATF routinely reviews our practices, procedures, and determinations; however, it would be inappropriate to comment on internal discussions." Thomas Chittum says the ATF is doing everything it can.

<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/ghost-guns-untraceable-weapons-criminal-cases-60-minutes-2020-05-10/>[9/15/2020 8:57:13 PM]

Ghost Guns: The build-it-yourself firearms that skirt most federal gun laws and are virtually untraceable - 60 Minutes - CBS News

Bill Whitaker: Is this just one of those political hot potatoes that nobody wants to touch?

Thomas Chittum: Well, gun law's one of the most divisive topics in America. And ATF sometimes finds itself in the middle.

As for Saugus, it was the first high school mass shooting with a ghost gun. Bryan Muehlberger, a pistol owner himself, says if something isn't done about ghost guns, it won't be the last.

Bryan Muehlberger: I'm not against owning guns, but I also believe strongly that this is a serious problem that's occurring that no one knew about. So I just feel like something needs to be done. It's just-- it's become too easy.

Produced by Nichole Marks and David M. Levine. Associate producers, Michelle St. John, Emilio Almonte and LaCrai Mitchell. Edited by Richard Buddenhagen.

© 2020 CBS Interactive Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CBSNews.com

Site Map
Help
Contact Us
CBS Bios
Careers
CBSi Careers
Internships
Development Programs
CBS News Store

CBS Interactive

Privacy Policy
CA Privacy/Info We Collect
CA Do Not Sell My Info
Ad Choice
Terms of Use
Mobile User Agreement
About CBS
Advertise
Closed Captioning

Follow Us

Facebook
Twitter
RSS
Email Newsletters
YouTube
CBS News Radio
CBS Local



Copyright © 2020 CBS Interactive Inc.
All rights reserved.

EXHIBIT 6

- 3 MAY 1983

C:F:TE:CHB
7540

CHBARLETT:ddw:4-28-83
cc: SAC Office RRA Office

Mr. Henry A. Roehrich
SGW, Incorporated
624 Old Pacific Highway SE
Olympia, Washington 98503

Dear Mr. Roehrich:

This refers to your letter of March 25, 1983, in which you ask about the status of an unfinished AR-15 type firearm receiver which you submitted for our examination.

Examination of the sample reveals that it is identifiable as the receiver of a firearm. It is basically complete except that the interior cavity has not been milled. For test purposes, the interior of the sample was drilled out using a 5/8 inch drill and then finished with a 1/2 inch rotary file. Approximately 75 minutes time was required to make the receiver functional.

Based on our examination, we have determined that the unfinished receiver as provided, is still a firearm subject to the provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968. Should a customer of yours require unfinished receivers of this type, without conventional serial number or other markings, we would be happy to consider your request for a variance from the marking requirements in Title 27, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 178, Section 178.92.

An alternate form of identification may be approved only if it is determined that the proposed markings are reasonable under the particular circumstances involved, and will not hinder effective administration of the law and implementing regulations. Your customer must be a licensed manufacturer of firearms who will apply all required markings to the finished receiver. Further, it will be necessary for you to apply some sort of identifying mark to the unfinished receiver to identify SGW as the original manufacturer.

We trust that the foregoing has been responsive to your inquiry. If you have further questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely yours,

Edward M. Owen, Jr.
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch



S.G.W. INC.
624 OLD PACIFIC HWY. S.E.
OLYMPIA, WA. 98503
PHONE: (206) 456-3471

CAB

RIFLE BARRELS
CHAMBER REAMERS

LOWER RECEIVERS
GUNSMITHING

March 25, 1983

BATF
Federal Building
Washington, D.C. 20226

Attn: Mr. Edward M. Owen, Jr.
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

Subject: Status of unfinished Ar-15 Type Lower Receivers.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a sample unfinished AR-15 type Lower Receiver Forging. You will note that the area for the trigger, Hammer, and Disconnector is basically still unmachined and solid. It would require additional machining to become functional.

A customer requests that we supply him with receiver forgings in this machined condition without prior markings (identification) with serial No. caliber and manufacturer's name. He will then finish them under his manufacturer's license and put on the required markings.

Would we be authorized to ship these unfinished forgings per sample supplied without any prior markings?

Sincerely;

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'H. A. Roehrich', written over a horizontal line.

Henry A. Roehrich
SGW, Inc.
General Manager

EXHIBIT 7

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS
CORRESPONDENCE APPROVAL AND CLEARANCE

DEC 27 2002

903050:RDC
 3311/2003-016

360
 357-3846

Mr. Lane Browne
 Mega Machine Shop, Incorporated
 5323 Joppa S.W.
 Tumwater, Washington 98512-8020

Dear Mr. Browne:

This refers to four AR-15 type lower receiver samples that were received by this office on October 3, 2002, for the purposes of examination and classification.

You indicate that each of the samples represents a separate stage in the manufacturing process. The samples are labeled "OP-1," "OP-2," "OP-3," and "OP-4."

Receiver sample "OP-1" is a solid casting having holes drilled for the takedown pins, selector, hammer, trigger, bolt catch, rear takedown pin retainer, and magazine catch. Further, the areas for the magazine catch and bolt catch have been partially machined and the rear ring threaded for the buffer tube. Machining of the interior cavity and magazine well has not been made on this sample.

Receiver sample "OP-2," in addition to the operations above, has had the magazine well and interior cavity machined, trigger slot machined, trigger guard holes drilled, and the slots for the magazine catch and bolt catch completed.

Receiver sample "OP-3," in addition to the operations above, has had the hole drilled in the receiver ring for the buffer retainer.

CODE	INITIATOR	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER
	903050	903050					
SURNAME	Carp	Browne					
DATE	12/27/02	12/27/02					

ATF F 9310.3A (7-97) (Formerly ATF/F 1325.6A, which may still be used)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 2002 - 491-811/53553

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS
CORRESPONDENCE APPROVAL AND CLEARANCE

-2-

Mega Machine Shop, Inc.

Receiver sample "OP-4," in addition to the operations above, has had the hole for the grip screw drilled and tapped, and the markings applied. The left side of the magazine well is marked, in descending order, "DALPHON," "SHELTON, WA.," "MULTI-CALIBER," "MODEL B.F.D.," and "CDB 0806." "FIRE" and "SAFE" are marked adjacent to the safety selector hole.

We have determined that an AR-15 receiver can still function as a firearm receiver without a magazine opening or the threaded hole for the buffer tube. In addition, we previously examined an AR-15 style receiver in a similar condition to your receiver sample "OP-1" having the holes for the trigger and hammer pins, but with a solid interior. The interior cavity of the previously examined sample was finished in approximately 75 minutes time using a 5/8-inch drill and a rotary file. This receiver was determined to be a "firearm" as defined in Title 18, United States Code (U.S.C.), § 921(a)(3). Therefore, your sample "OP-1" is also a firearm as defined.

Receiver samples "OP-2," "OP-3," and "OP-4" are manufactured to the point where they will accept AR-15 type semiautomatic fire control components, the magazine catch, the bolt catch, both takedown pins, rear takedown pin retainer, and buffer tube. Therefore, each of these samples constitutes a "firearm" as defined in Title 18, U.S.C. § 921(a)(3).

We trust the foregoing has been responsive to your inquiry. If we can be of any further assistance, please contact us.

Sincerely yours,

Curtis H.A. Bartlett
 Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

	INITIATOR	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER	REVIEWER
CODE							
SURNAME							
DATE							

ATF F 9310.3A (7-97) (Formerly ATF F 1325.6A, which may still be used)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 2002 -- 491-811/53553

EXHIBIT 8



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

AUG 19 2004

903050:RDC
3311/2004-564

www.atf.gov

Mr. Robert Serva
Dan Wesson Firearms
5169 Highway 12 South
Norwich, NY 13815

Dear Mr. Serva:

This refers to an unfinished 1911-type semiautomatic pistol frame sample, which was received by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB), on July 25, 2004, for examination and classification.

Examination of the submitted unfinished frame revealed that the following machining operations have been made, implementing these essential features:

- Slide stop crosspin holes.
- Sear pin hole.
- Hammer pin hole.
- Thumb safety pin hole.
- Main spring housing pin hole.
- Disconnecter port.
- Stock screw bushing threads.
- Frame plunger tube mounting holes.
- Feed ramp.
- Barrel link surfaces.
- Frame interior passages/slots.
- Frame safety lever cutout.

In an accompanying letter, you note that the submitted slide rails have not been cut and that there is an additional .015 inch of material left on top of the rail area. Additionally, you state that the sides are approximately .004 inch in width.

The only critical operation yet to be made is the cutting of the slide rails. Although critical, this work can be completed in a minimal amount of time by a competent individual having the necessary equipment.

-2-

Mr. Robert W. Serva

Based on our review of the submitted frame, including the features enumerated above, FTB has determined that the number and complexity of the operations made are sufficient to classify this sample as a "firearm" as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3).

We trust the foregoing has been responsive to your inquiry. If we can be of any further assistance, please contact us.

Sincerely yours,

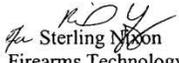

Sterling Nason
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

EXHIBIT 9



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25401
www.atf.gov

903050:AG
3311/2006-601

APR 24 2006

Mr. Justin Halford
312 Oxford Cove
Jonesboro, Arkansas 72404

Dear Mr. Halford:

This is in reply to your correspondence, dated January 26, 2006, along with your submitted item, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB). The submitted item is a partially machined AR-15 pattern receiver, which you have submitted for classification with respect to its status under the Gun Control Act (GCA) of 1968.

The FTB examination determined that the receiver would need the machining operations for the following holes or openings to enable it to be used as the receiver of a firearm:

- Machine pivot pin hole(s).
- Machine takedown pin hole(s).
- Machine trigger pin hole(s).
- Machine trigger opening in the bottom of the trigger/hammer recess.
- Machine hammer pin hole(s).

Additional minor machining or fitting operations may also be required.

For your information, previous determinations by FTB have classified as "firearms," receivers featuring less machining than your sample. Since your sample is nearly complete, requiring only minor modifications to allow it to function as the frame or receiver of a firearm, it is a *firearm* as defined in 18 USC 921 (a)(3).

As you are aware, an AR-15 type receiver which has absolutely no machining performed in the area of the trigger/hammer recess might not be classified as a firearm. Such a receiver could have **all** other machining operations performed, including the boring of pivot pin and takedown pin hole(s) and clearance for the takedown pin lug, but it must be completely solid and unmachined in the trigger/hammer recess area. Your sample has been filled with clay by FTB to illustrate this area (see photo, next page). If you are interested in having such a modified item formally classified, you must re-submit the prototype to FTB for examination.

-2-

Mr. Justin Halford

Please note that, absent an actual submission, this response cannot constitute a classification of a receiver having a solid trigger/hammer area.



We thank you for your inquiry, and trust that the foregoing has been responsive.

Sincerely yours,

Sterling Nixon
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

EXHIBIT 10



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25405 903050:WJS
www.atf.gov 3311/2012-1201

Mr. Alan Aronstein
Hi-Standard Manufacturing Company
5151 Mitchelldale, Ste. B11
Houston, Texas 77902

SEP 28 2012

Dear Mr. Aronstein:

This is in reference to your recent correspondence to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB), with accompanying samples (see enclosed photos) for evaluation and classification per provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA), 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3).

As background to our discussion, the GCA, § 921(a)(3), defines the term “**firearm**” to include:

... (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; [and] (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon....

Please note that any receiver-casting or receiver-blank that has been finished to the point at which it can be recognized as a firearm frame or receiver is a “firearm.” Our Branch has held that in order not to be recognized as a “firearm,” a semiautomatic-style receiver-blank or receiver-casting must not have: a) slide rails or slide rail indexing marks; b) a barrel seat; and c) more than two of any of the following four critical holes drilled—1) slide-stop pivot, 2) sear pivot, 3) disconnecter, or 4) hammer pivot pin.

The FTB examination of your submitted 1911-type sample found that it has had the following machining operations partially or fully completed:

- Casting from steel, the outside profile of which is generally to shape, with recess for the hammer slot and the magazine well.
- The ramp partially formed, partially machined.
- Relief cut in front strap for the magazine floor-plate.
- Thumb-safety detent area partially machined.
- Magazine-catch opening machined.
- Trigger-assembly opening machined.

-2-

Mr. Alan Aronstein

We noted that there is no barrel seat; there are no mounting pin holes for the hammer, trigger, sear or takedown pin; and no slide guide rails have been formed or indexed.

Further, the FTB examination of your target-pistol type sample disclosed that it has had the following machining operations partially or fully completed:

- Casting from steel, the outside profile of which is generally to shape, with recess for the hammer slot machined.
- Magazine well partially machined.
- Feed ramp formed and machined.
- Relief cut in front strap for the magazine floor-plate.
- Magazine-catch area on front strap machined.
- Opening for magazine-catch roller and roller pin machined.
- Trigger recess machined.
- Trigger stop-pin hole machined.
- Barrel seat partially machined.
- Barrel take-down pin hole machined.

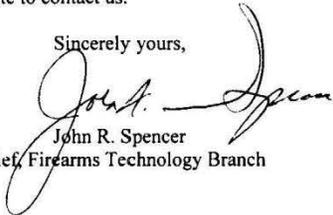
We noted that there is a partially machined barrel seat; however, there are no mounting pin holes for the hammer, trigger, and sear, and no slide guide rails have been formed or indexed.

In conclusion, the FTB evaluation finds that the submitted Hi-Standard, 1911-type receiver blank and Hi-Standard, target-pistol type receiver blank are not "firearms" as defined.

In order to facilitate the return of your samples, please provide us with your FedEx account or a U.S. Postal Service, UPS, or other appropriate carrier return-shipping label within 30 days of the receipt of this letter.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive. Should you have any additional questions, do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely yours,


John R. Spencer
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

Enclosure

EXHIBIT 11



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25403

www.atf.gov

903050: WJS
3311/300627

May 17, 2013

Mr. Doug Hughes
Operations Manager
Kenney Enterprises, Inc
4343 East Magnolia Street
Phoenix, AZ 85034

Dear Mr. Hughes,

This is in reference to your correspondence, with enclosed sample, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB). In your letter, you asked for a classification of the submitted, partially completed AR-type receiver your company is planning to manufacture. Specifically, you wish to know if this item would be classified as a "firearm" under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

During the examination of your sample, FTB found that the following machining/drilling operations performed on the submitted sample:

1. Front and rear assembly/pivot pin holes drilled.
2. Front and rear assembly/pivot detent pin holes drilled.
3. Selector-retainer hole drilled.
4. Magazine release and catch slots cut.
5. Trigger-guard holes drilled.
6. Rear of receiver drilled and threaded to accept buffer tube.
7. Buffer-retainer hole drilled.
8. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off, drilled, and threaded.
9. Magazine well completed.

The machining operations not yet performed are as follows:

1. Milling out of fire-control cavity.
2. Drilling of selector-lever hole.

Mr. Doug Hughes

3. Cutting of trigger slot.
4. Drilling of trigger pin hole.
5. Drilling of hammer pin hole.

The FTB examination of your submitted casting and diagrams found that your submitted item will not be sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus would not be a "firearm" as defined in the GCA.

In closing, we should point out that the information found in correspondence from our Branch is intended only for use by the addressed individual or company with regard to a specific scenario described within that correspondence.

To facilitate return of your sample, please provide FTB with the appropriate FedEx account information within 60 days of receipt of this letter.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your evaluation request. Please do not hesitate to contact us if additional information is needed.

Sincerely yours,



Earl Griffin

Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

EXHIBIT 12



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405

www.atf.gov

903050:MCP
3311/302035

MAY 9 5 2014

Mr. Bradley Reece
Palmetto State Defense, LLC
555 East Suber Road
Greer, SC 29650

Dear Mr. Reece,

This is in reference to your correspondence to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB), which accompanied your prototype sample of an AR-10 type receiver blank your company intends to manufacture and market. Specifically, you requested an examination and classification of the submitted sample pursuant to the amended Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA) and asked if it would be regulated as a "firearm" under the GCA.

As background, the GCA, 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3), defines the term "firearm" to include *any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may be readily converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive...[and] ...the frame or receiver of any such weapon....*

Note: FTB uses the following terms to describe certain items (also see citation, p.3)—

The term "receiver blank" is used to describe forgings, castings, or machined bodies (defense articles¹) such as AR-15 receiver castings, AK receiver flats, etc., in various stages of folding/machining which are not classified as firearms.

The term "incomplete receiver" is used to describe forgings, castings, or machined bodies (defense articles) which have been classified as firearms but are not completely machined for use as a functional firearm receiver.

The term "receiver" is used to describe functional firearms frames or receivers.

As you are aware, FTB has previously determined that an AR-10 type receiver blank which has no machining of any kind performed in the area of the trigger/hammer (fire-control) recess might not be classified as a firearm. Such a receiver blank could have all other machining operations performed, including pivot-pin and takedown-pin hole(s) and clearance for the takedown-pin lug, but must be completely solid and un-machined in the fire-control recess area. We have determined that in order to be considered "completely solid and un-machined in the fire-control recess area," the takedown-pin lug clearance area must be no longer than 1.6 inches, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer-retainer hole.

Our examination of the submitted item confirmed that the receiver blank has been partially machined, including a takedown pin hole and clearance for the takedown-pin lug. Our examination confirmed that the takedown-pin lug clearance area is less than 1.6 inches, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer-retainer hole (see photos below). The sample is completely solid and un-machined in the fire-control recess area and, accordingly, is not a "firearm" as defined in the GCA.



Submitted prototype sample

To facilitate return of the submitted sample, please provide FTB with an appropriate FedEx or similar account number within 60 days of receipt of this letter.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your request.

Sincerely yours,


Earl Griffith
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

EXHIBIT 13



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Office of the Director

Washington, DC 20226

January 2, 2015

18 U.S.C. 921(a)(3)(A) and (B): DEFINITIONS (FIREARM)

18 U.S.C. 921(a)(10): DEFINITIONS (MANUFACTURER)

18 U.S.C. 921(a)(11)(B): DEFINITIONS (DEALER)

18 U.S.C. 921(a)(21)(A): DEFINITIONS (ENGAGED IN THE BUSINESS)

18 U.S.C. 922(a)(1)(A): LICENSE REQUIRED

18 U.S.C. 923(i): IDENTIFICATION OF FIREARMS

27 CFR 478.92(a): IDENTIFICATION OF FIREARMS

Any person (including any corporation or other legal entity) engaged in the business of performing machining, molding, casting, forging, printing (additive manufacturing) or other manufacturing process to create a firearm frame or receiver, or to make a frame or receiver suitable for use as part of a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive,” i.e., a “firearm,” must be licensed as a manufacturer under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA); identify (mark) any such firearm; and maintain required manufacturer’s records. A business (including an association or society) may not avoid the manufacturing license, marking, and recordkeeping requirements of the GCA by allowing persons to perform manufacturing processes on firearms (including frames or receivers) using machinery or equipment under its dominion and control where that business controls access to, and use of, such machinery or equipment. ATF Ruling 2010-10 is hereby clarified.

ATF Rul. 2015-1

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) has received inquiries from the public asking whether Federal Firearms Licensees (FFL), or unlicensed machine shops, may engage in the business of completing, or assisting in the completion of, the manufacture of firearm frames or receivers for unlicensed individuals without being licensed as a manufacturer of firearms.

Unlicensed individuals occasionally purchase castings or machined/molded or other manufactured bodies (sometimes referred to as “blanks,” or “80% receivers”) that have not yet reached a stage of manufacture in which they are classified as “firearm frames or receivers” under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA) and implementing regulations. Once purchased, these individuals may perform minor drilling and machining activities in or on the fire control area or other critical areas of the castings or machined/molded bodies sufficient to create a “firearm frame or receiver” under the law. Although the frame or receiver may be sufficiently complete

to be classified and regulated as a “firearm,” it generally requires substantial additional machining before it can accommodate fire control components such as a trigger, hammer, or sear and be used to expel projectiles. For instance, a casting of an AR-15 type receiver can be machined using common power tools so that it reaches a stage of manufacture that it would be classified as a “firearm frame or receiver,” yet incapable of being assembled into a weapon that will expel projectiles. Unlicensed individuals propose to take either a blank, or a frame or receiver (not marked with a serial number or any other marks of identification) to a licensed dealer-gunsmith or machine shop for further machining and finishing so that it can be assembled into a complete or functional firearm as designed. The FFLs or unlicensed machine shops would then use their own equipment, such as a Computer Numeric Controlled (CNC) machine or other means, to finish the blank or frame or receiver into one that can be used to assemble a weapon capable of firing projectiles.

The GCA, 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(1), defines a “person” to include “any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.” Section 921(a)(10), defines a “manufacturer” as any person engaged in the business of manufacturing firearms or ammunition for purposes of sale or distribution. As defined by section 921(a)(21)(A), the term “engaged in the business” means, as applied to a manufacturer of firearms, “a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to manufacturing firearms as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit through the sale or distribution of the firearms manufactured.” Because “manufacturing” is not defined by the GCA, courts have relied on the ordinary meaning of the word, including actions to “make a product suitable for use.” *See, e.g., Broughman v. Carver*, 624 F.3d 670, 675 (4th Cir. 2010). Section 921(a)(11)(B) defines a “dealer,” in relevant part, as any person engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms.” A person meeting this definition is commonly referred to as a “gunsmith.”

Section 921(a)(3), defines a “firearm,” in relevant part, as both a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive” (921(a)(3)(A)), and the “frame or receiver of any such weapon” (921(a)(3)(B)). Under section 923(i), licensed manufacturers must identify each firearm manufactured by a serial number in the manner prescribed by regulation. Federal regulations at 27 CFR 478.92(a)(1) add that “a licensed manufacturer ... must legibly identify each firearm manufactured ... [b]y engraving, casting, stamping (impressing), or otherwise conspicuously placing ... an individual serial number” on the frame or receiver, and certain additional information - the model (if designated), caliber/gauge, manufacturer’s name, and place of origin on the frame, receiver, or barrel. Regulations further require the serial number to be at a minimum depth and print size, and the additional information to be at a minimum depth. Additionally, the serial number must be placed in a manner not susceptible of being readily obliterated, altered, or removed, and not duplicate any serial number placed by that manufacturer on any other firearm.

In ATF Ruling 2010-10 (approved December 27, 2010), ATF advised that licensed dealer-gunsmiths (type 01) may legally perform certain firearm manufacturing activities if specified conditions were met. Specifically, that ruling held that licensed gunsmiths could conduct such manufacturing activities if the firearms were: (1) not owned, in whole or in part, by the dealer-gunsmith; (2) returned by the dealer-gunsmith to the importer or manufacturer upon completion of the manufacturing processes, and not sold or distributed to any person outside the

manufacturing process; and (3) already properly identified / marked by the importer or manufacturer in accordance with Federal law and regulations.

ATF Ruling 2010-10 is based on two distinct but related premises. First, it recognizes that there are specific activities traditionally performed by gunsmiths, *i.e.*, repairing, modifying, embellishing, refurbishing, installing parts, or specialized finishing of functional frames or receivers. Such activities *do not* include, and the Ruling does not directly address the machining or other manufacturing processes required for the frame or receiver to be created or any steps to make it suitable for use in assembling a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.” Second, the Ruling recognizes that, by transferring the firearm *only* to another FFL involved in the manufacturing process, there is no “sale or distribution of the firearm manufactured” requiring a manufacturer’s license.

Machining or Other Manufacturing of Frames or Receivers

Because the GCA contains distinct definitions of “firearm,” one can be a manufacturer of a “frame or receiver,” and also a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive” that incorporates that frame or receiver. *See Broughman*, 624 F.3d at 676 n.4 (“That Broughman manufactures ‘firearms’ within the meaning of one statutory definition rather than another does not render him any less a manufacturer of ‘firearms’ within the meaning of the Act.”) ATF Ruling 2010-10 assumes that licensed dealer-gunsmiths would perform certain activities on articles already classified as frames or receivers (*i.e.*, no machining or other processes required to allow it to be used to assemble a weapon), such as assembly and applying special coatings and treatments. Implicit is the understanding that the manufacture of the frame or receiver was completed (for example, having an existing fire-control cavity), and it was marked by a licensed manufacturer in accordance with Federal law and regulations.

However, when a person performs machining or other manufacturing process on a blank to make a firearm “frame or receiver,” or on an existing frame or receiver to make it suitable for use¹ as part of a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive,” that person has performed a manufacturing operation other than what is contemplated by the GCA of dealer-gunsmiths, *i.e.*, persons described by section 921(a)(11)(B) as “engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms.” In this context, “machining or other manufacturing process” includes making a frame or receiver, or taking *any* of the steps to make an existing frame or receiver functional – that is, suitable for use as part of a weapon that will expel a projectile by the action of an explosive.² For example, in an AR-type weapon, “machining or other manufacturing process” would include any activity that creates a fire-control-cavity as designed. Although such an article may be classified as a “receiver” when it is indexed, machining or other manufacturing process takes place to create a receiver when material is actually removed from the cavity so that the fire-control-components may actually be installed.

¹ *See Broughman* at 675 (“[T]he plain and ordinary meaning of the word ‘manufacture’ is ‘to make into a product suitable for use.’” (quoting Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary (2010)) Consequently, the GCA required a manufacturer’s license where a gunsmith assembled firearms from component parts.)

² For purposes of this Ruling, activities associated with tapping and mounting a scope are considered neither “machining” nor a “manufacturing process.”

The activities discussed in ATF Ruling 2010-10 are not the manufacturing processes to create the firearm frame or receiver, or any of the steps that allow the frame or receiver to function when assembled into a complete weapon on behalf of non-licensed individuals. To the contrary, those gunsmithing activities are explicitly required to be done on behalf of a licensed manufacturer or importer who are required by 27 CFR 478.92(a)(2) to mark and serialize the frame or receiver prior to shipment to the gunsmith. As explained by the ruling, “[t]his will ensure that the frames or receivers can be traced by ATF in the event they are lost or stolen during the manufacturing process.” This distinction is also legally significant because manufacturing processes that create essential features, depending on the type of firearm, are necessary for the frame or receiver to function as part of a complete “weapon.” At this stage of production, the frame or receiver is different from one that a licensed gunsmith may receive and perform gunsmithing services because these manufacturing processes make the frame or receiver suitable for use in assembling a “weapon” under the GCA.

Distribution of Firearms Manufactured

Once the manufacturing processes have occurred and a frame or receiver has been made, however, to require licensing as a manufacturer, a person must still be engaged in the business through the “sale or distribution” of the firearms manufactured. ATF Ruling 2010-10 interpreted this phrase to exclude the transfer of firearms between Federal firearms licensees *who are involved in the manufacturing process*. The Ruling held, in part, that because the firearms manufactured were not “sold or distributed,” the contracted gunsmiths did not satisfy this statutory requirement for licensing as manufacturers. Rather, that Ruling expressly prohibits licensed gunsmiths from distributing firearms outside the manufacturing process and requires them to be returned to the licensed manufacturer that initially produced and marked the frame or receiver. Underlying this analysis is the fact that the GCA provides special privileges to FFLs involved in firearms transactions with other FFLs. These include the authority to transfer firearms interstate, and to transfer firearms without a background check or completion of ATF Forms 4473 (Firearms Transaction Records). In light of this, no “distribution” occurs when a licensed manufacturer sends firearms to another FFL who performs contracted manufacturing activities and returns them.

ATF Ruling 2010-10 does recognize that gunsmiths may improve firearms by participating in the manufacturing process. However, none of the enumerated processes (*i.e.*, repairing, modifying, embellishing, refurbishing, installing parts, or specialized finishing) actually create a frame or receiver, or make an existing frame or receiver suitable for use in assembling a “weapon” capable of expelling a projectile. This is consistent with the traditional services that gunsmiths offer. Generally, licensed gunsmiths perform actions in repairing or improving firearms that are already complete weapons, or capable of being assembled as such. Gunsmiths do not perform the machining or other manufacturing processes to create frames or receivers, or make them suitable for use in assembling a weapon that can expel a projectile.

Although licensed gunsmiths return firearms to their customers after performing the contracted work, the GCA does not consider this to be a sale or distribution of the firearms manufactured. This is because the returned firearm has only been repaired or temporarily received for custom work – it has not been machined in a manner or otherwise created or made suitable for use as part of a weapon. However, when a licensed gunsmith takes in a frame or receiver to perform

machining or other manufacturing process, that gunsmith “distributes” a firearm to the customer upon return because that manufacturing activity results in the making of a different “frame or receiver” and also a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile” – both defined separately as a “firearm” under the GCA.

Further, permitting a licensed gunsmith to perform manufacturing processes on a frame or receiver on behalf of an unlicensed person would lead to an absurd result. If the above mentioned activities were permitted, firearms could be legally manufactured without any markings or serialization by dealer-gunsmiths who could avoid licensing as a manufacturer simply because his/her customer is unlicensed. For example, instead of purchasing marked and serialized receivers or complete weapons from licensed dealers, individuals might purchase unregulated castings or machined/molded bodies from a supplier, perform a minor machining or other operation sufficient to create a “firearm frame or receiver,” contract with a gunsmith to perform necessary and substantial machining operations, and then assemble a complete weapon without marks of identification or records of production. Such activity runs contrary to a major purpose of the GCA in that it eliminates the ability of law enforcement to trace firearms used in crime, or stolen or lost firearms.

Use of Manufacturing Machines, Tools, or Equipment

An FFL or unlicensed machine shop may also desire to make available its machinery (*e.g.*, a computer numeric control or “CNC” machine), tools, or equipment to individuals who bring in raw materials, blanks, unfinished frames or receivers and/or other firearm parts for the purpose of creating operable firearms. Under the instruction or supervision of the FFL or unlicensed machine shop, the customers would initiate and/or manipulate the machinery, tools, or equipment to complete the frame or receiver, or entire weapon. The FFL or unlicensed machine shop would typically charge a fee for such activity, or receive some other form of compensation or benefit. This activity may occur either at a fixed premises, such as a machine shop, or a temporary location, such as a gun show or event.

A business (including an association or society) may not avoid the manufacturing license, marking, and recordkeeping requirements under the GCA simply by allowing individuals to initiate or manipulate a CNC machine, or to use machinery, tools, or equipment under its dominion or control to perform manufacturing processes on blanks, unfinished frames or receivers, or incomplete weapons. In these cases, the business controls access to, and use of, its machinery, tools, and equipment. Following manufacture, the business “distributes” a firearm when it returns or otherwise disposes a finished frame or receiver, or complete weapon to its customer. Such individuals or entities are, therefore, “engaged in the business” of manufacturing firearms even though unlicensed individuals may have assisted them in the manufacturing process.

Held, any person (including any corporation or other legal entity) engaged in the business of performing machining, molding, casting, forging, printing (additive manufacturing) or other manufacturing process to create a firearm frame or receiver, or to make a frame or receiver suitable for use as part of a “weapon ... which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive,” *i.e.*, a “firearm,” must be licensed as a manufacturer under the GCA; identify (mark) any such firearm; and maintain required manufacturer’s records.

Held further, a business (including an association or society) may not avoid the manufacturing license, marking, and recordkeeping requirements of the GCA by allowing persons to perform manufacturing processes on blanks or incomplete firearms (including frames or receivers) using machinery, tools, or equipment under its dominion and control where that business controls access to, and use of, such machinery, tools, or equipment.

Held further, this ruling is limited to an interpretation of the requirements imposed on persons under the GCA, and does not interpret the requirements of the National Firearms Act, 26 U.S.C. 5801 *et. seq.*

ATF Ruling 2010-10 is hereby clarified.

Date approved: January 2, 2015

B. Todd Jones
Director

EXHIBIT 14



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV
25405

www.atf.gov

907010:AG
3311/302663

FEB 3 2015

Jason Davis, Esq.
The Law Offices of Davis & Associates
41593 Winchester Rd, Suite 200
Temecula, California 92591

Dear Mr. Davis,

This is in reference to your submitted item, an AR-15 pattern receiver casting, along with supporting correspondence recently received by the Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch (FTISB), Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF). You have submitted this item (see photo, last page) on behalf of your client, POLYMER 80, INC. (P80) for classification under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

As you are aware, FTISB has previously determined that an AR-15 type receiver casting which is completely solid in the area of the trigger/hammer (fire-control) recess might not be classified as a firearm. Such a receiver casting could incorporate all other features of a functional firearm receiver, including pivot-pin and takedown-pin hole(s) and clearance for the takedown-pin lug, but must be completely solid in the fire-control recess area. We have determined that in order to be considered "completely solid in the fire-control recess area," the takedown-pin lug clearance area must be no longer than .800 inch, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer-retainer hole. In addition, ATF has held that "indexing" of the fire-control area, to include molding a polymer receiver in stages instead of as a single (homogenous) piece, is sufficient to require classification as a firearm receiver.

Our examination of the submitted item confirmed that the receiver casting has been cast from black polymer, and includes several features of a complete AR-15 type receiver, including a takedown pin hole and clearance for the takedown-pin lug. Our examination confirmed that the takedown-pin lug clearance area is less than .800 inch, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer-retainer hole. The sample has been cast entirely from a single type of polymer, to include the fire control recess area.

Jason Davis, Esq.

Page 2

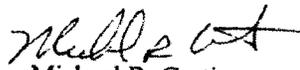
The submitted item was cut into several pieces in order to observe the internal configuration. This operation revealed that the submitted item incorporates a solid fire control cavity area, and was cast in a homogenous manner.

Your current correspondence, as well as supplemental information you provided in a letter dated February 3, 2015, confirmed that the submitted item was cast using "a single shot of molten material."

Based on our examination of the submitted item and your description of the manufacturing process used to produce it, we have determined that this item is NOT a firearm receiver, or a firearm.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your request.

Sincerely yours,



Michael R. Curtis

Acting Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch

Attachment

EXHIBIT 15



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405

www.atf.gov

907010:WJS
3311/303738

NOV 02 2015

Mr. Jason Davis
The Law Offices of Davis & Associates
41593 Winchester Road, Suite 200
Temecula, California 92590

Mr. Davis:

This is in reference to your correspondence, with enclosed samples, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch (FTISB). In your letter, you asked for a classification of an AR10-type item identified by you as a "WARRHOGG BLANK" as well as a Glock-type "GC9 Blank" on behalf of your client, Polymer 80, Incorporated (see enclosed photos). Specifically, you wish to know if these items would be classified as a "firearm" under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

You state the submitted **WARRHOGG BLANK** incorporates the following design features:

- *Magazine well.*
- *Magazine catch.*
- *Receiver extension/buffer tube.*
- *Pistol grip area.*
- *Pistol-grip screw hole.*
- *Pistol grip upper receiver tension hole.*
- *Pistol grip tension screw hole.*
- *Bolt catch.*
- *Front pivot-pin takedown hole.*
- *Rear pivot-pin takedown hole.*

As a part of your correspondence, you describe design features and the manufacturing process of the submitted "WARRHOGG Blank" to include the following statements:

Mr. Jason Davis

- *The submitted WarrHogg .308 blank lower receiver blank is a solid core unibody design made out of a single casting without any core strengthening inserts. Moreover, it is void of any indicators that designate or provide guidance in the completion of the firearm. This submitted item incorporates a solid fire control cavity area, and was cast in a homogenous manner using a “single shot of molten material.”*

For your reference in this matter, the amended Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA), 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3), defines the term “**firearm**” *to include any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may be readily converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive...[and] ...the frame or receiver of any such weapon...*

Also, 27 CFR § 478.11 defines “**firearm frame or receiver.**” *That part of a firearm which provides housing for the hammer, bolt or breechblock, and firing mechanism, and which is usually threaded at its forward portion to receive the barrel.*

Also, the AECA, 27 CFR § 447.11, defines “**defense articles**” as—

...Any item designated in § 447.21 or § 447.22. This includes models, mockups, and other such items which reveal technical data directly relating to § 447.21 or § 447.22.

The USMIL § 447.22, **FORGINGS, CASTINGS, and MACHINED BODIES** states:

Articles on the U.S. Munitions Import List include articles in a partially completed state (such as forgings, castings, extrusions, and machined bodies) which have reached a stage in manufacture where they are clearly identifiable as defense articles. If the end-item is an article on the U.S. Munitions Import List, (including components, accessories, attachments and parts) then the particular forging, casting, extrusion, machined body, etc., is considered a defense article subject to the controls of this part, except for such items as are in normal commercial use.

During the examination of your sample, FTISB personnel found that the following machining operations or design features present or completed:

1. Front and rear pivot/take down pin holes.
2. Front and rear pivot/ take down detent retainer holes.
3. Front and rear pivot/take down lug clearance areas.
4. Selector-retainer hole.
5. Magazine-release and catch slots.
6. Trigger-guard formed.
7. Rear of receiver present and threaded to accept buffer tube.
8. Buffer-retainer hole.
9. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off and drilled, but not threaded.
10. Magazine well.
11. Receiver end-plate recess.

Mr. Jason Davis

Machining operations or design features not yet present or completed:

1. Complete removal of material from the fire-control cavity area.
2. Machining or indexing of selector-lever hole.
3. Machining or indexing of trigger slot.
4. Machining or indexing of trigger-pin hole.
5. Machining or indexing of hammer-pin hole.

As a part of this evaluation, FTISB personnel noted the following markings:

Left Side

- 308
- POLYMER80

FTISB has determined that an AR-10 type receiver blank could have all other machining operations performed, including front receiver pivot-pin and rear take down pin hole and clearance for the front receiver lug and rear take down pin lug clearance area (not to exceed 1.60 inches), but must be completely solid and un-machined in the fire-control recess area. The rear take down pin lug clearance area must be no longer than 1.60 inches, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer-retainer hole.

The FTISB examination of your submitted item, found that the most forward portion of the rear take down pin lug clearance area measures approximately 1.32 inches in length, less the maximum allowable 1.60 inch threshold. As a result, the submitted item is not sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm; and thus, is not a “firearm” as defined in the GCA. Consequently, the aforementioned item is therefore not subject to GCA provisions and implementing regulations.

To reiterate the conclusion of FTISB’s evaluation, our Branch has determined that the submitted Polymer 80, Incorporated AR10-type receiver blank incorporating the aforementioned design features is not classified as the frame or receiver of a weapon designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; and thus, it is not a “firearm” as defined in (GCA), 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3)(B).

As a part of your correspondence, you describe design features and the manufacturing process of the submitted “CG or CG9” to include the following statement:

- *The submitted GC9 blank is a solid core unibody design made out of a single casting without any core strengthening inserts. Moreover, it is void of any indicators that designate or provide guidance in the completion of the firearm.*

- 4 -

Mr. Jason Davis

Please note, while not indicated in the accompanying correspondence, the submitted CG or CG9 appears to have been made utilizing additive manufacturing or 3-D printing technology and not “made out of a single casting.”

During the examination of your sample “CG or CG9,” FTISB personnel found that the following machining operations or design features present or completed:

1. Slide lock lever location indexed.
2. Upper portion of slide lock spring recess.
3. Trigger slot.
4. Capable of accepting Glock 17 trigger mechanism housing.
5. Capable of accepting Glock 17 trigger bar.
6. Capable of accepting Glock 17 locking block.
7. Magazine well.
8. Magazine catch.
9. Accessory rail.
10. Slide-stop lever recess.
11. Magazine catch spring recess.

Machining operations or design features not yet present or completed:

1. Trigger-pin hole machined or indexed.
2. Locking block-pin hole machined or indexed.
3. Devoid of front or rear frame rails.
4. Barrel seat machined or formed.

As a result, the submitted “CG or CG9” is not sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm; and thus, is not a “firearm” as defined in the GCA. Consequently, the aforementioned item is therefore not subject to GCA provisions and implementing regulations.

To reiterate the conclusion of FTISB’s evaluation, our Branch has determined that the submitted Polymer 80, Incorporated Glock-type receiver blank incorporating the aforementioned design features is not classified as the frame or receiver of a weapon designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, thus it is not a “firearm” as defined in (GCA), 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3)(B).

Please be aware, while not classified as a “firearm”; the submitted items are each classified as a “defense article” as defined in 27 CFR § 447.11. The U.S. Department of State (USDS) regulates all exports from, and particular imports into, the United States. Firearms, parts, and accessories for firearms are all grouped as “defense articles” by the USDS and overseen by their Directorate of Defense Trade Controls. Information regarding import/export of defense articles can be found on their web site at www.pmdtdc.state.gov.

In conclusion, correspondence from our Branch is dependent upon the particular facts, designs, characteristics or scenarios presented. Please be aware that although other cases (submissions to our Branch) may appear to present identical issues, this correspondence pertains to a particular

- 5 -

Mr. Jason Davis

issue or item. We caution applying this guidance in this correspondence to other cases, because complex legal or technical issues may exist that differentiate this scenario or finding from others that only appear to be the same.

Also, this determination is relevant to the items as submitted. If the design, dimensions, configuration, method of operation, or utilized materials or processes such as changing from additive manufacturing to injection molding, this classification would be subject to review and require a submission to FTISB of an exemplar utilizing the new manufacturing process.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your evaluation request. Please do not hesitate to contact us if additional information is needed.

Sincerely yours,

~~MA~~



Michael R. Curtis

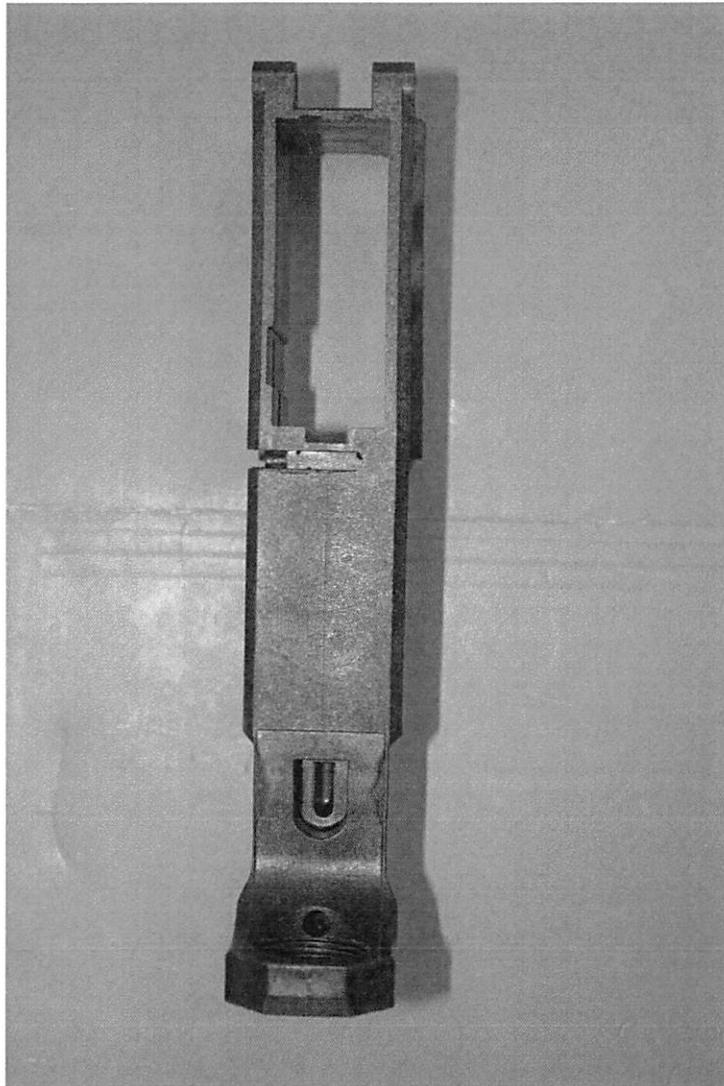
Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch

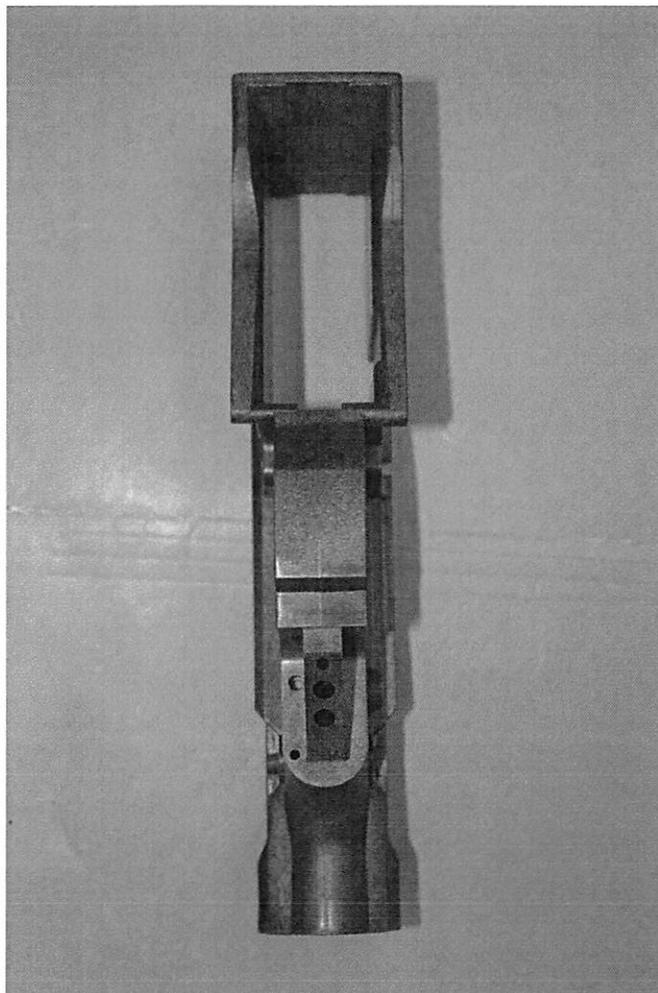
Enclosures

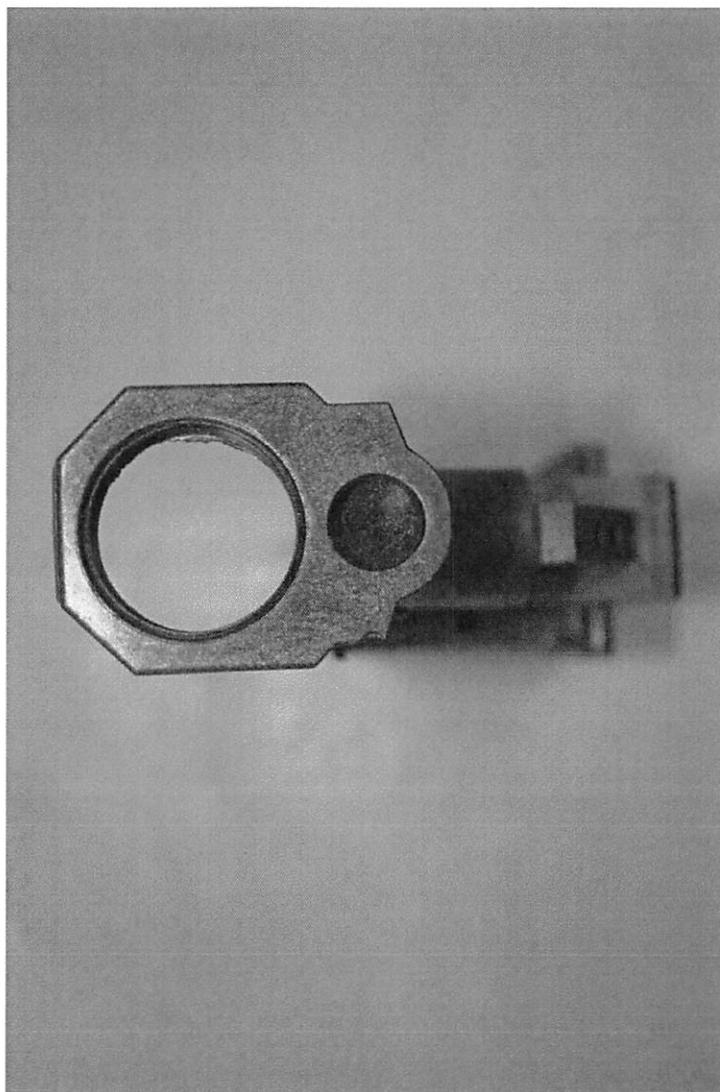
Polymer 80, Inc. WARRHOGG Receiver Blank



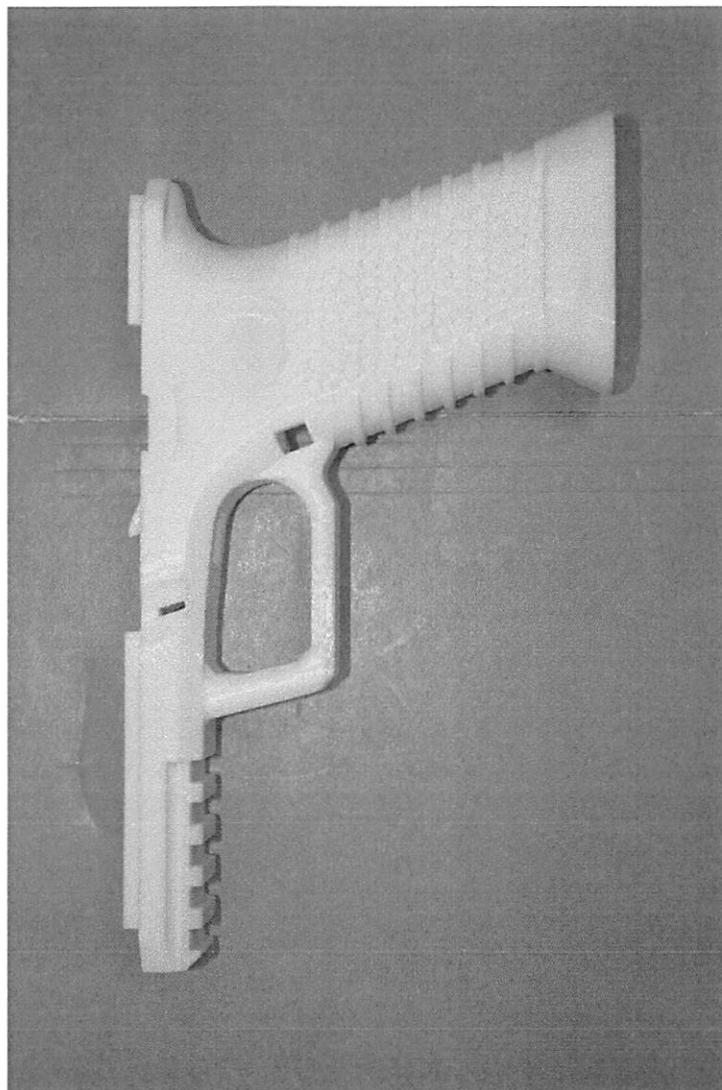


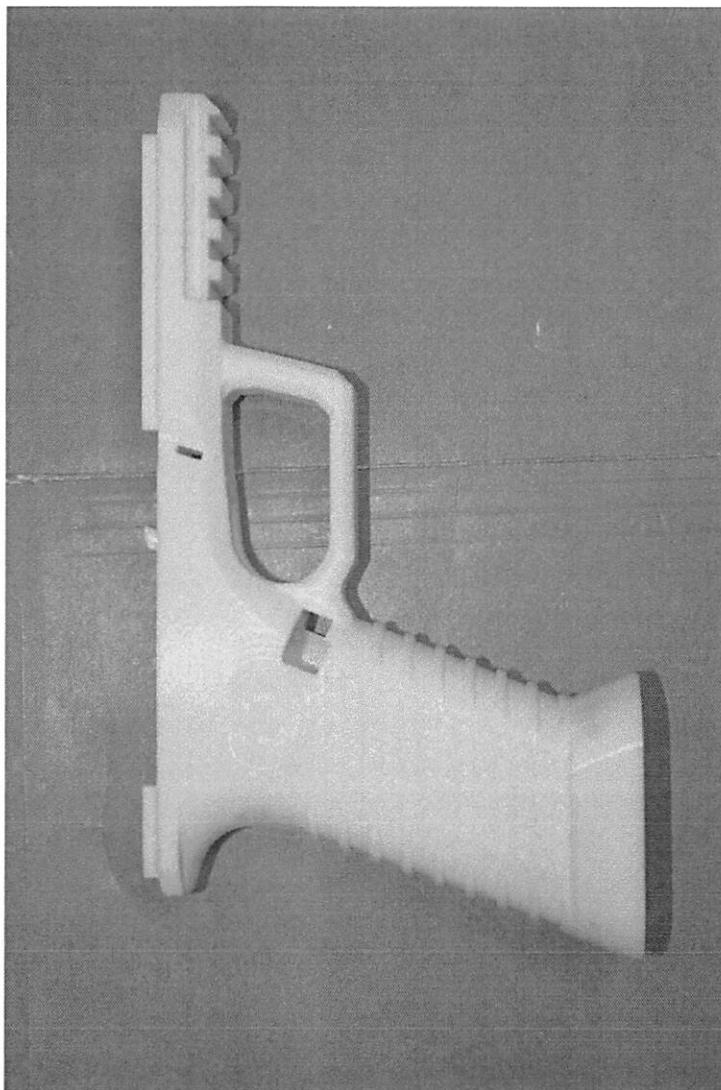


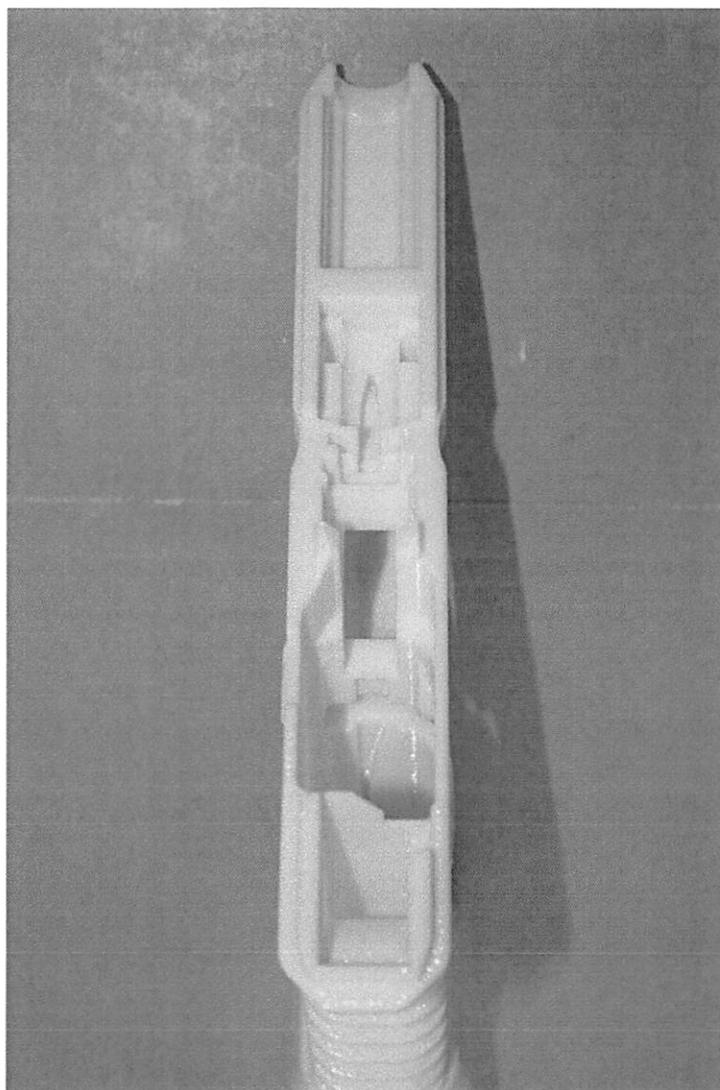


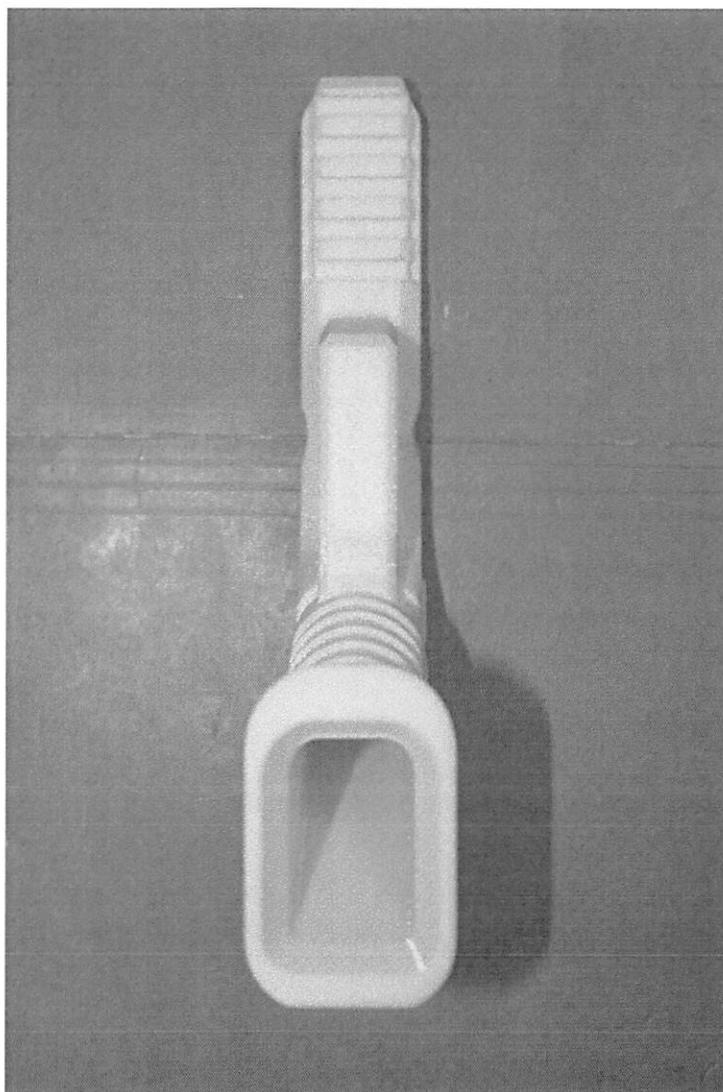


Polymer 80, Inc; GC or CG9 Receiver Blank

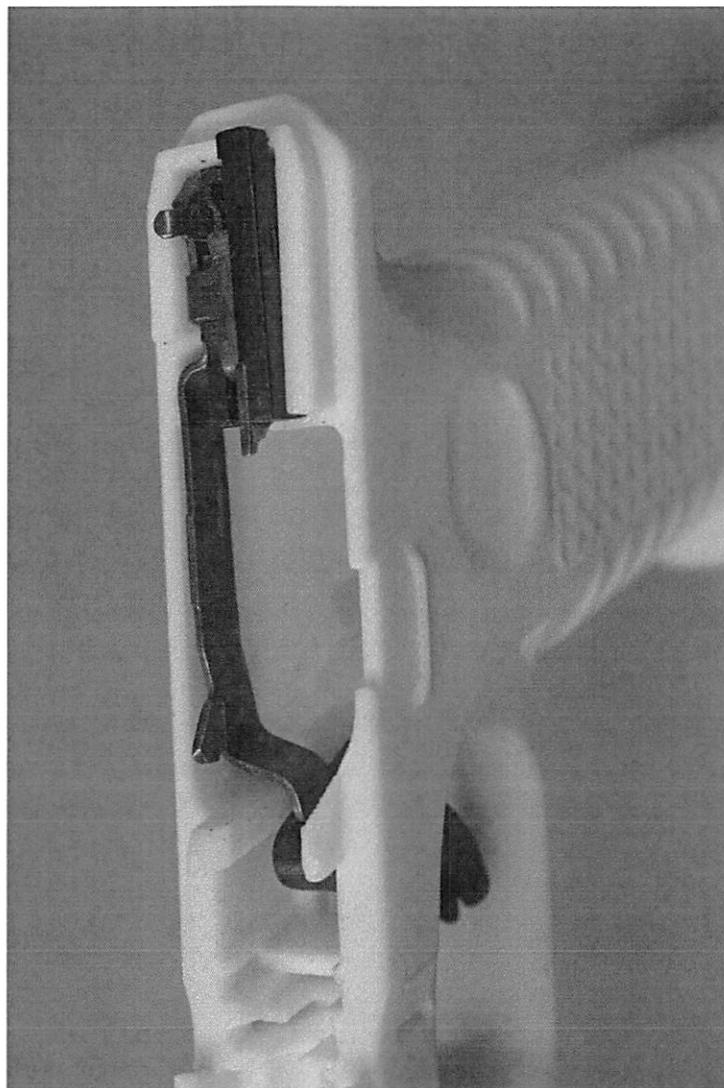




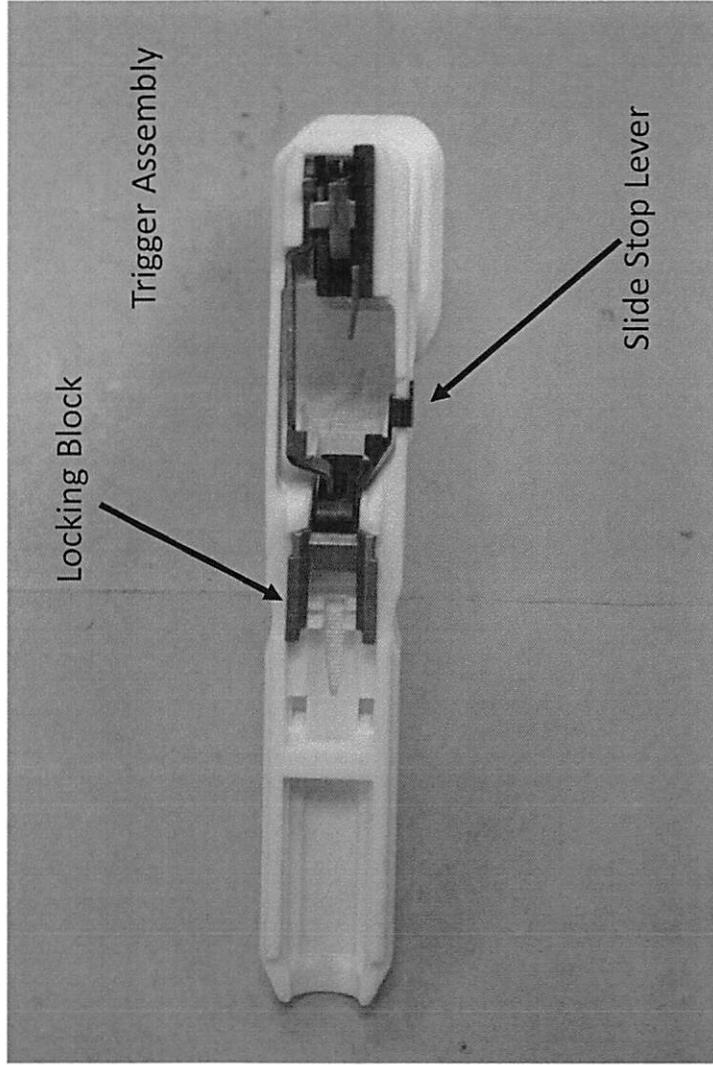




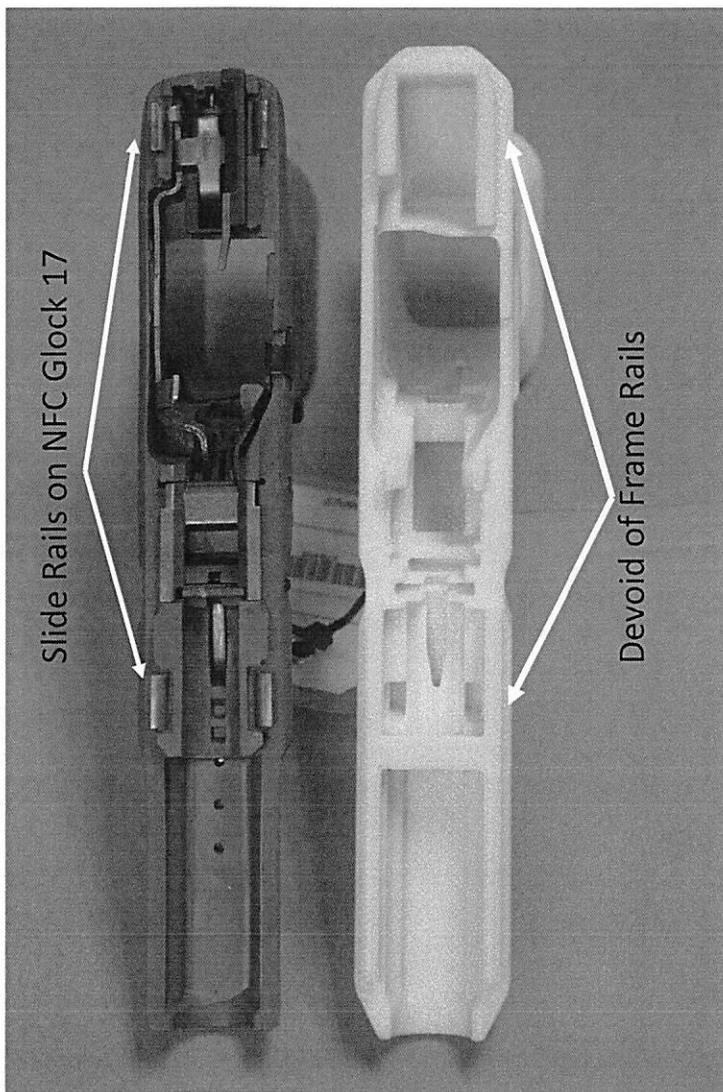
Capable of Accepting Glock 17 Trigger Mechanism and Trigger Bar Assemblies



Capable of Accepting Glock 17 Locking Block, Trigger Assembly and Slide Stop Lever



Internal Frame Comparison to NFC Glock 17



Frame Comparison to NFC Glock 17



Frame Comparison to NFC Glock 17

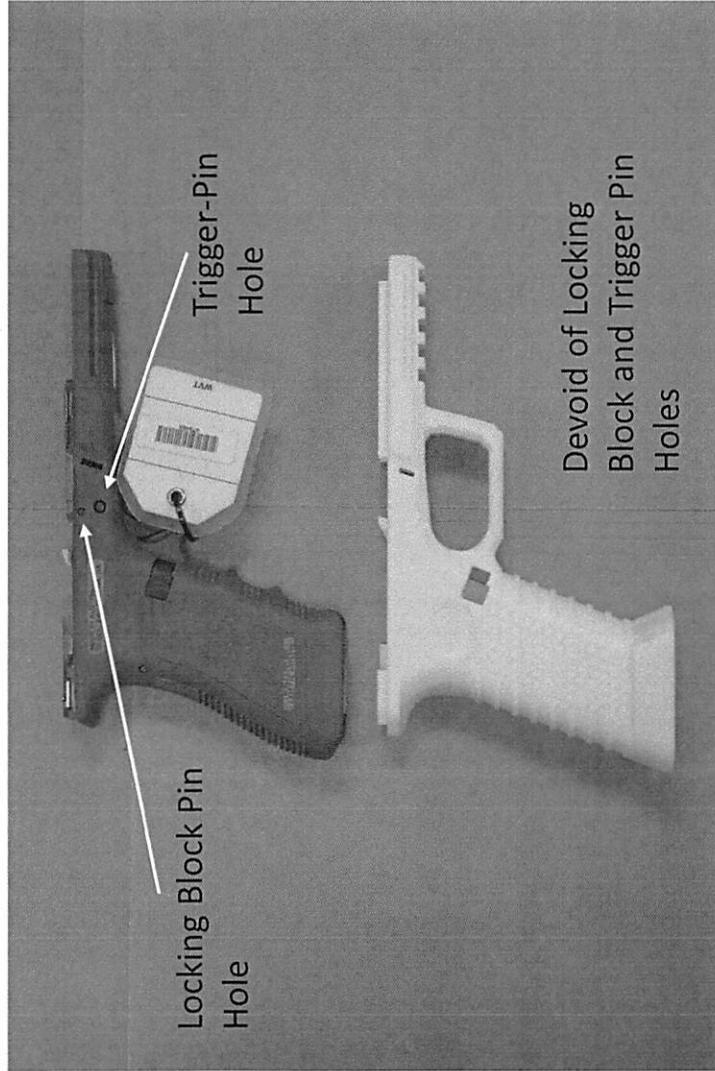


EXHIBIT 16



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405

www.atf.gov

JAN 18 2017

907010:WJS
3311/305402

Mr. Jason Davis
The Law Offices of Davis & Associates
27201 Puerta Real, Suite 300
Temecula, California 92691

Mr. Davis:

This is in reference to your correspondence, with enclosed samples, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch (FTISB). In your letter, you asked for a classification of two Glock-type "PF940C Blank" on behalf of your client, Polymer 80 Incorporated (see enclosed photos). Specifically, you wish to know if each of these items would be classified as a "firearm" under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

You state the submitted **PF940C** has critical machining operations not yet "implanted" as follows:

- *Drilling of the locking left and right block pin holes.*
- *Drilling of the left and right trigger pin holes.*
- *Drilling of the left and right trigger housing pin holes.*
- *Cutting of the left and right rail slots to allow for slide installation.*
- *Machining of the side walls that block slide installation.*
- *Machining of the cross walls that block barrel and recoil spring installation.*

As a part of your correspondence, you describe design features and the manufacturing process of the submitted "**PF940C**" to include the following statement:

- *The submitted PF940C blank is a solid core unibody design made out of a single casting without any core strengthening inserts. Moreover, it is void of any indicators that designate or provide guidance in the completion of the firearm.*

For your reference in this matter, the amended Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA), 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3), defines the term “firearm” *to include any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may be readily converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive...[and] ...the frame or receiver of any such weapon...*

Also, 27 CFR Section 478.11 defines “firearm frame or receiver”. *That part of a firearm which provides housing for the hammer, bolt or breechblock, and firing mechanism, and which is usually threaded at its forward portion to receive the barrel.*

Also, the AECA, 27 CFR Section 447.11, defines “defense articles” as—

...Any item designated in § 447.21 or § 447.22. This includes models, mockups, and other such items which reveal technical data directly relating to § 447.21 or § 447.22.

The USMIL, Section 447.22, **FORGINGS, CASTINGS, and MACHINED BODIES** states:

Articles on the U.S. Munitions Import List include articles in a partially completed state (such as forgings, castings, extrusions, and machined bodies) which have reached a stage in manufacture where they are clearly identifiable as defense articles. If the end-item is an article on the U.S. Munitions Import List, (including components, accessories, attachments and parts) then the particular forging, casting, extrusion, machined body, etc., is considered a defense article subject to the controls of this part, except for such items as are in normal commercial use.

During the examination of your sample “PF940C”, FTISB personnel found that the following machining operations or design features present or completed:

1. Trigger slot.
2. Capable of accepting Glock 17 trigger mechanism housing.
3. Capable of accepting Glock 17 trigger bar.
4. Magazine well.
5. Magazine catch.
6. Accessory rail.
7. Slide-stop lever recess.
8. Magazine catch spring recess.

Machining operations or design features not yet present or completed:

1. Trigger-pin hole machined or indexed.
2. Trigger mechanism housing pin machined or indexed.
3. Locking block-pin hole machined or indexed.
4. Devoid of front or rear frame rails.
5. Barrel seat machined or formed.
6. Incapable of accepting Glock locking-block.

Mr. Jason Davis

Page 3

Note: *The dust cover, top of the barrel seat area and locking-block recess area became damaged during this evaluation.*

As a result of this FTISB evaluation, the submitted “PF940C” is not sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus is not a “firearm” as defined in the GCA. Consequently, the aforementioned items are therefore not subject to GCA provisions and implementing regulations.

To reiterate the conclusion of FTISB’s evaluation, our Branch has determined that the submitted Polymer 80, Incorporated Glock-type receiver blanks incorporating the aforementioned design features are not classified as the frame or receiver of a weapon designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, thus each of these items are not a “firearm” as defined in GCA, 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3)(B).

Please be aware, while not classified as a “firearm”; the submitted items are each classified as a “defense article” as defined in 27 CFR Section 447.11. The U.S. Department of State (USDS) regulates all exports from, and particular imports into, the United States. Firearms, parts, and accessories for firearms are all grouped as “defense articles” by the USDS and overseen by their Directorate of Defense Trade Controls. Information regarding import/export of defense articles can be found on their web site at www.pmdtc.state.gov.

Correspondence from our Branch is dependent upon the particular facts, designs, characteristics or scenarios presented. Please be aware that although other cases (submissions to our Branch) may appear to present identical issues, this correspondence pertains to a particular issue or item. We caution applying this guidance in this correspondence to other cases, because complex legal or technical issues may exist that differentiate this scenario or finding from others that only appear to be the same.

Please be aware, this determination is relevant to the item as submitted. If the design, dimensions, configuration, method of operation, processes or utilized materials, this classification would be subject to review and would require a submission to FTISB of a complete functioning exemplar.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your evaluation request.

Sincerely yours,

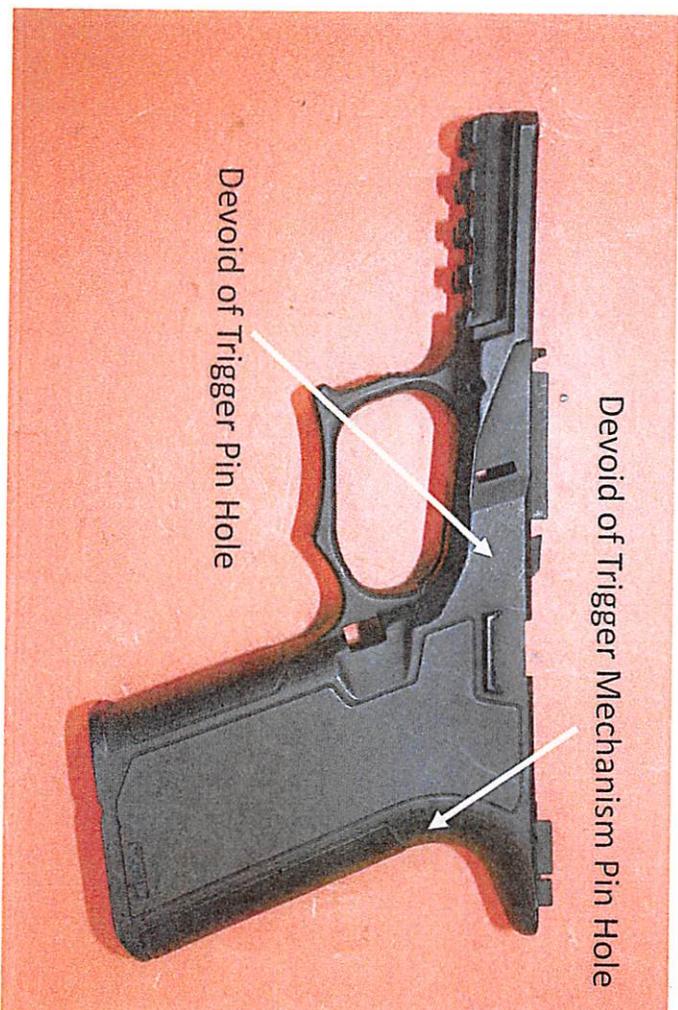


Michael R. Curtis

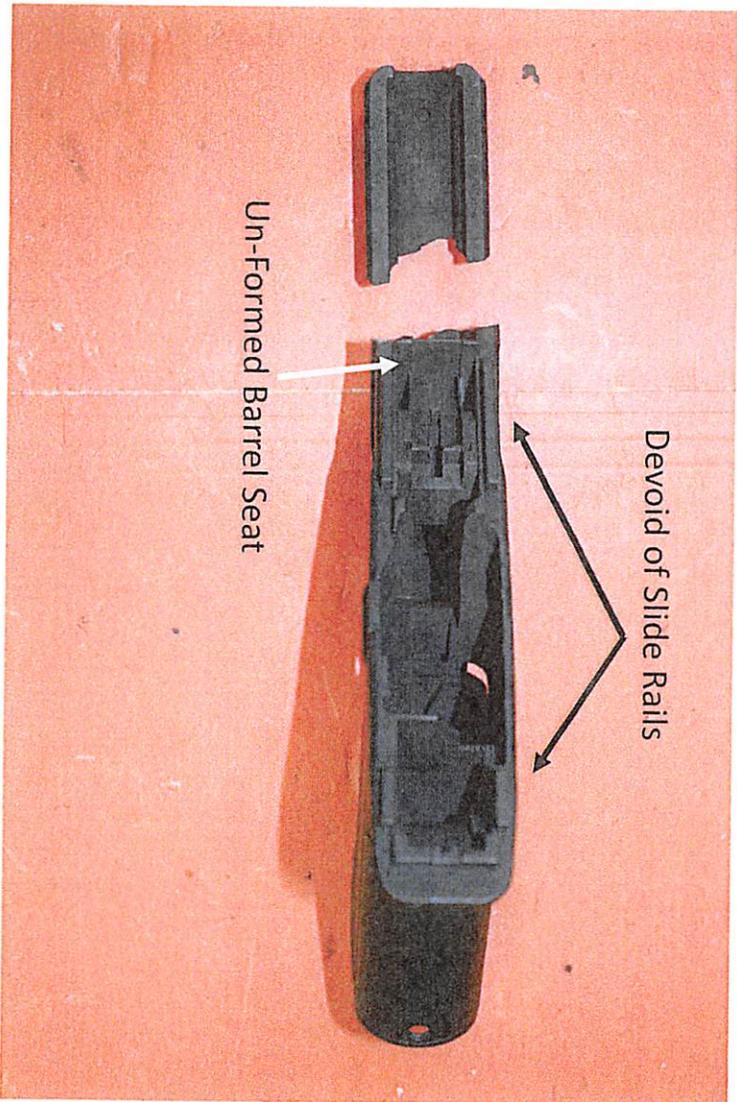
Chief, Firearms Technology Industry Services Branch

Enclosure

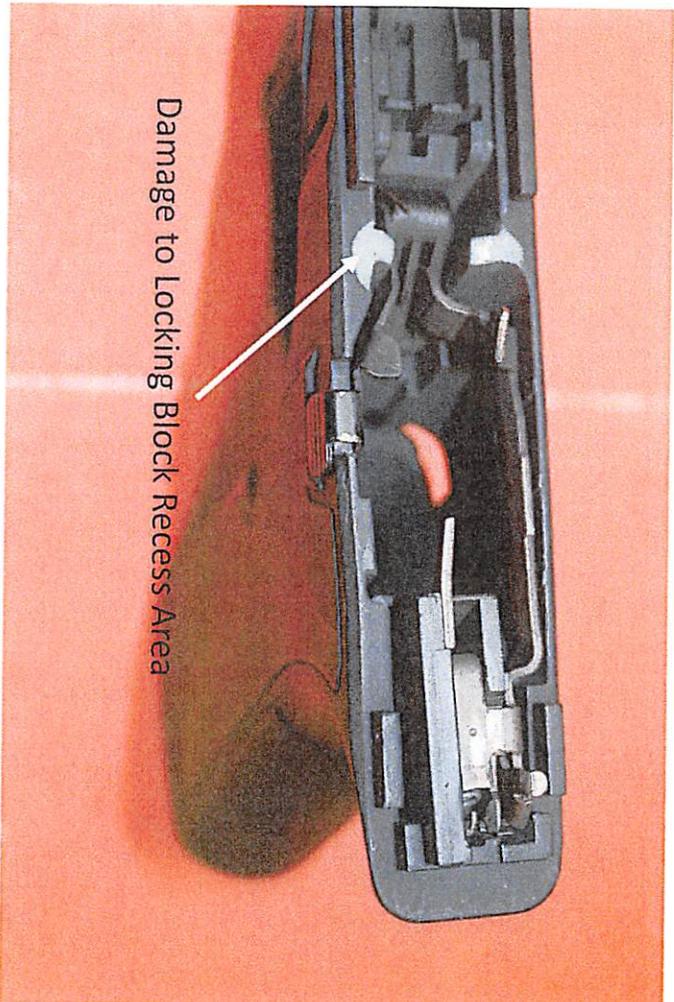
PF940C Blank, Submitted 10/6/16



PF940C Blank, Dust Cover Area Damaged



PF940C Blank, With Trigger Mechanism Housing and Slide Stop Lever



Damage to Locking Block Recess Area

PF940C Blank, Incapable of Accepting Glock
Locking Block

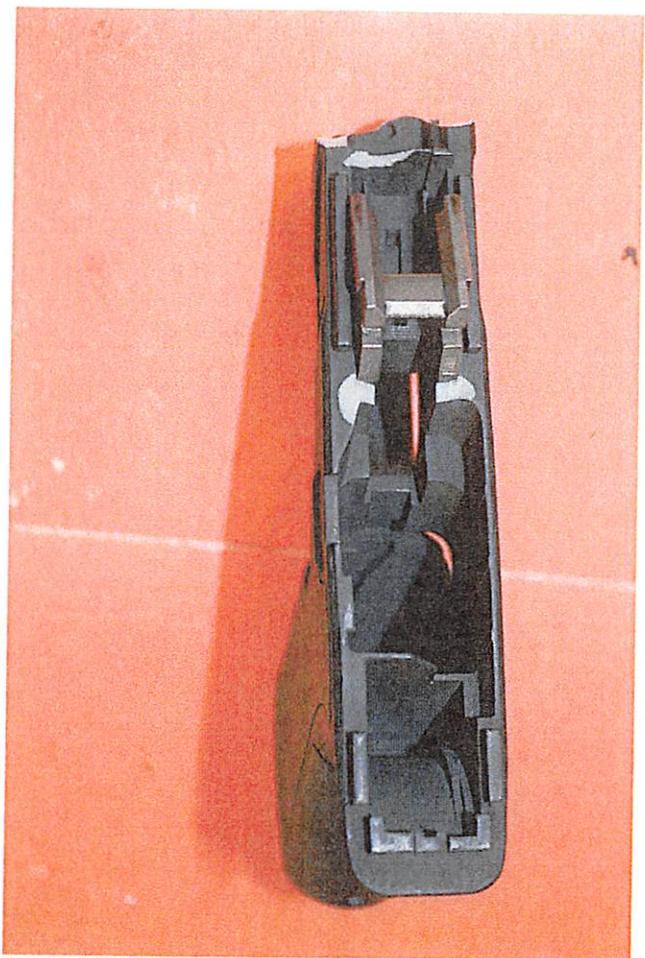


EXHIBIT 17



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405

www.atf.gov

903050:WJS
3311/300833

July 15, 2013

Mr. Tilden Smith
80 Percent Arms
202 East Alton Avenue
Suite A
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Dear Mr. Smith,

This is in reference to your correspondence, with enclosed samples, to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB). In your letter, you asked for a classification of the partially completed AR-type receivers your company is planning to manufacture (see enclosed photos). Specifically, you want to know if the three submitted items, identified as samples 1, 2, and 3 (and reviewed below) would be classified as "firearms" under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

SAMPLE #1

During the examination of this sample, FTB found that the following machining/drilling operations had been performed:

1. Front and rear assembly/pivot pin holes drilled.
2. Front and rear assembly/pivot-detent pin holes drilled.
3. Magazine-release and catch slots cut.
4. Rear of receiver drilled and threaded to accept buffer tube.
5. Buffer-retainer hole drilled.
6. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off and threaded.
7. Magazine well completed.
8. Trigger guard machined.
9. Receiver end-plate area machined.
10. Pistol-grip mounting area threaded.
11. Selector-lever detent hole drilled.

Mr. Tilden Smith

Page 2

The machining operations not yet performed are as follows:

1. Milling out of fire-control cavity.
2. Selector-lever hole drilled.
3. Cutting of trigger slot.
4. Drilling of trigger pin hole.
5. Drilling of hammer pin hole.

The FTB examination of your submitted casting found that **SAMPLE #1** is not sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus would not be a “firearm” as defined in the GCA.

SAMPLE #2

During the examination of Sample #2, FTB observed that the following machining/drilling operations had been performed:

1. Front and rear assembly/pivot pin holes drilled.
2. Front and rear assembly/pivot-detent pin holes drilled.
3. Magazine release and catch slots cut.
4. Rear of receiver drilled and threaded to accept buffer tube.
5. Buffer-retainer hole drilled.
6. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off and threaded.
7. Magazine well completed.
8. Trigger guard machined.
9. Receiver end-plate area machined.
10. Pistol-grip mounting area threaded.
11. Selector-lever detent hole drilled.
12. Selector-lever hole drilled.

The machining operations not yet performed are as follows:

1. Milling out of fire-control cavity.
2. Cutting of trigger slot.
3. Drilling of trigger pin hole.
4. Drilling of hammer pin hole.

The FTB examination of this casting found that **SAMPLE #2** is sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus is a “firearm” as defined in the GCA.

SAMPLE#3

During the examination of this sample, FTB found that the following machining/drilling operations had been performed:

1. Front and rear assembly/pivot pin holes drilled.
2. Front and rear assembly/pivot-detent pin holes drilled.

Mr. Tilden Smith

Page 3

3. Magazine-release and catch slots cut.
4. Rear of receiver drilled and threaded to accept buffer tube.
5. Buffer-retainer hole drilled.
6. Pistol-grip mounting area faced off and threaded.
7. Magazine well completed.
8. Trigger guard machined.
9. Receiver end-plate area machined.
10. Pistol-grip mounting area threaded.
11. Selector-lever detent hole drilled.
12. Hole machined into fire-control cavity; measuring approximately ¼ inch in diameter and approximately 9/16 inch deep.

The machining operations not yet performed are as follows:

1. Complete milling out of fire-control cavity.
2. Cutting of trigger slot.
3. Drilling of trigger pin hole.
4. Drilling of hammer pin hole.

The FTB examination of the submitted casting found that **SAMPLE #3** is sufficiently complete to be classified as the frame or receiver of a firearm and thus **is** a “firearm” as defined in the GCA.

In conclusion, we stress that the information found in correspondence from our Branch is intended only for use by the addressed individual or company with regard to a specific scenario described within that correspondence.

To facilitate return of your samples, please provide FTB with the appropriate FedEx account information within 60 days of receipt of this letter.

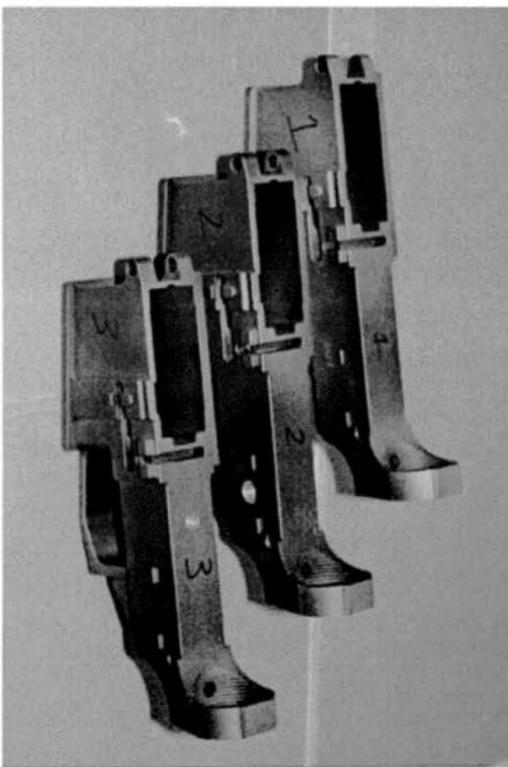
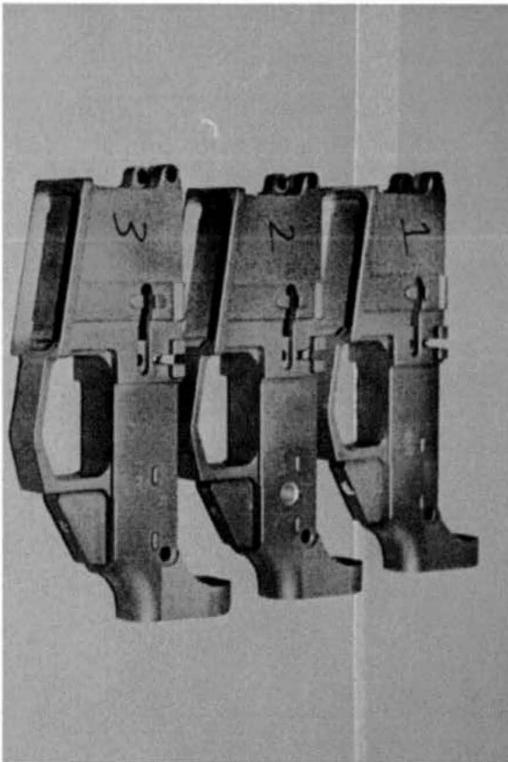
We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing has been responsive to your evaluation request, noting that two findings did not meet your expectations. Please do not hesitate to contact us if additional information is needed concerning our determinations.

Sincerely yours,

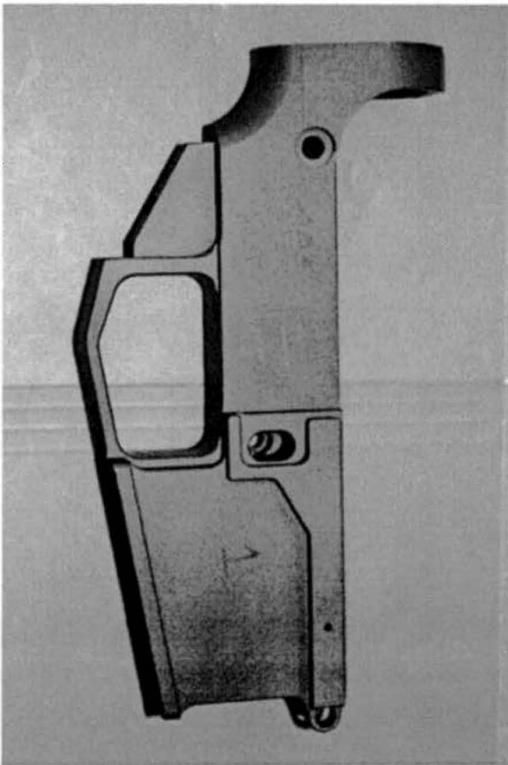
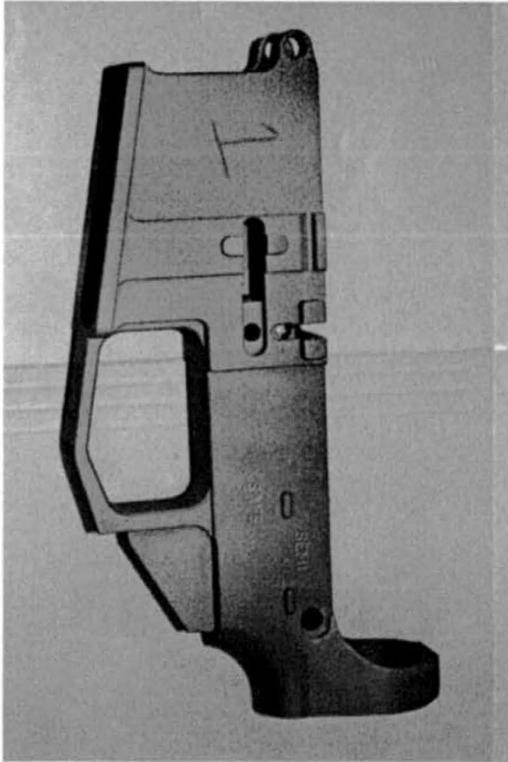

Earl Griffith
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

Enclosure

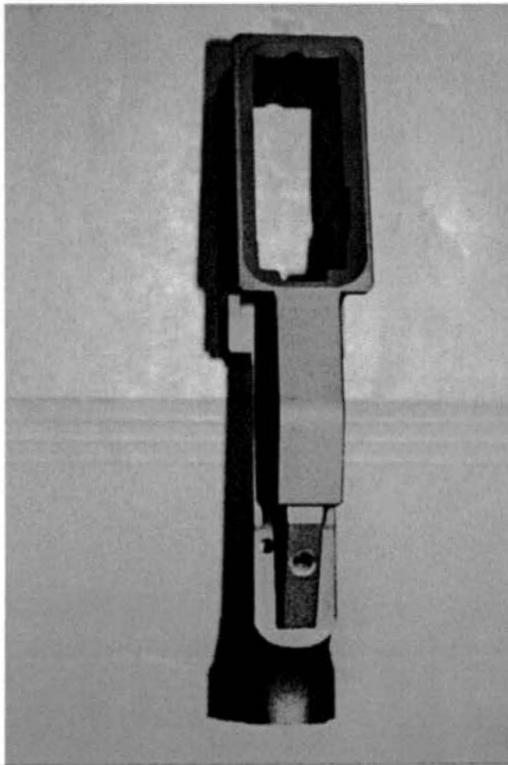
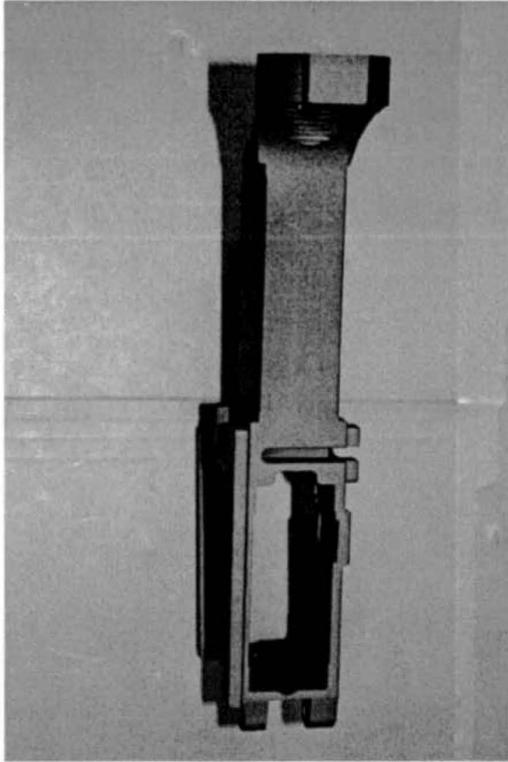
80 Percent Arms AR-type Forgings Submitted 4/30/2013



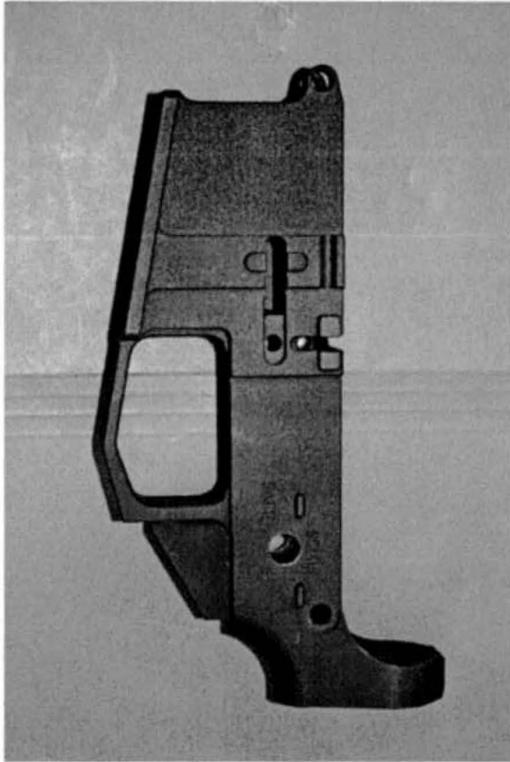
Sample #1, Photographs #1 and #2



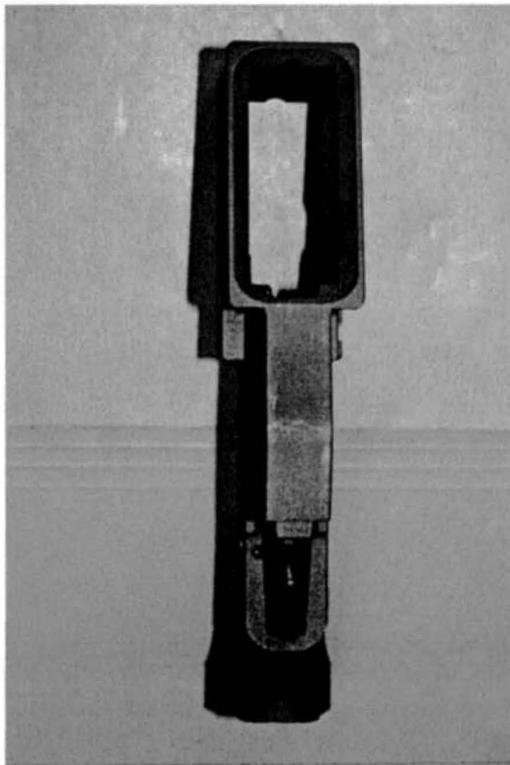
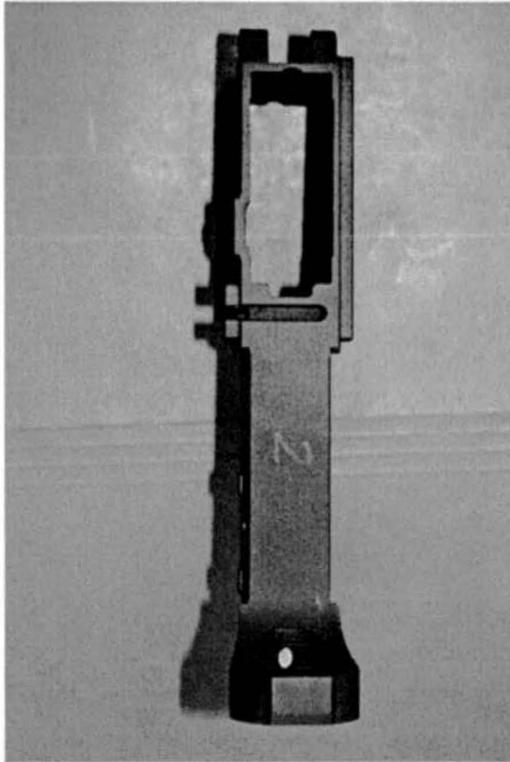
Sample #1, Photograph #3 and #4



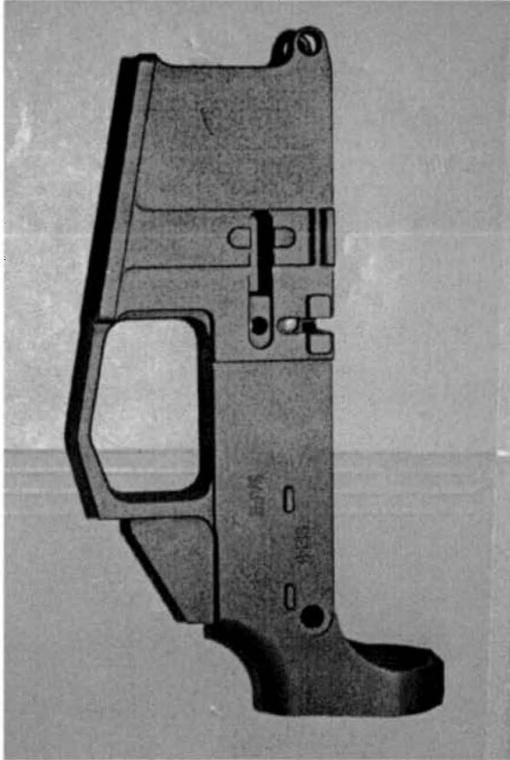
Sample #2, Photograph #1 and #2



Sample #2, Photograph #3 and #4



Sample #3, Photograph #1 and #2



Sample #3, Photograph #3 and #4

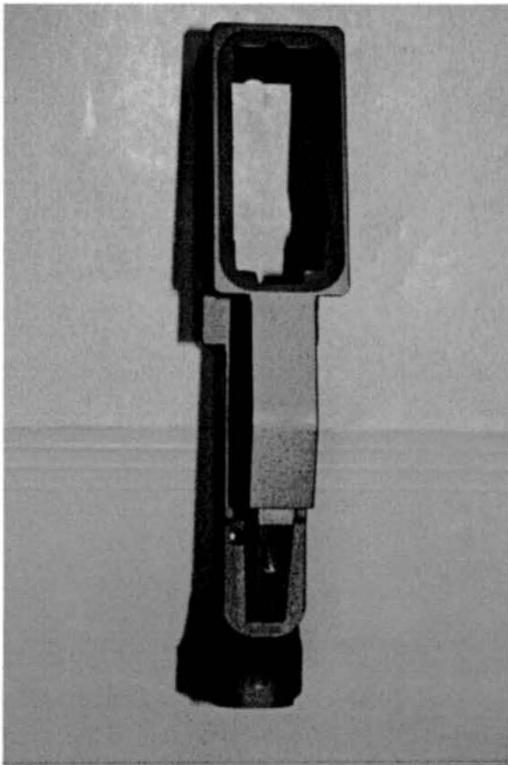
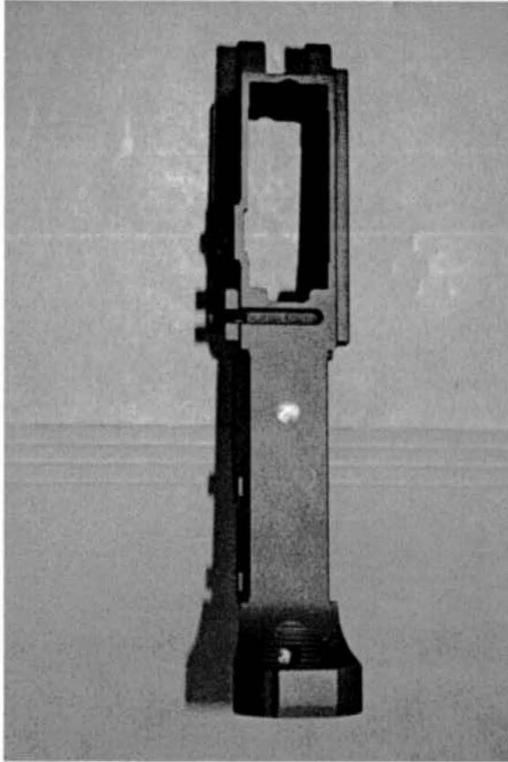


EXHIBIT 18



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WI 25405

www.atf.gov

903050:GR
3311/301171

November 22, 2013

Mr. David Trease
President
TPM Arms, LLC
1000 West Bradley Avenue
Suite J
El Cajon, CA 92020

Dear Mr. Trease,

This is in reference to your correspondence to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), Firearms Technology Branch (FTB), along with a submitted sample of an AR-15 type receiver blank, to determine if the machining operations performed have reached a point in manufacturing for your item to be considered a "firearm" under the amended Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA).

As background, the GCA, 18 U.S.C. Section 921(a)(3), defines the term "**firearm**" as—

...(A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

Our Branch has previously determined that an AR-15 type receiver which has no machining of any kind performed in the area of the trigger/hammer recess might not be classified as a firearm. Such a receiver could have all other machining operations performed, including pivot-pin and takedown-pin hole(s) and clearance for the takedown-pin lug, but must be completely solid and un-machined in the trigger/hammer-recess area.

Mr. David Trease

Page 2

The FTB examination of your sample confirmed that the forging has been partially machined, with no machining of any kind performed in the area of the trigger/hammer recess. The machining operations performed for this sample include—

- Implementation of the magazine well.
- Threads cut for receiver extension.
- Holes drilled for front and rear takedown pins.
- Holes drilled for front takedown detent and spring.
- Hole drilled and machined for magazine catch.
- Hole drilled for bolt-catch plunger and spring.
- Hole drilled for magazine-release button and spring.
- Holes drilled for trigger guard.
- Hole drilled for buffer detent and spring.
- Hole drilled and tapped for pistol-grip screw.

Further, the trigger/hammer recess of your submitted sample is solid, and there are no index detents machined for the safety lever or the trigger/hammer pins (see photos below).



Mr. David Trease

Page 3



Based on our examination, FTB finds that the submitted item is not a “firearm” as defined in the GCA. Please note that this classification is based on the item received and examined by our Branch. Any changes to its characteristics would require re-evaluation by FTB.

Please provide our Branch with a FedEx account number or common carrier shipping label within 30 days so that we may return your forging.

We thank you for your inquiry and trust the foregoing is responsive to your request.

Sincerely yours,

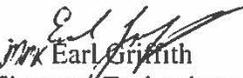

Earl Griffith
Chief, Firearms Technology Branch

EXHIBIT 19



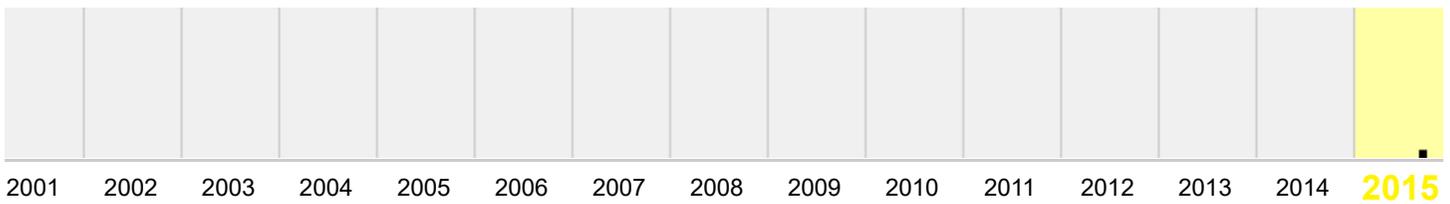
DONATE

Explore more than 446 billion web pages saved over time

https://www.atf.gov/qa-category/receiver-blanks

Calendar · Collections ^{beta} · Changes ^{beta} · Summary · Site Map

Saved 60 times between September 5, 2015 and July 31, 2019.



Sat, 05 Sep 2015 07:15:14 GMT (why: webwidercrawl, wide00013, widercrawl)

Calendar grid showing months JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN with dates 1-31.



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Are "80%" or "unfinished" receivers illegal?

Receiver blanks that do not meet the definition of a "firearm" are not subject to regulation under the GCA. The ATF has long held that items such as receiver blanks, "castings" or "machined bodies" in which the fire-control cavity area is completely solid and un-machined have not reached the "stage of manufacture" which would result in the classification of a firearm per the GCA.

See comparison examples:

[Firearms Home](#)

[Firearms Q&As](#)

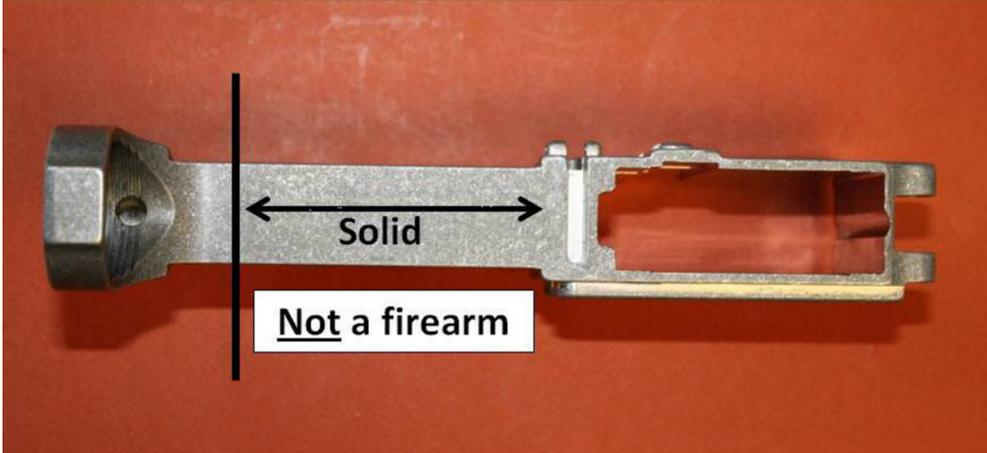
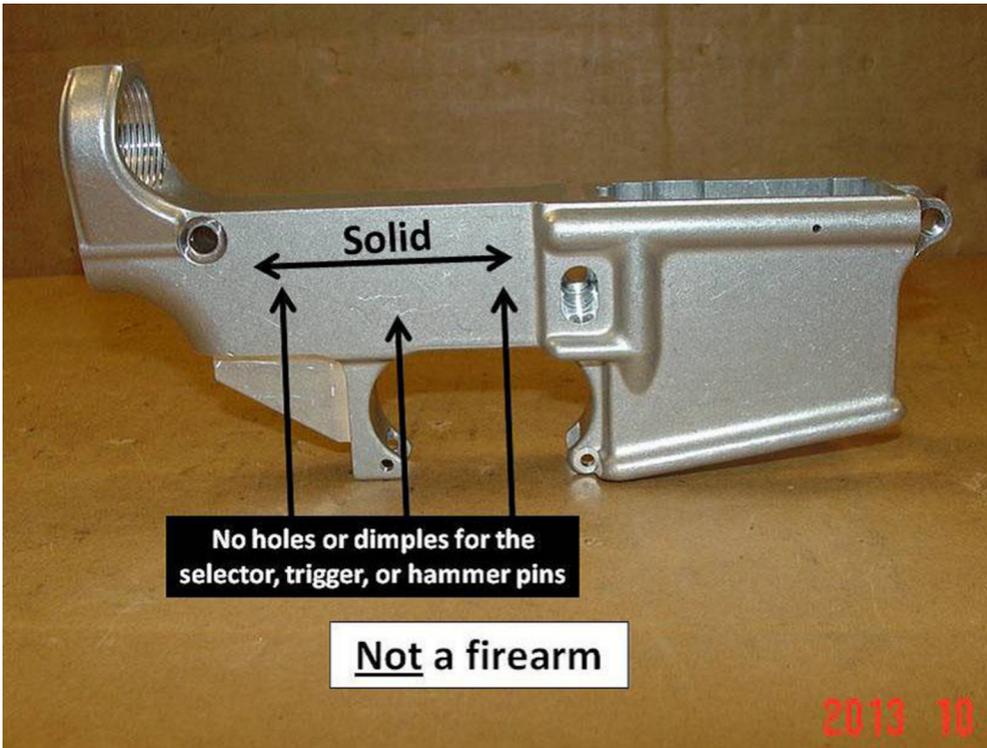
[Tools & Services for Law Enforcement](#)

[Tools & Services for Firearms Industry](#)

[Firearms Forms](#)

[Firearms Publications](#)

[Rules and Regulations](#)



Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 30, 2015

[Site Map](#)
[Accessibility & Plug-Ins](#)
ATF.gov is an official site of the U.S. Department of Justice

Are there restrictions on who can purchase receiver blank?

The GCA does not impose restrictions on receiver blanks that do not meet the definition of a “firearm.”

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

The Wayback Machine - <https://web.archive.org/web/20150905205031/https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/what-...>

What is an "80%" or "unfinished" receiver?

"80% receiver," "80% finished," "80% complete," "unfinished receiver" are all terms referring to an item that some may believe has not yet reached a stage of manufacture that meets the definition of firearm frame or receiver found in the Gun Control Act of 1968 (GCA). These are not statutory terms or terms ATF employs or endorses.

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

The Wayback Machine - <https://web.archive.org/web/20150905205209/https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/are-so...>

Are some items being marketed as non-firearm unfinished" or "80%" receivers actually considered firearms?

Yes, in some cases, items being marketed as unfinished or “80%” receivers do meet the definition of a “firearm” as defined in the GCA. Persons who are unsure about whether an item they are planning to buy or sell is considered a firearm under the GCA should contact ATF’s Firearms Technology Branch (FTB).

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

The Wayback Machine - <https://web.archive.org/web/20150905204024/https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/have-...>

Have firearms made from unmarked receiver blanks been recovered after being used in a crime?

Yes, firearms that began as receiver blanks have been recovered after shooting incidents, from gang members and from prohibited people after they have been used to commit crimes.

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

The Wayback Machine - <https://web.archive.org/web/20150905201614/https://www.atf.gov/firearms/qa/atf-aware-receiver-blanks-commonly-referred-to-as-80-receivers>

Is ATF aware of the receiver blanks, commonly referred to as 80% receivers?

ATF routinely collaborates with the firearms industry and law enforcement to monitor new technologies and current manufacturing trends that could potentially impact the safety of the public.

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

When does a receiver need to have markings and/or serial numbers?

Receivers that meet the definition of a “firearm” must have markings, including a serial number. See 27 CFR § 478.92 (Firearm manufacturers marking requirements).

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

Can functioning firearms made from receiver blanks be traced?

ATF successfully traces crime guns to the first retail purchaser in most instances. ATF starts with the manufacturer and goes through the entire chain of distribution to find who first bought the firearm from a licensed dealer. Because receiver blanks do not have markings or serial numbers, when firearms made from such receiver blanks are found at a crime scene, it is usually not possible to trace the firearm or determine its history, which hinders crime gun investigations jeopardizing public safety.

Q&A Category: [Receiver Blanks](#)

Last Reviewed June 18, 2015

EXHIBIT 20



ATF

WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES

Home

Español

Receiver Blanks

Answers to some common questions specific to receivers known as 80% receivers or unfinished receivers.

[Are some items being marketed as non-firearm "unfinished" or "80%" receivers actually considered firearms?](#)

[When does a receiver need to have markings and/or serial numbers?](#)

[What is an "80%" or "unfinished" receiver?](#)

[Have firearms made from unmarked receiver blanks been recovered after being used in a crime?](#)

[Is ATF aware of the receiver blanks, commonly referred to as 80% receivers?](#)

[Can functioning firearms made from receiver blanks be traced?](#)

[Are "80%" or "unfinished" receivers illegal?](#)

[Are there restrictions on who can purchase receiver blanks?](#)



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Are some items being marketed as non-firearm "unfinished" or "80%" receivers actually considered firearms?

Yes. In some cases, items being marketed as “unfinished” or “80%” receivers do actually meet the definition of a “firearm” as defined in the [Gun Control Act \(GCA\)](#).

If you are unsure about whether an item you are planning to buy or sell is considered a firearm under the GCA, please contact ATF’s Firearms and Ammunition Technology Division (FATD) by email at fire_tech@atf.gov or by phone at [304-616-4300](tel:304-616-4300).

Last Reviewed June 24, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

When does a receiver need to have markings and/or serial numbers?

Receivers that meet the definition of a “firearm” must have markings, including a serial number. See [27 CFR § 478.92, Firearm manufacturers marking requirements](#).

Last Reviewed February 6, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES

Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

What is an "80%" or "unfinished" receiver?

"80% receiver," "80% finished," "80% complete" and "unfinished receiver" are all terms referring to an item that some may believe has not yet reached a stage of manufacture that meets the definition of "firearm frame" or "receiver" according to the [Gun Control Act \(GCA\)](#). These are not statutory terms and ATF does not use or endorse them.

Last Reviewed February 6, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Have firearms made from unmarked receiver blanks been recovered after being used in a crime?

Yes. Firearms that began as receiver blanks have been recovered after shooting incidents, from gang members, and from prohibited people after they have been used to commit crimes.

Last Reviewed February 6, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Is ATF aware of the receiver blanks, commonly referred to as 80% receivers?

Yes. ATF routinely collaborates with the firearms industry and law enforcement to monitor new technologies and current manufacturing trends that could potentially impact the safety of the public.

Last Reviewed February 6, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES



Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Can functioning firearms made from receiver blanks be traced?

ATF is able to successfully trace most crime guns to the first retail purchaser. ATF starts with the manufacturer and goes through the entire chain of distribution to find who first bought the firearm from a licensed dealer.

Because receiver blanks do not have markings or serial numbers, when firearms made from such receiver blanks are found at a crime scene, it is usually not possible to trace the firearm or determine its history, which hinders crime gun investigations and jeopardizes public safety.

Last Reviewed February 6, 2020



WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES

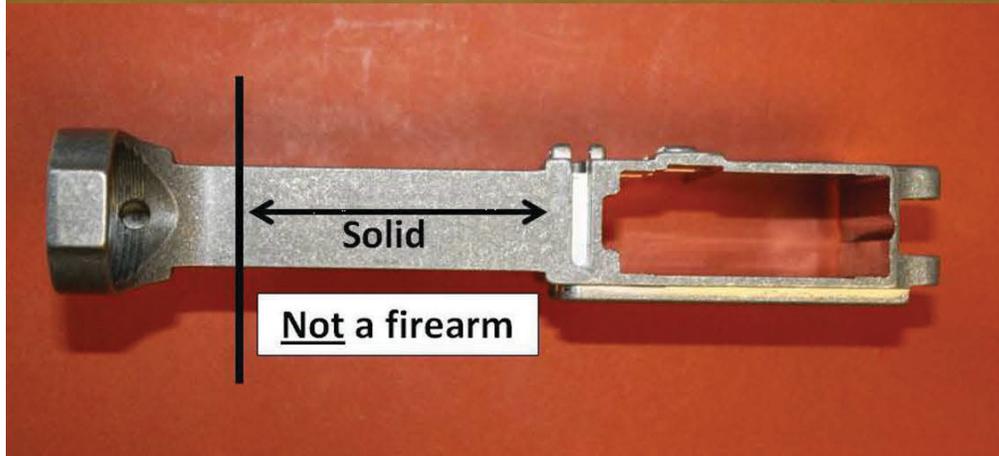
Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Are "80%" or "unfinished" receivers illegal?

Receiver blanks that do not meet the definition of a "firearm" are not subject to regulation under the [Gun Control Act \(GCA\)](#). ATF has long held that items such as receiver blanks, "castings" or "machined bodies" in which the fire-control cavity area is completely solid and un-machined have not reached the "stage of manufacture" which would result in the classification of a firearm according to the GCA.

The following three photos are provided as examples. The first receiver has a solid, un-machined fire-control cavity area with no holes or dimples for the selector, trigger, or hammer pins. It does not meet the GCA definition of a firearm. The second receiver, shown from the top, likewise has a solid, un-machined fire-control cavity area. It does not meet the GCA definition of a firearm. The third receiver has a partially machined fire-control cavity and does meet the GCA definition of a firearm.





WHO WE ARE

WHAT WE DO

RESOURCES

Home » What We Do » Mission Areas » Firearms

Español

Are there restrictions on who can purchase receiver blanks?

The [Gun Control Act \(GCA\)](#) does not impose restrictions on receiver blanks that do not meet the definition of a "firearm."

Please note that some items marketed as non-firearm "unfinished" or "80%" receivers are [actually considered firearms](#).

Last Reviewed June 24, 2020

EXHIBIT 21

10/17 - 10/23 5% OFF ALL PRODUCTS



Pistol
Blanks

P80 80% PISTOL BLANKS

18 PRODUCTS

SORT & FILTER



(/-BKC-BLK)

PF940Cv1 Compact Blank - Black (/-BKC-BLK)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKC-FDE)

PF940Cv1 Compact Blank - FDE (/-BKC-FDE)
\$119.99



Add to compare

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW



(/-BKC-GRY)

PF940Cv1 Compact Blank - GRY (/-BKC-GRY)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKS-BLK)

PF940v2 Full Size Blank - BLK (/-BKS-BLK)
\$119.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare



(/-BKS-FDE)

PF940v2 Full Size Blank - FDE (/-BKS-FDE)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKS-GRY)

PF940v2 Full Size Blank - GRY (/-BKS-GRY)
\$119.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW



(/-BKSC-BLK)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - BLK (/-BKSC-BLK)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKSC-FDE)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - FDE (/-BKSC-FDE)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKSC-GRY)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - GRY (/-BKSC-GRY)
\$119.99



Add to compare



(/-BKSC-HD)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - HD (/-BKSC-HD)
\$119.99



Add to compare

ADD TO SHOPPING CART

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW



(/-BKSC-ODG)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - ODG (/-BKSC-ODG)
\$119.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



(/-BKSC-COB)

PF940SC Sub Compact Blank - COB (/-BKSC-COB)
\$119.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare



Add to compare



(/-BK45-BLK)

PF45 Large Frame Blank - BLK (/-BK45-BLK)
\$129.99



Add to compare



(/-BK45-FDE)

PF45 Large Frame Blank - FDE (/-BK45-FDE)
\$129.99



Add to compare



(/-BK45-GRY)

PF9SS Single Stack Blank - GRY (/BK45-GRY)

\$129.99



COMPARE 0 NOW

Add to compare



(/BKSS-BLK)

PF9SS Single Stack Blank - BLK (/BKSS-BLK)

\$99.99



Add to compare

Out of Stock.



(/BKSS-FDE)

PF9SS Single Stack Blank - FDE (/BKSS-FDE)

\$99.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare



(/BKSS-GRY)

PF9SS Single Stack Blank - GRY (/BKSS-GRY)

\$99.99



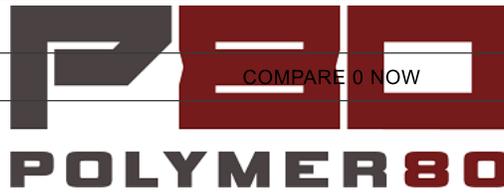
Add to compare

[^](#)
Back to Top

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW (0)



/Polymer80/138959999623430) (https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC6ZFh0ZS8668IKDwHWG7rvw/videos) (https://www.instagram.com/polymer80inc/) (https://www

Customer Support (/customer-support)
FAQs (/faqs)
Our Dealers (/our-dealers)
Blog (/blog)

About Us (/about-us)
Contact Us (/contact-us)

Terms & Conditions (/terms)
Privacy & Cookies (/privacy-cookies)

© 2022 Polymer80. Inc All rights reserved.

EXHIBIT 22

10/17 - 10/23 5% OFF ALL PRODUCTS



Polymer80 AR Receiver Blanks

AR RECEIVER BLANKS

5 PRODUCTS

SORT & FILTER ▾



(/-BK556v3-BLK)

RL556v3 AR15 Blank - Black (/-BK556v3-BLK)
\$74.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



(/-BK556v3-FDE)

RL556v3 AR15 Blank - FDE (/-BK556v3-FDE)
\$74.99

★★★★★

Add to compare

★★★★★

Add to compare



(/-BK556v3-GRY)

RL556v3 AR15 Blank - GRY (/-BK556v3-GRY)
\$74.99

★★★★★

Add to compare

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW

(/-BK556v3-ODG)

RL556v3 AR15 Blank - ODG (/-BK556v3-ODG)
\$74.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare



(/-BK556v3-WHT)

RL556v3 AR15 Blank - White (/-BK556v3-WHT)
\$74.99

ADD TO SHOPPING CART



Add to compare

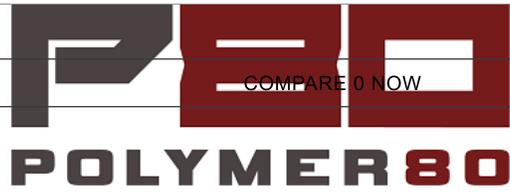


Back to Top

Select up to 4 items to compare.



COMPARE 0 NOW (1)



/Polymer80/138959999623430) (https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC6ZFh0ZS8668IKDwHWG7rvw/videos) (https://www.instagram.com/polymer80inc/) (https://www

Customer Support (/customer-support)

FAQs (/faqs)

Our Dealers (/our-dealers)

Blog (/blog)

About Us (/about-us)

Contact Us (/contact-us)

Terms & Conditions (/terms)

Privacy & Cookies (/privacy-cookies)

© 2022 Polymer80. Inc All rights reserved.

EXHIBIT 23



U.S. Department of Justice

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Office of Enforcement Programs and Services

Washington, DC 20226

www.atf.gov

September 27, 2022

OPEN LETTER TO ALL FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES

Impact of Final Rule 2021-05F on Partially Complete AR-15/M-16 Type Receivers

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) is issuing this open letter to further assist the firearms industry and the public in understanding whether a “partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional” receiver of an AR-15/M-16 variant weapon has reached a stage of manufacture such that it “may readily be completed, assembled, restored, or otherwise converted” to a functional receiver, and is therefore classified as a “**frame or receiver**” or “**firearm**” in accordance with the final rule titled “Definition of ‘Frame or Receiver’ and Identification of Firearms (Final Rule 2021R-05F), which became effective August 24, 2022. In particular, the following addresses items that are clearly identifiable as an unfinished component part of a weapon—specifically, partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional AR-type receivers (also known as receiver ‘billets’ or ‘blanks’).

Summary

As stated in Final Rule 2021-05F and the regulatory text, a partially complete AR-type receiver with no indexing or machining of any kind performed in the area of the fire control cavity is not classified as a “**frame or receiver**” or “**firearm**” provided that it is not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides, such as within a receiver parts kit. 27 CFR 478.12(c), Example 4. Consistent with Final Rule 2021R-05F and the regulatory text, ATF is providing the visual aids below to further illustrate the section of an “unfinished” item that, with further manufacture, machining, or processing, will constitute the “fire control cavity;” the second set of visual aids illustrates the stage of manufacture or machining at which that item becomes a receiver as defined in Final Rule 2021R-05F.

Background

The Gun Control Act (GCA) defines the term “**firearm**” as: “...*(A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.*” 18 U.S.C. § 921(a)(3). The GCA implementing regulations now define the terms “frame” and “receiver” by describing a single housing or structural component for one specific

fire control component of a given weapon—for example, a single housing is specified for particular weapons such as a “handgun” and a “rifle.” 27 CFR 478.12(a). Moreover, 27 CFR 478.12(f)(1) also provides that the terms “frame” and “receiver” “shall include the specific part of a complete weapon ... determined (classified) by the Director to be defined as a firearm frame or receiver prior to April 26, 2022.” As explicitly set out in the regulations, 27 CFR 478.12(f)(1)(i), for AR-15/M-16 variant firearms, “[t]he receiver is the lower part of the weapon that provides housing for the trigger mechanism and hammer (*i.e.*, lower receiver).”

A current regulation, 27 CFR 478.12(c), explains when a clearly identifiable component of a weapon that is partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional is a “**frame**” or “**receiver**”:

The terms ‘frame’ and ‘receiver’ shall include a partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional frame or receiver, including a frame or receiver parts kit, that is designed to or may readily be completed, assembled, restored, or otherwise converted to function as a frame or receiver, i.e., to house or provide a structure for the primary energized component of a handgun, breech blocking or sealing component of a projectile weapon other than a handgun, or internal sound reduction component of a firearm muffler or firearm silencer, as the case may be. The terms shall not include a forging, casting, printing, extrusion, unmachined body, or similar article that has not yet reached a stage of manufacture where it is clearly identifiable as an unfinished component part of a weapon (e.g., unformed block of metal, liquid polymer, or other raw material). When issuing a classification, the Director may consider any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, guides, or marketing materials that are sold, distributed, or possessed with the item or kit, or otherwise made available by the seller or distributor of the item or kit to the purchaser or recipient of the item or kit.

Sections 478.11 and 479.11 also define “**readily**” as:

A process, action, or physical state that is fairly or reasonably efficient, quick, and easy, but not necessarily the most efficient, speediest, or easiest process, action, or physical state. With respect to the classification of firearms, factors relevant in making this determination include the following:

- (a) Time, i.e., how long it takes to finish the process;*
- (b) Ease, i.e., how difficult it is to do so;*
- (c) Expertise, i.e., what knowledge and skills are required;*
- (d) Equipment, i.e., what tools are required;*
- (e) Parts availability, i.e., whether additional parts are required, and how easily they can be obtained;*
- (f) Expense, i.e., how much it costs;*
- (g) Scope, i.e., the extent to which the subject of the process must be changed to finish it; and*
- (h) Feasibility, i.e., whether the process would damage or destroy the subject of the process, or cause it to malfunction.*

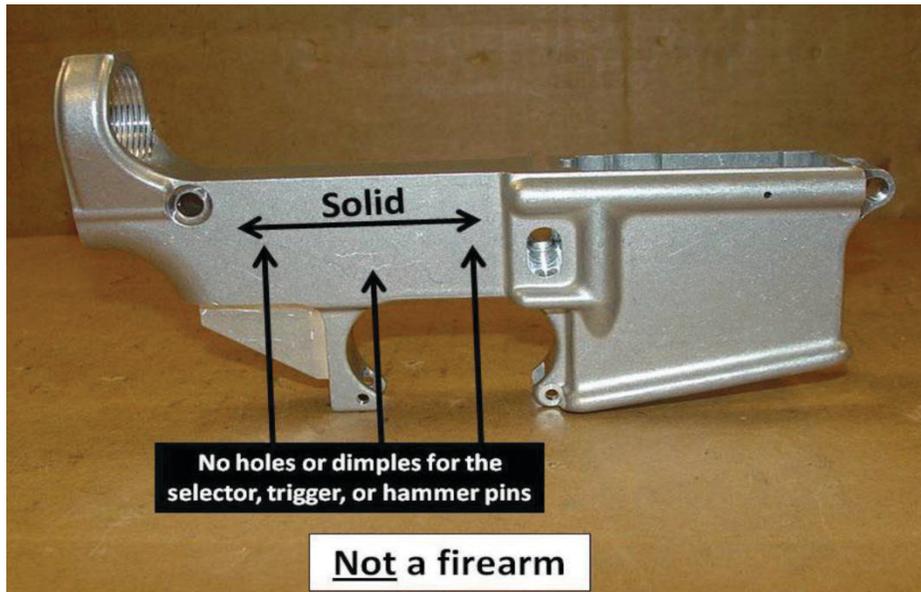
The above list of factors is a non-exhaustive list, but represents factors that have been identified by Federal courts as being relevant to a “**readily**” analysis with respect to firearms.

Analysis

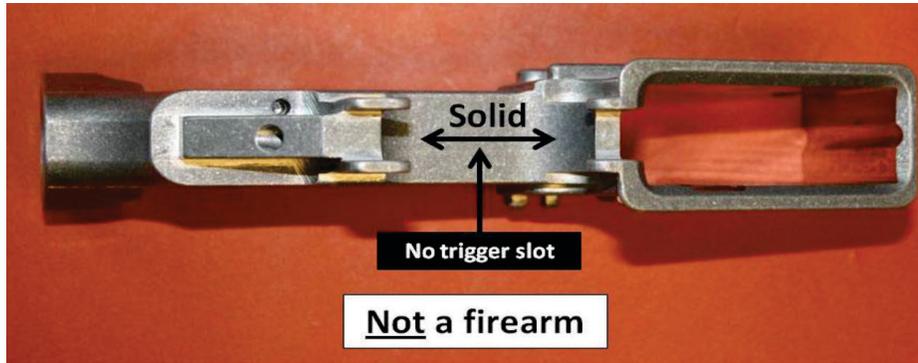
There are many partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional AR-type “receivers” being marketed as so-called “80%” receivers. However, Federal firearms statutes and supplemental regulations do not employ terms such as “80%,” “80% finished,” or “80% complete.” These are merely terms used by some to market these items; they are not based upon application of the term “**readily**” in the GCA or Final Rule 2021-05F. As used in the GCA and the Final Rule, the term “readily” does not involve evaluation of a percentage of completion for an item that, when completed, will function as a frame or receiver. Rather, the analysis examines how efficiently, quickly, and easily a clearly identifiable component part of a weapon can be completed, assembled, restored, or otherwise converted to house or provide a structure for the applicable fire control component.

In an AR-15 variant weapon, the “fire control cavity” is the critical area of the receiver because this area “provides housing for the trigger mechanism and hammer.” 27 CFR 478.12(f)(1)(i). To be a “functional” receiver, an AR-type receiver must include a cavity sufficient to house the relevant internal parts, including a hole for a selector and 2 pin holes (trigger pin and hammer pin) in precise locations. Removing or indexing any material in this critical area, or completing or indexing any of these holes, is therefore a crucial step in producing a functional receiver.

Thus, in order not to be considered “**readily**” completed to function, ATF has determined that a partially complete AR-type receiver must have no indexing or machining of any kind performed in the area of the trigger/hammer (fire control) cavity. A partially complete AR-type receiver with no indexing or machining of any kind performed in the area of the fire control cavity is not classified as a “receiver,” or “firearm,” if not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides, such as within a receiver parts kit.



(if not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides)

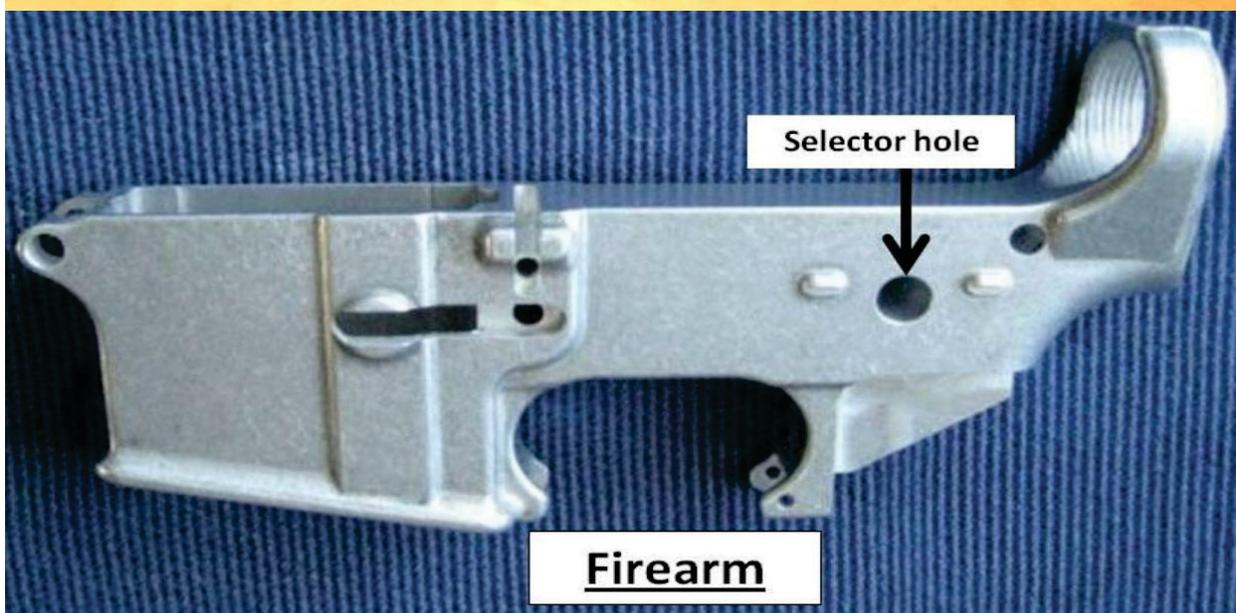


(if not sold, distributed, or marketed with any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, or guides)

Because the front of the takedown-pin lug clearance area merges with the back of the fire control cavity in a functional AR-type receiver, it was necessary for ATF to determine the point at which the takedown-pin lug clearance area stops, and the fire control cavity begins. ATF has determined that drilling or milling a standard 0.800-inch takedown-pin area, measured from immediately forward of the front of the buffer retainer hole next to the fire control cavity, does not impact the ability of the fire control cavity to house the trigger mechanism and hammer. Provided this length is not exceeded, the fire control cavity remains “without critical interior areas having been indexed, machined, or formed” as stated in 27 CFR 478.12(c), Example 4.

The following illustration demonstrates the fire control cavity of an AR-type receiver:





However, the above analysis only applies to partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional frames or receivers without any associated templates, jigs, molds, equipment, tools, instructions, guides, or marketing materials. Pursuant to Final Rule 2021R-05F, partially complete, disassembled, or nonfunctional frames or receivers that are sold, distributed, possessed with such items (or made available by the seller or distributor to the same person) may change the analysis, including those distributed as frame or receiver parts kits. 27 CFR 478.12(c). For example, jigs, templates, or instructions can provide the same indexing as if it were placed directly on the unfinished frame or receiver.



Firearm



Firearm

It is important that persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, importing, or dealing in these items do not take any steps to avoid licensing (18 U.S.C. §§ 922(a)(1), 923(a)), serialization (§ 923(i); 27 CFR 478.92(a)(2)), recordkeeping (§ 923(g)(1)(A); 27 CFR 478/125(i)), and other requirements and prohibitions of the law by selling or shipping the parts or parts kits in more than one box or shipment to the same person, or by conspiring with others to do so (18 U.S.C. §§ 2, 371).

Further, although unfinished frames or receivers that do not meet the definition of a “firearm” are not subject to regulation under GCA provisions, they are still considered “defense articles” on the U.S. Munitions Import List and, therefore, require an approved Application and Permit for Importation of Firearms, Ammunition and Implements of War (ATF Form 6) for importation into the United States under 27 CFR 447.41; 447.22, and are also subject to export controls.¹

This information is provided to assist the firearms industry and general public in understanding whether a partially complete AR-type receiver has reached the stage of manufacture where it is classified as a “receiver” or “firearm.” If persons remain unclear with respect to a specific model or configuration, they can voluntarily submit a request, under penalty of perjury, with a sample to ATF in accordance with 27 CFR 478.92(c) (GCA) or 479.102(c) (NFA). If you have any questions, please contact the Firearms & Ammunition Technology Division at fire_tech@atf.gov or (304) 616-4300.



Digitally signed by
ANDREW GRAHAM
Date: 2022.09.27
19:57:19 -04'00'

Acting Assistant Director
Enforcement Programs and Services

WILLIAM
HENDERSON

Digitally signed by
WILLIAM HENDERSON
Date: 2022.09.27
20:05:03 -04'00'

Acting Assistant Director
Field Operations

¹ Exporters should consult with the U.S. Departments of Commerce and State to determine applicable requirements.

EXHIBIT 24

From: Tomlinson, Martin M. (CIV) <Martin.M.Tomlinson@usdoj.gov>
Sent: Saturday, September 3, 2022 10:46 AM
To: Schapira, Liesel N.; Riess, Daniel (CIV)
Cc: Adam Skaggs; Dpucino@giffords.org; Matthew Wise; Clint Woods; Weitzman, Avi; Crain, Lee R.
Subject: RE: California v. ATF, N.D. Cal. No. 20-cv-06761

[WARNING: External Email]

Counsel,

We believe the Rule speaks for itself on this point. In particular, the Rule states:

Companies that sell or distribute only unfinished frame or receiver billets or blanks, and not any associated jigs, templates, or similar tools to the same customer are *not* required to be licensed or to mark those articles with identifying information. However, companies that sell or distribute firearm parts kits, jigs, templates, or tools to the same customer with partially complete frames or receivers allowing them to be efficiently, quickly, and easily converted into functional weapons or functional frames or receivers must be licensed; must apply identifying markings to the partially complete frames or receivers; and must record them as firearms in their required records.

87 Fed. Reg. 24,700 (emphasis in original). The Rule also provides five non-exhaustive examples illustrating under what circumstances in which the sale of a receiver blank is not considered a frame or receiver – in particular we cite your attention to Examples 1 and 4. 87 Fed. Reg. 24,739. For any questions about specific products, ATF has a process (set forth in the Final Rule) by which makers or retailers can submit products for classification, and we will not make any representations or decisions in litigation about whether a specific product meets a definition under the Rule if ATF has not yet had a chance to make that determination in the first instance based upon a consideration of all the relevant facts.

Martin M. Tomlinson

Senior Trial Counsel | U.S. Department of Justice
Civil Division | Federal Programs Branch
P.O. Box 480; Ben Franklin Station
Washington, DC 20044
Phone: (202) 353-4556
Fax: (202) 616-8470

For overnight/courier deliveries:

Martin M. Tomlinson
Department of Justice
Federal Programs Branch, Room 12504
1100 L Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20005

From: Schapira, Liesel N. <LSchapira@gibsondunn.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 01, 2022 11:42 PM
To: Riess, Daniel (CIV) <Daniel.Riess@usdoj.gov>; Tomlinson, Martin M. (CIV) <Martin.M.Tomlinson@usdoj.gov>

Cc: Adam Skaggs <askaggs@giffords.org>; Dpucino@giffords.org; Matthew Wise <Matthew.Wise@doj.ca.gov>; Clint Woods <Clint.Woods@doj.ca.gov>; Weitzman, Avi <aviweitzman@paulhastings.com>; Crain, Lee R. <LCrain@gibsondunn.com>

Subject: [EXTERNAL] California v. ATF, N.D. Cal. No. 20-cv-06761

Counsel,

We write regarding the joint status report due in *State of California et al. v. ATF* on September 13th.

Plaintiffs are considering their position with regard to next steps in this action. To aid in our consideration, we'd appreciate it if you could advise what the government's current position is on the effect of ATF Final Rule 2021R-05F Definition of "Frame or Receiver" and Identification of Firearms (the "Final Rule"). We understand that you stated recently in a different federal district that the regulation allows manufacturers to "sell[] receiver blanks . . . without a – without license." H'rg. Tr. (Aug. 9, 2022), *Div. 80 v. Garland*, No. 3-22-CV-00148, at 16:2-4. Is that the position the government is taking in this action as well? We understand, for instance, that putative intervenor Polymer80 has recently issued a [press release](#) about new product lines it is introducing to purportedly comply with ATF's Final Rule. Purporting to follow ATF's guidance, Polymer80 is currently selling an "unserialized 80% frame." In addition to the unserialized frame, Polymer80 will also sell two ghost gun "kits"—but those products will contain serialized frames or receivers. These options are all advertised on Polymer80's website, which also contains a "how to" page with instructions on how to build operational firearms from its unserialized blanks.

Is it the government's position that despite the text of the Final Rule manufacturers can sell "receiver blanks" without serialization or a background check?

We look forward to hearing from you.

Thank you,
Liesel

Liesel N. Schapira
(she/her)

GIBSON DUNN

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166-0193
Tel +1 212.351.6349 • Fax +1 212.817.9549
LSchapira@gibsondunn.com • www.gibsondunn.com

This message may contain confidential and privileged information for the sole use of the intended recipient. Any review, disclosure, distribution by others or forwarding without express permission is strictly prohibited. If it has been sent to you in error, please reply to advise the sender of the error and then immediately delete this message.

Please see our website at <https://www.gibsondunn.com/> for information regarding the firm and/or our privacy policy.
